

THE ORDO 2024

FOR USE IN THE PERSONAL ORDINARIATE OF
OUR LADY OF THE SOUTHERN CROSS

*Ordo Anno Domini MMXXIV, per usum in Ordinariatu
Personale Dominae Nostrae Meridianae Crucis*

*Ordo Anno Domini MMXXIV,
per usum in Sancta Missa et in Divino Officio quæ celebrati sunt
in Ordinariatu Personale Dominae Nostræ Meridianaë Crucis.*



This Ordo is issued under the authority of

The Most Reverend Anthony Randazzo DD,


Apostolic Administrator of the Personal Ordinariate of Our Lady of the Southern Cross,

For the use in the Holy Mass and the Divine Office which are celebrated in
the Personal Ordinariate of Our Lady of the Southern Cross

SUNDAY CYCLE: YEAR B
WEEKDAY MASS CYCLE YEAR II
DIVINE OFFICE SUNDAY READING CYCLE YEAR II

THE TRADITIONAL MONTHLY PSALTER

The traditional monthly arrangement of the Psalter for Mattins and Evensong may be used in place of the Ordo's distribution of the Psalms (See the Table).

	Traditional Monthly Arrangement of the Psalter: Mattins ♦ Evensong
1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5 ♦ 6, 7, 8
2	9, 10, 11 ♦ 12, 13, 14
3	15, 16, 17 ♦ 18
4	19, 20, 21 ♦ 22, 23
5	24, 25, 26 ♦ 27, 28, 29
6	30, 31 ♦ 32, 33, 34
7	35, 36 ♦ 37
8	38, 39, 40 ♦ 41, 42, 43
9	44, 45, 46 ♦ 47, 48, 49
10	50, 51, 52 ♦ 53, 54, 55
11	56, 57, 58 ♦ 59, 60, 61
12	62, 63, 64 ♦ 65, 66, 67
13	68 ♦ 69, 70
14	71, 72 ♦ 73, 74
15	75, 76, 77 ♦ 78
16	79, 80, 81 ♦ 82, 83, 84, 85
17	86, 87, 88 ♦ 89
18	90, 91, 92 ♦ 93, 94

19	95, 96, 97 ♦ 98, 99, 100, 101
20	102, 103 ♦ 104
21	105 ♦ 106
22	107 ♦ 108, 109
23	110, 111, 112, 113 ♦ 114, 115
24	116, 117, 118 ♦ 119:1-32
25	119:33-72 ♦ 119:73-104
26	119:105-144 ♦ 119:145-176
27	120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125 ♦ 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131
28	132, 133, 134, 135 ♦ 136, 137, 138
29	139, 140, 141 ♦ 142, 143
30 & 31	144, 145, 146 ♦ 147, 148, 149, 150

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS ORDO

Acts	Acts of the Apostles	Josh	Book of Joshua
Alle.	Alleluia	1 Jn	First Epistle of Saint John
Amos	Book of Amos	2 Jn	Second Epistle of Saint John
Ant.	Antiphon	3 Jn	Third Epistle of Saint John
B.	Black Vestments	John	Gospel according to Saint John
Bar	Book of Baruch	Jon	Book of Jonah
Bl.	Blessed	Judg	Book of Judges
BVM	Blessed Virgin Mary	Jude	Epistle of Saint Jude
1 Chr	First Book of Chronicles	Judi	Book of Judith
2 Chr	Second Book of Chronicles	1 Ki	First Book of Kings
Col	Epistle to the Colossians	2 Ki	Second Book of Kings
1 Cor	First Epistle to the Corinthians	[L:]	Lectionary Number
2 Cor	Second Epistle to the Corinthians	Lam	Book of Lamentations
Dan	Book of Daniel	Lev	Book of Leviticus
Deut	Book of Deuteronomy	Luke	Gospel according to Saint Luke
[DWM:]	Divine Worship: The Missal page number	1 Macc	First Book of Maccabees
[DOCE:]	Divine Worship Daily Office Commonwealth Edition page number	2 Macc	Second Book of Maccabees
Eccl	Book of Ecclesiastes	Mal	Book of Malachi
Eph	Epistle to the Ephesians	Mark	Gospel according to Saint Mark
Esth	Book of Esther	Matt	Gospel according to Saint Matthew
Exod	Book of Exodus	Mic	Book of Micah
Ezek	Book of Ezekiel	Nah	Book of Nahum
Ezra	Book of Ezra	Neh	Book of Nehemiah
GIRM	General Instruction of the Roman Missal	N.E.H.	The New English Hymnal
G.	Green Vestments	Num	Book of Numbers
Gal	Epistle to the Galatians	Obad	Book of Obadiah
Gen	Book of Genesis	Ord S.	Ordinary Sunday
Grad.	Gradual	Ord.T.	Ordinary / Ordinal Time
Hab	Book of Habakkuk	p.	Page (number)
Hag	Book of Haggai	1 Pet	First Epistle of Saint Peter
Heb	Epistle to the Hebrews	2 Pet	Second Epistle of Saint Peter
Hos	Book of Hosea	Phil	Epistle to the Philippians
Isa	Book of Isaiah	Phlm	Epistle to Philemon
James	The Epistle of Saint James	pp.	Pages (numbers)
Jer	Book of Jeremiah	Ppr	Proper
Job	Book of Job	Prov	Book of Proverbs
Joel	Book of Joel	Ps	Psalm
		Pss	Psalms
		R.	Red Vestments
		Rev	Revelation (Apocalypse)

Rom	Epistle to the Romans	Titus	Epistle to Titus
Rose	Rose Vestments	1 Tim	First Epistle to Timothy
Ruth	Book of Ruth	2 Tim	Second Epistle to Timothy
1 Sam	First Book of Samuel	Tob	Book of Tobit
2 Sam	Second Book of Samuel	V.	Violet Vestments
Sir	Book of Sirach (Ecclesiasticus)	W.	White Vestments
Ss.	Saints	Wis	Book of Wisdom
St.	Saint	Zech	Book of Zechariah
1 Th	First Epistle to the Thessalonians	Zeph	Book of Zephaniah
2 Th	Second Epistle to the Thessalonians		

TABLE OF LITURGICAL DAYS ACCORDING TO THEIR ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

I

1. The Paschal Triduum of the Passion and Resurrection of the Lord.
2. The Nativity of the Lord, the Epiphany, the Ascension, and Pentecost.
Sundays of Advent, Sundays in Lent, and Sundays of Easter.
Ash Wednesday.
Weekdays of Holy Week from Monday up to and including Thursday.
Days within the Octave of Easter.
3. Solemnities inscribed in the General Calendar, whether of the Lord, of the Blessed Virgin Mary, or of Saints.
The Commemoration of All the Faithful Departed (All Souls).
4. Proper Solemnities, namely:
 - a) The Solemnity of the Title of the Ordinariate.
 - b) The Solemnity of the principal Patron of the place, city, or state.
 - c) The Solemnity of the dedication and of the anniversary of the dedication of one's own church.
 - d) The Solemnity of the Title of one's own church.
 - e) The Solemnity either of the Title or of the Founder or of the principal Patron of an Order or Congregation.

II

5. Feasts of the Lord inscribed in the General Calendar.
6. Sundays of Christmas Time, the Sundays after Epiphany, Septuagesima, Sexagesima, Quinquagesima, the Sundays after Trinity.
7. Feasts of the Blessed Virgin Mary and of the Saints in the General Calendar.
8. Proper Feasts, namely:
 - a) The Feast of the principal Patron of the Ordinariate.
 - b) The Feast of the anniversary of the dedication of the principal church of the Ordinariate.

- c) The Feast of the principal Patron of a region or province, or a country, or of a wider territory.
- d) The Feast of the Title, Founder, or principal Patron of an Order or Congregation and of a religious province, without prejudice to the prescriptions given under no. 4.
- e) Other Feasts proper to an individual church.
- f) Other Feasts inscribed in the Calendar of each Ordinariate.

9. Weekdays of Advent from 17th December up to and including 24th December.

Days within the Octave of Christmas.

Days within the Octave of Pentecost (including the Ember Days therein).

Weekdays of Lent.

III

10. Obligatory Memorials in the General Calendar.

Ember Days.

Rogation Days.

11. Proper Obligatory Memorials, namely:

- a) The Memorial of a secondary Patron of the place, Ordinariate, region, or religious province.
- b) Other Obligatory Memorials inscribed in the Calendar of each Ordinariate, or Order or congregation.

12. Optional Memorials, which, however, may be celebrated, in the special manner described in the *General Instruction of the Roman Missal*, even on the days listed in no. 9.

In the same manner Obligatory Memorials may be celebrated as Optional Memorials if they happen to fall on Lenten weekdays.

13. Weekdays of Advent up to and including 16th December.

Weekdays of Christmas Time from 2nd January until the Saturday after the Epiphany.

Weekdays of the Easter Time from Monday after the Octave of Easter up to and including the Saturday before Pentecost.

Weekdays in Time after Epiphany and Time after Trinity.

If several celebrations fall on the same day, the one that holds the highest rank according to the Table of Liturgical Days is observed. However, a Solemnity impeded by a liturgical day that takes precedence over it should be transferred to the closest day not listed under nos. 1-8 in the Table of Precedence, provided that what is laid down in no. 5 is observed. As to the Solemnity of the Annunciation of the Lord, whenever it falls on any day of Holy Week, it shall always be transferred to the Monday after the Second Sunday of Easter. Other celebrations are omitted in that year.

Should Evening Prayer of the current day's Office and First Evensong (Evening Prayer I) of the following day be assigned for celebration on the same day, then Evening Prayer of the celebration with the higher rank in the Table of Liturgical Days takes precedence; in cases of equal rank, Evening Prayer of the current day takes precedence.



21st December 2021

**A DECREE PERMITTING CERTAIN CUSTOMARY USAGES IN THE DAILY OFFICE
WITHIN THE PERSONAL ORDINARIATE OF OUR LADY OF THE SOUTHERN CROSS**

Given that since the First Sunday of Advent, 2021, the new *Divine Worship: Daily Office (Commonwealth Edition)*, 2021, is now the typical edition for use in the Daily Office celebrated within the Personal Ordinariate of Our Lady of the Southern Cross, in Australia, Japan, Guam, and in those other places where its jurisdiction pertains; I hereby issue the following provisions in regard to those customary usages which heretofore had been permitted within the said Personal Ordinariate:

- §1. — The Nunc Dimittis, during the celebration of Evensong, may be said or sung with an antiphon. The instruction in Note 23. in the "General Introduction" of *Divine Worship: Daily Office (Commonwealth Edition)*, page 17, that, "*No Antiphon is said for the Nunc Dimittis at Evening Prayer*" is made optional, and the force of this prohibition does not apply hereafter in the Personal Ordinariate of Our Lady of the Southern Cross. The optional Antiphon used on the Nunc Dimittis may be the *Salva nos, Domine, (Preserve us, O Lord,...)* or one of the seasonal antiphons - see §2.
- §2. — In sung celebrations of the Daily Office, the Antiphons upon the Benedictus, Magnificat, and Nunc Dimittis may be taken from: Palmer, G. H., "*Antiphons upon Benedictus from the Salisbury Antiphoner.*" (Wantage: St Mary's Press, 1958); and, "*The Antiphons upon Magnificat & Nunc Dimittis from the Salisbury Antiphoner, New & Revised Edition.*" (Wantage: St Mary's Press, 1930), or alternately from, Trentholme, E.C., and Palmer, G. H., "*Antiphons to Magnificat and Nunc Dimittis.*" (London: Society of Saint John the Evangelist, 1911); and the antiphons, hymns and sequences, and other chants, from, "*The Order of Compline throughout the Year with the Musical Notation from the Salisbury Antiphoner.*" (Wantage: St Mary's Press, 1899). If it is preferred, as allowed for by Rubric §78 of the *Divine Worship: Divine Office (Commonwealth Edition)*, the equivalent chant in Latin from the Sarum Antiphonal may be used for the equivalent celebration (Sarum being an approved Use, never

abrogated, of the Roman Rite). The text of the chant for these antiphons in English, or Latin, may be sung as it is given, or it may be sung to adapted or simplified chants, or sung more simply with a Psalm tone. Antiphons upon the Canticles may be sung in the ancient manner, by the *incipit* only being sung before the Canticle, and the whole antiphon recited after the conclusion of it. An Antiphon whose *incipit* has the same text as the very beginning of the Psalm or Canticle is not repeated at the beginning, but is recited in full at the conclusion.

§3. — The following Proper Psalms may be used on these respective celebrations:

- (a.) — On 24th December, Christmas Eve, at First Evensong: Psalm 18:1-19
- (b.) — On Holy Saturday, at Mattins: Psalm 88
- (c.) — On the Eve of Pentecost, at First Evensong: Psalm 33.

§4. — The following provisions are permitted concerning the canticles used after the First Lesson at Mattins:

- (a.) — The canticle, *Surge, illuminare*, may be said daily during Advent. The translation to be used of the *Surge, illuminare* is found in the Appendix to this Decree and is given in the Ordo.
- (b.) — The canticle, *Kyrie Pantokrator*, may be said on weekdays from the Monday after Septuagesima Sunday until the Saturday before Passion Sunday. The translation to be used of the *Kyrie Pantokrator* is found in the Appendix to this Decree and is given in the Ordo.
- (c.) — The canticle, *Salvator Mundi*, may be used on Sundays from the First Sunday of Lent until Palm Sunday, and on weekdays in Passiontide, and Holy Week. The translation to be used of the *Salvator Mundi* is found in the Appendix to this Decree and is given in the Ordo.
- (d.) — The canticle, *Quarite Dominum*, may be used on Fridays in Epiphanytide, and Trinitytide. The translation to be used of the *Quarite Dominum* is found in the Appendix to this Decree and is given in the Ordo.
- (e.) — The canticle, *Benedictus es, Domine*, may be used on all Ferias, Obligatory Memorials and Optional Memorials. The translation to be used of the *Benedictus es, Domine* is found in the Appendix to this Decree and is given in the Ordo.
- (f.) — The canticle, *Benedicite, Omnia Opera*, may be used on Sundays in Advent, and Pre-Lent. It may also be used on ferial days. The version permitted to be

used, both on Sundays and weekdays, is the shorter form found on pages 384-385 of *Divine Worship: Daily Office* (Commonwealth Edition).

(g.) — The canticle, *Te Deum*, may be said daily, notwithstanding the laudable tradition of refraining from its use during the weekdays of Advent, Pre-Lent, and Lent, Passiontide and Holy Week, and on Ember Days and other Penitential Days.

§5. — When the Office of the Dead is said, except on All Souls' Day and Anzac Day, the Lessons of the current day may be used.

§6. — The Antiphon on the Invitatory Psalm, *Venite*, or, *Jubilate Deo*, or other Seasonal Invitatory, may be said more simply by its recitation once before the canticle and once after the Gloria Patri, or other doxology at the conclusion of the canticle.

§7. — The following provisions are permitted concerning the Office Hymns used at Mattins and Evensong:

(a.) — Such hymns as were given in the Commons, Votives and Ferias, published in the Personal Ordinariate of Our Lady of the Southern Cross in 2021, are permitted to continue to be used. Such hymns as a given in the Ordo of any year are likewise permitted to be used in celebrations of the Daily Office.

(b.) — The hymn, *Alleluia, dulce carmen*, is permitted to be used as the Office Hymn on the Eve of Septuagesima. When the laudable custom of the ceremonial burial of the Alleluia, the *Depositio Alleluia*, is carried out, the Office Hymn remains *Deus Creator omnium*. The *Depositio Alleluia* takes place after the Third Collect at Evensong: The hymn *Alleluia, dulce carmen* is sung, during which the board inscribed with the Paschal Alleluia is sprinkled with holy water and then incensed, the solemn procession is then formed and the Alleluia is taken to the place of "burial", accompanied by the Antiphon, *In Paradisum*, with Psalm 114, *In exitu Israel*, found in the Burial Service on page 126 of *Divine Worship: Occasional Services*. After the ceremonial burial, Psalm 103:13-17, on page 130 of *Divine Worship: Occasional Services*, is sung as the procession makes its way back to the sanctuary for the conclusion of Evensong. Additional Alleluias may be sung as tropes in the Magnificat on this day.

(c.) — Such seasonal and festal hymns as were given in the OLSO Ordos of 2020 and 2021, and those in "*The Hymner, containing Translations of the Hymns from the Sarum Breviary together with Sundry Sequences & Processions*," *Second Edition*, (London: Plainsong & Medieval Music Society, 1905), and in the "Collected Hymns, Sequences and Carols of John Mason Neale." (London: Hodder and

Stoughton, 1914), even where these differ from the texts of those given in *Divine Worship: Divine Office (Commonwealth Edition)*, are permitted to be used on the appropriate celebrations.

- §8. — On the Nineteenth Day of the Month, when the *Venite* is used at the Invitatory of Mattins, the Psalmody may continue at Psalm 96. It is not required to say the *Jubilate Deo* in exchange for Psalm 95 on this day.
- §9. — Psalm 100, the *Jubilate Deo*, may be used as the Invitatory Psalm on all Solemnities, Feasts, and on the Third to Seventh Sundays during Eastertide.
- §10. — The *Angelus* through the Year, or the *Regina Cæli* in Eastertide, according to laudable custom, may be recited before Mattins and Evensong daily, except during the Sacred Triduum.
- §11. — The Psalms at the Divine Office may be accompanied by antiphons. At Mattins or Evensong, these may be taken from those in "*The English Office Book, Revised Edition* (London: Church Literature Association, 1956), or in the case of Compline from "*The Order of Compline throughout the Year with the Musical Notation from the Salisbury Antiphoner*," (Wantage: St Mary's Press, 1899). At the Lesser Hours of Prime, Terce, Sext, and None, the antiphons may be taken from, "*The Lesser Hours of the Sarum Breviary*" (London: Swan Sonnenschein, 1889), or in the Antiphons upon the Psalms may be sung in the ancient manner described in §2..
- §12. — The following, with the usual amendment, in the case of a lay Officiant, may be said at the Offices of Mattins and Evensong immediately after the Third Collect:

℣ The Lord be with you. *or*, ℣ O Lord, hear our prayer.

℟ **And with thy spirit.** *or*, ℟ **And let our cry come unto thee.**

℣ Let us bless the Lord.

℟ **Thanks be to God.**

℣ May the souls of the Faithful Departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

℟ **Amen.**

During the Easter & the Pentecost Octaves, and on the Eve of Septuagesima, the double Alleluia is added thus:

℣ The Lord be with you. *or*, ℣ O Lord, hear our prayer.

℟ **And with thy spirit.** *or*, ℟ **And let our cry come unto thee.**

℣ Let us bless the Lord. Alleluia. Alleluia.

℟ **Thanks be to God. Alleluia. Alleluia.**

℟̄ May the souls of the Faithful Departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

℟̄ **Amen.**

§13. — Immediately before Compline begins, the following Versicle may be said:

℟̄ Turn us, O God our Saviour.

℟̄ **And let thine anger cease from us.**

The Service then continues immediately with:

℟̄ The Lord Almighty grant us a quiet night and a perfect end.

℟̄ **Amen.**

§14. — If the Psalms are accompanied with an antiphon at Compline, the Antiphon is said before and after the entire Psalmody. Either the entire antiphon is sung before and after, or this may take the form described in §2.: the *incipit* only being said before the Psalmody, and the whole antiphon recited after the final Gloria Patri of Psalm 134.

§15. — From Christmas Eve until the Baptism of the Lord, and on Solemnities, and Feasts through the Year, except in Lent or Eastertide up to the Friday before the Eve of Pentecost, the Hymn, *Salvator mundi, Domine*, (*See the Appendix*) may be sung at Compline in place of the *Te Lucis ante terminum*, with appropriate variations in the doxological verse.

§16. — At the lesser hours of Prime, Terce, Sext, None, and Compline, the Chapters and Responsories given may be replaced with those found for the same or equivalent celebrations in, "*The Lesser Hours of the Sarum Breviary*" (London: Swan Sonnenschein, 1889).

Given at Homebush, New South Wales



Monsignor Carl Reid, P. A.

Ordinary, The Personal Ordinariate of Our Lady of the Southern Cross.

Revised, 13 January 2022

Further Revised and Reissued, 17 December 2022



Further Revised and Reissued, 31st December 2023 by authority of
The Most Reverend Anthony Randazzo D.D.,
Apostolic Administrator,
The Personal Ordinariate of Our Lady of the Southern Cross.

APPENDIX TO:

A DECREE PERMITTING CERTAIN CUSTOMARY USAGES IN THE DAILY OFFICE
WITHIN THE PERSONAL ORDINARIATE OF OUR LADY OF THE SOUTHERN CROSS

The Texts of those additional canticles permitted to be used according to the decree are attached below:

(a.)

At Mattins in Advent:

First Canticle — *Surge, illuminare.*

THE THIRD SONG OF ISAIAH.

Isaiah 60:1–3, 11a, 14c, 18–19



RISE, shine, for thy light is come, * and the glory of the LORD is risen upon thee.

For behold, the darkness shall cover the earth; * and gross darkness the people:

But the LORD shall arise upon thee, * and his glory shall be seen upon thee.

And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, * and kings to the brightness of thy rising.

Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; * they shall not be shut day nor night.

They shall call thee, The City of the Lord, * The Zion of the HOLY ONE of Israel. Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, * wasting nor destruction within thy borders.

But thou shalt call thy walls, Salvation, * and thy gates Praise.

The sun shall no more be thy light by day; * neither for brightness shall the moon give light unto thee:

But the LORD shall be unto thee an everlasting light, * and thy GOD thy glory.

GLORY.

(b.)

At Mattins during Pre-Lent and Lent and other Penitential Occasions:

First Canticle — *Kyrie Pantokrator.*

A SONG OF PENITENCE.

Prayer of Manasseh, 1–2, 4, 6–7, 11–15



LORD, Almighty GOD of our fathers, * Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and of their righteous seed;

Who hast made heaven and earth, * with all the ornament thereof;

Whom all men fear, * and tremble before thy power.

But thy merciful promise * is unmeasurable and unsearchable;

For thou art the most high LORD, of great compassion, long-suffering, very merciful, * and repentest of the evils of men.
 Thou, O LORD, according to thy great goodness hast promised repentance and forgiveness * to them that have sinned against thee.
 And of thine infinite mercies hast appointed repentance unto sinners, * that they may be saved.
 Now therefore I bow the knee of my heart, * beseeching thee of grace.
 I have sinned, O LORD, I have sinned, * and I acknowledge mine iniquities:
 Wherefore I humbly beseech thee, forgive me, O LORD, forgive me * and destroy me not with mine iniquities.
 Be not angry with me for ever, by reserving evil for me: * neither condemn me into the lower parts of the earth.
 For thou art the GOD, even the GOD of them that repent: * and in me thou wilt show all thy goodness.
 For thou wilt save me, that am unworthy, * according to thy great mercy.
 Therefore I will praise thee for ever all the days of my life: * for all the powers of the heavens do praise thee,
 And thine is the glory * for ever and ever. *Amen.*

(c.)

At Mattins on the Sundays in Lent and daily in Passiontide:

First Canticle — Salvator mundi.

SAVIOUR OF THE WORLD.

Ant. O Saviour of the world, who by thy Cross and precious Blood hast redeemed us; * save us and help us we humbly beseech thee, O Lord.



SAVIOUR of the world, the SON, LORD JESUS, * stir up thy strength, and help us, we humbly beseech thee.

By thy Cross and precious Blood thou hast redeemed us; * save us and help us, we humbly beseech thee.

Thou didst save thy disciples when they were ready to perish: * hear us and save us, we humbly beseech thee.

Let the pitifulness of thy great mercy * loose us from our sins, we humbly beseech thee.

Make thyself known as our Saviour and mighty Deliverer: * O save us that we may praise thee, we humbly beseech thee.

Draw near from the throne of thy glory, according to thy promise: * look down and hear our crying, we humbly beseech thee.

Come now and dwell with us, O LORD CHRIST JESUS: * Abide with us for ever, we humbly beseech thee.

And when thou shalt appear with power and great glory: * may we be made like unto thee, in thy glorious Kingdom.

GLORY. (*except during Passiontide*)

(*Antiphon.*)

(d.)

At Mattins on Fridays in Epiphanytide and Trinitytide:

First Cantic — *Quaerite Dominum.*

THE SECOND SONG OF ISAIAH.

Isaiah 55:6–11



SEEK ye the LORD while he may be found; * call ye upon him while he is near.

Let the wicked forsake his way * and the unrighteous man his thoughts; And let him return to the LORD and he will have mercy upon him; * and to our GOD, for he will abundantly pardon.

For my thoughts are not your thoughts, * neither are your ways my ways, saith the LORD.

For as the heavens are higher than the earth, * so are my ways higher than your ways, and my thoughts than your thoughts.

For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven * and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth,

And maketh it bring forth and bud, * so that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater:

So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth; * it shall not return unto me void;

But it shall accomplish that which I please, * and it shall prosper in the thing whereto I sent it.

GLORY.

(e.)

At Mattins on any Feria, Obligatory Memorial, or Optional Memorial:

First Cantic — *Benedictus es, Domine.*

A SONG OF PRAISE.

Song of the Three Children, Daniel 3:29–34



BLESSED art thou, O LORD GOD of our fathers; * praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou for the Name of thy Majesty; * praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou in the temple of thy holiness; * praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou that beholdest the depths, and dwellest between the Cherubim; * praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou on the glorious throne of thy kingdom; * praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou in the firmament of heaven; * praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou, O FATHER, SON, and HOLY GHOST; * praised and exalted above all for ever.

THE FESTAL HYMN AT COMPLINE

The Texts of the Hymn, *Salvator mundi, Domine*, permitted to be used according to the decree is attached below:



hee, Saviour of the world, we pray,
Who hast preserv'd us through the day,
Protect us though the coming night,
And ever save us by thy might.

Be with us, Lord, in mercy nigh,
And spare thy servants when they cry;
Our sins blot out, our prayers receive,
Our darkness lighten, and forgive.

O let not sleep o'ercome the soul,
Nor Satan with his spirits foul;
Our flesh keep chaste, that it may be
An holy temple unto thee.

To thee, who dost our souls renew,
With heartfelt vows we humbly sue,
That pure in heart, and free from stain,
We from our beds may rise again.

* All laud to God the Father be;
All praise eternal Son to thee;
All glory as is ever meet,
To God the holy Paraclete. *Amen.*

℣. Keep me as the apple of an eye.

℞. Hide me under the shadow of thy wings.

THE SEASONAL ANTIPHONS UPON NUNC DIMITTIS AT COMPLINE

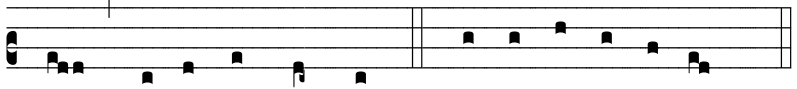
ADVENT

From the Eve of Advent Sunday, and daily till Christmas Eve, all Memorials and Feasts included.

Veni, Domine



OME, O Lord, * and vi - sit us in peace: that we may joy be - fore



thee with a per - fect heart. o i ou e a e

CHRISTMAS EVE

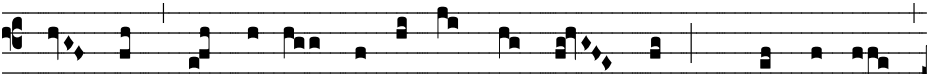
Vigilate omnes



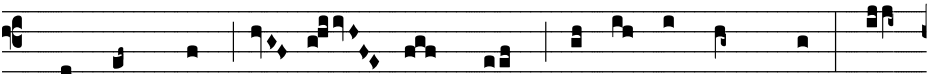
AKE, ye heed, * watch ye all, and pray, for ye know not



when the time is. Watch ye there - fore, be - cause ye



know not when the mas - ter of the house com - eth, at e - ven, or



at mid - night, or at cock - crow, or in the morn - ing lest,



com - ing sud - den - ly, per - ad - ven - ture he should find you

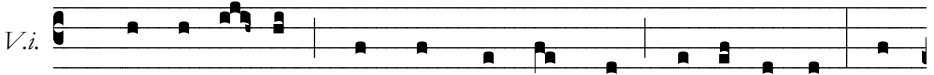


sleep - ing. o i ou e a e

CHRISTMAS DAY

and daily till Epiphany.

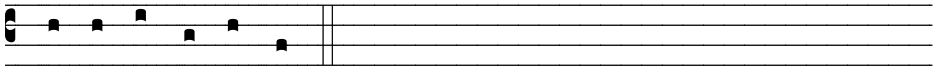
Alleluia, Verbum caro



L - LE - LU - IA. * The WORD was made flesh, al - le - lu - ia: and



dwelt a - mong us, al - le - lu - ia, al - le - lu - ia.



o i ou e a e

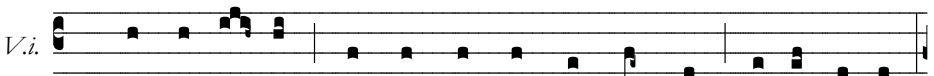
THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS

As below for Passion Sunday, O Rex gloriose, omitting the additional Versicles.

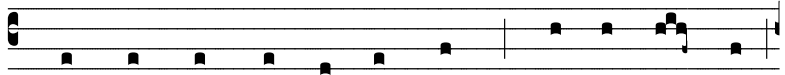
EPIPHANY

and daily till the Eve of the Second Sunday after Epiphany.

Alleluia, Omnes de Saba



L - LE - LU - IA. * All, they from She - ba shall come, al - le - lu - ia:



they shall bring gold and in - cense, al - le - lu - ia,

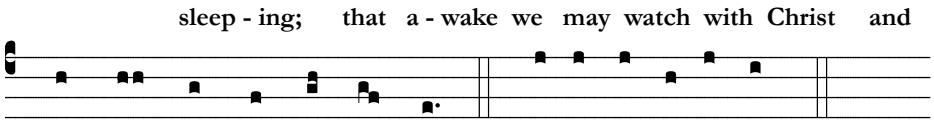
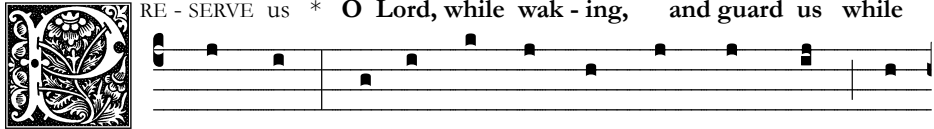
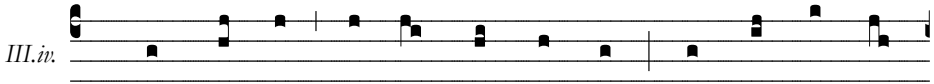


al - le - lu - ia. o i ou e a e

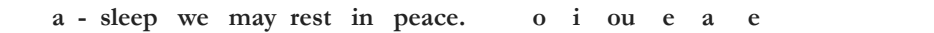
EPIPHANYTIDE AND TRINITYTIDE

From the Eve of the Second Sunday after Epiphany, and daily on Sundays, Memorials and Ferias, till the Eve of the First Sunday of Lent, and daily on Sundays, Memorials and Ferias, from the Monday after Trinity Sunday till the Eve of the First Sunday of Advent.

Salva nos



sleep - ing; that a - wake we may watch with Christ and

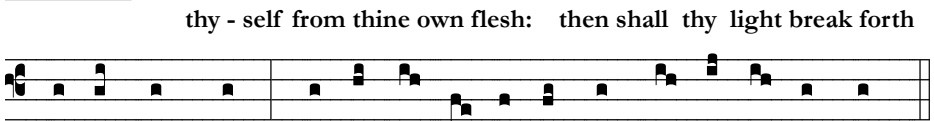
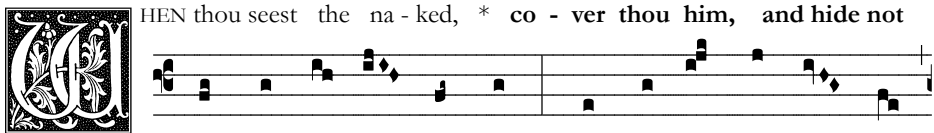
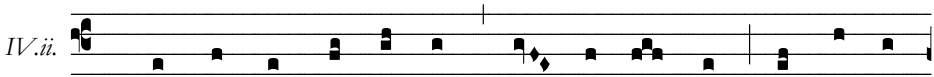


a - sleep we may rest in peace. o i ou e a e

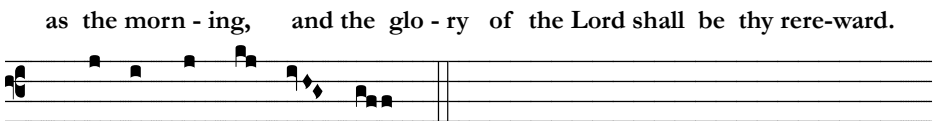
FIRST SUNDAY IN LENT

From the Eve of the First Sunday in Lent, and daily till the Eve of the Third Sunday in Lent.

Cum videris



thy - self from thine own flesh: then shall thy light break forth



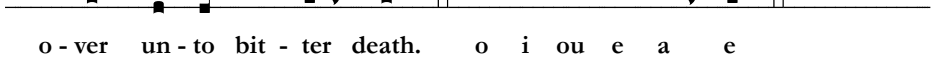
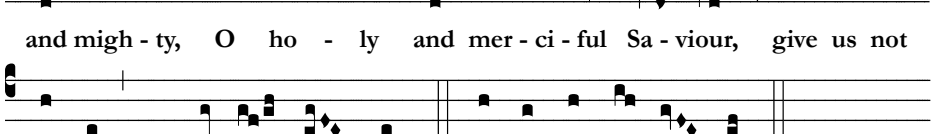
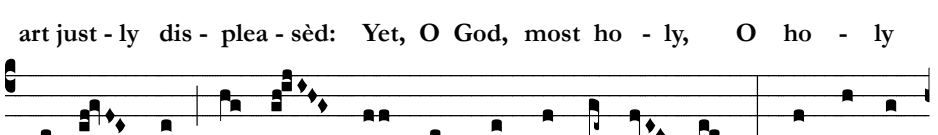
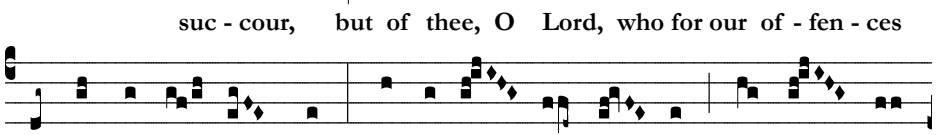
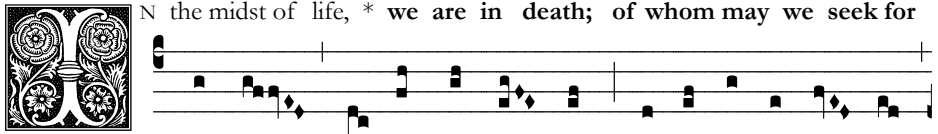
as the morn - ing, and the glo - ry of the Lord shall be thy rere-ward.

o i ou e a e

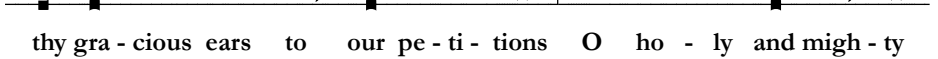
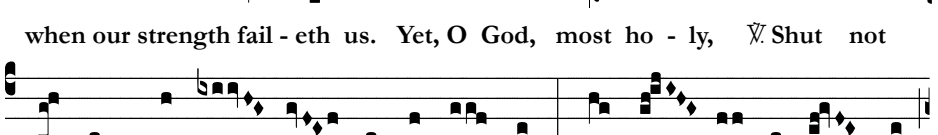
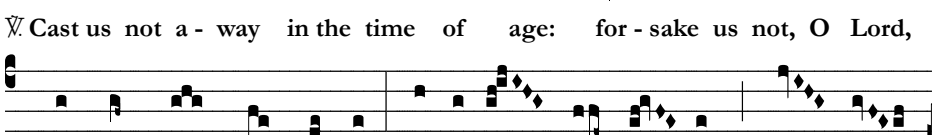
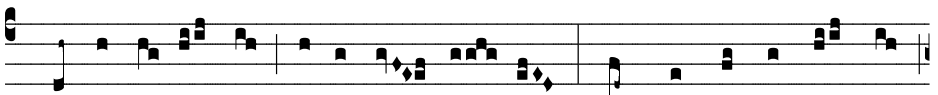
THIRD SUNDAY IN LENT

From the Eve of the Third Sunday in Lent, and daily till the Eve of the Fifth Sunday in Lent (Passion Sunday). The Versicles are added on Sundays, Solemnities, and Feasts, and their Eves.

Media vita

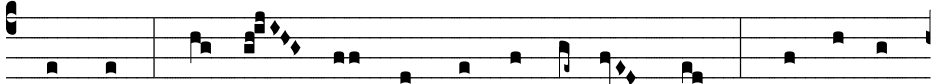


On Sundays, Solemnities, and Feasts, and their Eves, is added:

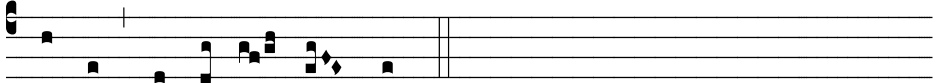




Thou that know - est all the se - crets of the heart, spare us thy sin - ful



peo - ple. O ho - ly and mer - ci - ful Sa - viour, give us not



o - ver un - to bit - ter death.

FIFTH SUNDAY IN LENT
and daily till Maundy Thursday.

Media vita



III.in.



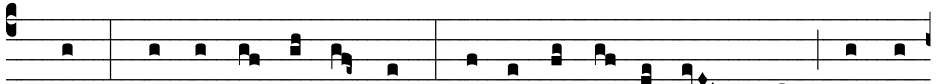
KING * all glo - ri - ous a - mid thy saint - ly com - pa - ny, who



e - ver shalt be prai - sèd, yet o - ver pas - sest ut - ter - ance:



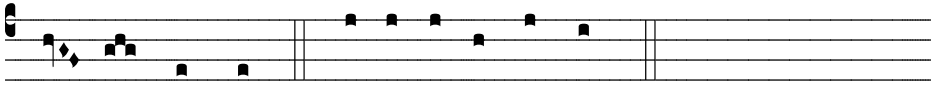
thou, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are call - èd by thy ho - ly



NAME; leave us not, O our God: that in the day of judge - ment it may



please thee to place us In the num - ber of thy saints and cho - sen ones,



King most bles - sèd. o i ou e a e

On Sundays, Solemnities, and Feasts, and their Eves, and on Wednesday in Holy Week (Spy Wednesday), is added:



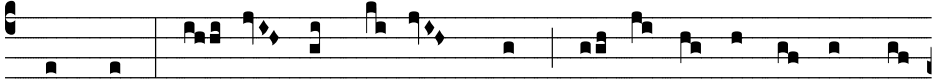
∞ O King most bles - sèd, we pray thee to pros - per the way of thy ser - vants.



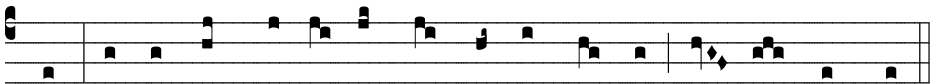
In the num - ber of thy saints and cho - sen ones. ∞ That by god - ly



dis - ci - pline we may ef - face our grie - vous of - fen - ces. King most



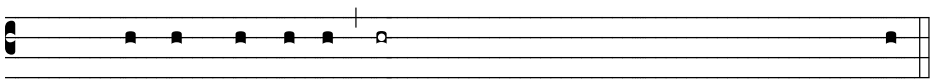
bles - sèd. ∞ And so with pure con - science may du - ly keep the Pas - chal



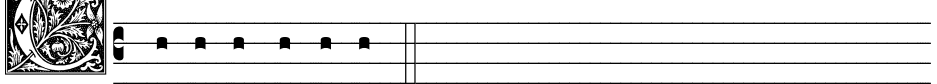
feast. In the num - ber of thy saints and cho - sen ones, King most bles - sèd.

MAUNDY THURSDAY, GOOD FRIDAY & HOLY SATURDAY

Christus factus est



Christ be - came for us * obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross.



o i ou e a e

After this Antiphon upon *Nunc Dimittis* on Good Friday and Holy Saturday, the following is said:

Ant. Christ became for us obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross: wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name.

The *Our Father* is thereafter recited silently. The Collect of the Day then concludes the Office.

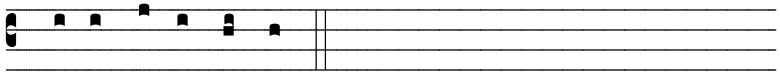
THE EASTER OCTAVE

Daily till the Eve of Low Sunday (Divine Mercy).

Alleluia



L - LE - LU - IA, * al - le - lu - ia: al - le - lu - ia, al - le - lu - ia.

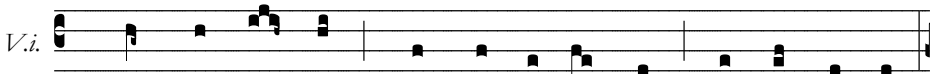


o i ou e a e

EASTERTIDE

Daily from the Eve of Low Sunday (Divine Mercy) till the Eve of Ascension Day.

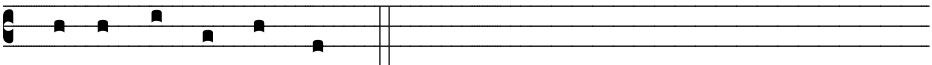
Alleluia, Resurrexit Dominus



L - LE - LU - IA. * The Lord is ri - sen, al - le - lu - ia:



As he said un - to you al - le - lu - ia, al - le - lu - ia.

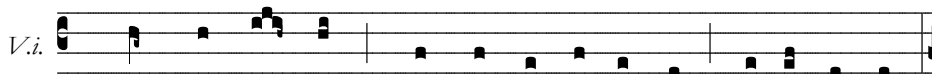


o i ou e a e

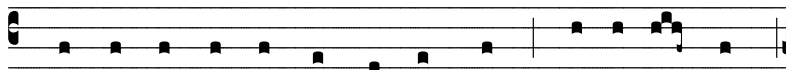
ASCENSIONTIDE

Daily from the Eve of Ascension Day till the Eve of Pentecost.

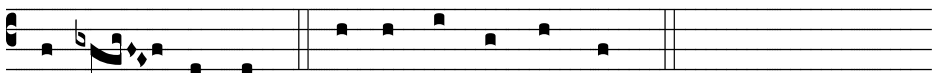
Alleluia, Ascendens Christus



L - LE - LU - IA. * Christ is gone up on high, al - le - lu - ia:



and hath led cap - ti - vi - ty cap - tive, al - le - lu - ia,

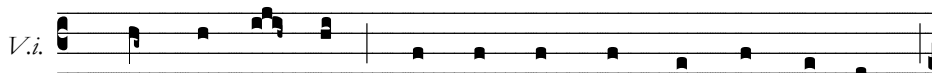


al - le - lu - ia. o i ou e a e

WHITSUNTIDE

Daily from the Eve of Pentecost Sunday till the Eve of Trinity Sunday.

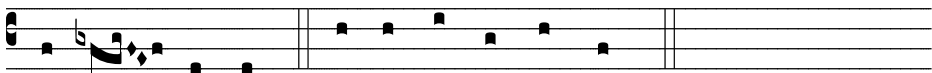
Alleluia, Spiritus Paraclitus



L - LE - LU - IA. * The Ho - ly Ghost, the Com - for - ter,



al - le - lu - ia: shall teach you all things, al - le - lu - ia,



al - le - lu - ia. o i ou e a e

TRINITY SUNDAY, SOLEMNITIES & FEASTS

On Trinity Sunday (including its Eve), and on all Solemnities and Feasts, with their Eves, throughout Epiphanytide and Trinitytide, unless of the B.V.M., or as otherwise indicated.

Lucem tuam



RANT, us, * thy light, O Lord, that, the dark - ness of our hearts



be - ing done a - way, we may come to the true Light,



e - ven Christ our Sa - viour. o i ou e a e

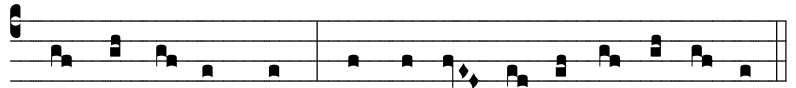
SOLEMNITIES, FEASTS & MEMORIALS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

including their Eves, except for the Immaculate Conception & the Annunciation.

Glorificamus te



E glo - ri - fy thee, * O ho - ly Mo - ther of God, for of thee



was born the Sa - viour: joy - ful - ly then we glo - ri - fy thee.



o i ou e a e

DEC 1 — Friday Next Before Advent [G.] *Propers* [DWM:548-549]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Collect: The Weekdays Next Before Advent

Mass: Dan 7:2-14; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:548]; Luke 21:29-33 [L:507]

or, Saint Edmund Champion, Priest & Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] *Propers* [DWM:919-920 *or*, DWM:932-934]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

MP: Wis 8:21-9:end; Matt 7:1-14

EP: Wis 10:15-11:10; Rev 4

DEC 2 — Saturday Next Before Advent [G.] *Propers* [DWM:548-549]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Dan 7:15-27; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:548]; Luke 21:34-36 [L:508]

EP I — Advent I: Wis 12:12-21; Rev 5

Collect: First Sunday of Advent

MP: Wis 11:21-12:2; Matt 7:15-end

ADVENT

DEC 3 — **FIRST SUNDAY OF ADVENT - [V.] /LECTIONARY YEAR B / WEEKDAY CYCLE II / SUNDAY OFFICE CYCLE IIJ** *Propers* [DWM:152-153]; (*No Gloria*); *Creed; Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Mass: Isa 63:16d-17, 64:1, 3b-8; *Grad.* [DWM:152]; 1 Cor 1:3-9; *Alle.* [DWM:152]; Mark 13:33-37 [L:2]

MP: Isa 1:1-20; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*; Rev 14:13:15:4

EP II: Isa 2:10-end; John 3:1-21

DEC 4 — Monday in the First Week of Advent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:152-153]; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Collect: First Sunday of Advent

MP: Isa 3:1-15; Mark 1:1-20

Mass: Isa 2:1-5; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:152]; Matt 8:5-11 [L:175]

EP: Isa 4:2-end; Rev 6

DEC 5 — Tuesday in the First Week of Advent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:152-153]; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Mass: Isa 11:1-10; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:152]; Luke 10:21-24 [L:176]

MP: Isa 5:1-17; Mark 1:21-end

EP: Isa 5:18-end; Rev 7

DEC 6 — **Ember Wednesday in Advent [V.]** *Propers [DWM:154; Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]*

Mass: Isa 25:6-10a; *Grad. [DWM:154];* **MP:** Isa 6; Mark 2:1-22
Matt 15:29-37 [L:177]

EP: Isa 8:16-9:7; Rev 8

or, Saint Nicholas, Bishop, Optional Commemoration, Collect only [V.]

DEC 7 — **Saint Ambrose, Bishop & Doctor of the Church, Memorial [W.]** *Proper Orations [DWM:895]; Propers [DWM:928-932 or, DWM936-937]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Isa 26:1-6; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:152];* Matt 7:21, 24-27 [L:178]

EP I — The Immaculate Conception of the BVM: Pss 113, 147:12-20; Sir 24:17-22; Rom 8:28-30

MP: Isa 9:8-10:4; Mark 2:23-3:12

Collect: The Immaculate Conception of the BVM

DEC 8 — **THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, SOLEMNITY [W.]** *Propers [DWM:896-897]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the BVM [DWM:612]*

Mass: Gen 3:9-15, 20; *Grad. [DWM:896];* Eph 1:3-6, 11-12; *Alle. [DWM:896];* Luke 1:26-38 [L:689]

MP: Pss 46, 87; Isa 61:10-62:5; *TE DEUM;* 1 Cor: 1:26-30

EP II: Pss 122, 127; Zeph 3:14-17; Rev 11:19-12:6, 10

DEC 9 — **Ember Saturday in Advent [V.]** *Propers [DWM:156]; Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]*

or, Saint Juan Diego Cuauhtlatoatzin, Optional Commemoration, Collect only [V.]

Mass: Isa 30:19-21, 23-26; *Grad. [DWM:156];* Matt 9:35-10:1, 5a, 6-8[L:180]

MP: Isa 13:1-14:2; Mark 4:1-20

EP I — Advent II: Isa 14:3-27; Rev 11

Collect: Second Sunday of Advent

DEC 10 — **SECOND SUNDAY OF ADVENT [V.]** *Propers [DWM:158-159]; (No Gloria); Creed; Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]*

Mass: Isa 40:1-5, 9-11; *Grad. [DWM:158];* [L:5]
2 Pet 3:8-14; *Alle. [DWM:158];* Mark 1:1-8

MP: Isa 11:1-9; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*; Rev 20:11-21:7

EP II: Isa 11:10-end; Luke 1:1-25

DEC 11 — Monday in the Second Week of in Advent, Feria [V.] *Propers [DWM:158-159]; Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]*

or, Saint Damasus I, Pope, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:927-928]; (opt.) Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Isa 35:1-10; *Grad. [DWM:154];* Luke 5:17-26 [L:181]

MP: Isa 17; Mark 4:21-end

EP: Isa 18; Rev 12

DEC 12 — Tuesday in the Second Week of in Advent, Feria [V.] *Propers [DWM:158-159]; Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]*

or, Our Lady of Guadalupe Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:899-900]; Pref. of the BVM [DWM:612]

MP: Isa 19:1-17; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*; Mark 5:1-20

EP: Isa 19:18-end; Rev 13

Mass: Isa 40:1-11; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:158];* Matt 18:12-14 [L:182]

DEC 13 — **Saint Lucy, Virgin & Martyr, Memorial [R.]** *Propers [DWM:925-926 or 938-939]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Isa 40:25-31; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:925 or, DWM:938];* Matt 11:28-30 [L:183]

expectant that thou shouldest receive a heavenly crown.

EP: Isa 22:1-14; Rev 14

MP: Isa 21:1-12; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE or, Opt. TE DEUM*; Mark 5:21-end

EP — *Saint Lucy: Alternative Ant. on the Magnificat — Tanto pondere*

MP — *Saint Lucy: Alternative Ant. on the Benedictus — Columna es*
Thou art a pillar * unmovable, O Lucy, martyr of Christ: for all the people are

With such gravity * was she endued by the Holy Spirit, that the virgin of the Lord remained unmoved.

DEC 14 — **Saint John of the Cross, Priest & Doctor of the Church, Memorial [W.]** *Propers [DWM:932-934 or, 936-937]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Isa 41:13-20; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:932-3 or, DWM:936];* Matt 11:11-15 [L:184]

MP: Isa 24; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*; Mark 6:1-13

EP: Isa 28:1-13; Rev 15

DEC 15 — Friday in the Second Week of in Advent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:158-159];
Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]

Mass: Isa 48:17-19; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:158]; Matt 11:16-19 [L:185]

MP: Isa 28:14-end; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE;*
Mark 6:14-29

EP: Isa 29:1-14; Rev 16

DEC 16 — Saturday in the Second Week of in Advent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:158-159];
Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]

Mass: Sir 48:1-4, 9-11b; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:932-933 or, DWM 936]; Matt
17:9a, 10-13 [L:186]

EP I — Advent III: Gaudete Sunday:
Isa 30:1-18; Rev 17

MP: Isa 29:15-end; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE;*
Mark 6:30-end

**Collect: Third Sunday of Advent -
Gaudete Sunday**

DEC 17 — **THIRD SUNDAY OF ADVENT - “GAUDETE” SUNDAY** [Rose/V.]
Propers [DWM:160-161]; (No Gloria); *Creed; Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Mass: Isa 61:1-2a, 10-11; *Grad.*
[DWM:160]; 1 Thes 5:16-24; *Alle.*
[DWM:160]; John 1:6-8, 19-28 [L:8]

MP: Isa 28:9-22; *BENEDICITE or, SURGE,*
ILLUMINARE; Rev 21:9-22:5

EP II: Isa 30:8-21; Matt 3

EP: Ant. on the Magnificat — O Sapientia



Wisdom, * which came out
of the mouth of the Most
High, and reachest from one
end to another, mightily, and
sweetly ordering all things: Come and
teach us the way of prudence.

DEC 18 — **O Adonai**, December 18 (Monday), Advent Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:168-169];
Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]

Collect: 18 December

Mass: Jer 23:5-8; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:168]; Matt 1:18-24 [L:194]

MP: Isa 30:19-end; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE;*
Mark 7:1-23

EP: Isa 31; Rev 18

EP: Ant. on the Magnificat — O Adonai



Adonai, * and Leader of the
house of Israel, who
appearedst in the Bush to
Moses in a flame of fire, and
gavest him the Law in Sinai: Come and
deliver us with an outstretched arm.

DEC 19 — **O Radix Jesse**, December 19 (Tuesday), Advent Feria [V.] *Propers*
[DWM:170-171]; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Collect: 19 December

Mass: Judg 13:2-7, 24-25a; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:170]; Luke 1:5-25 [L:195]

MP: Isa 38:1-20; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*; Mark 7:24-8:10

EP: Isa 40:1-11; Rev 19

EP I: Ant. on the Magnificat — O Radix

Jesse



Root of Jesse, * which standeth for an ensign of the people, at whom kings shall shut their mouths, to whom the Gentiles shall seek: * come and deliver us, and tarry not.

DEC 20 — **O Clavis David**, (Wednesday), Advent Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:172-173]; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Collect: 20 December

Mass: Isa 7:10-14; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:172]; Luke 1:26-38 [L:196]

MP: Isa 40:12-end; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*; Mark 8:11-9:1

EP: Isa 41; Rev 20

EP: Ant. on the Magnificat — O Clavis David



Key of David, * and Sceptre of the house of Israel; that openest, and no man shutteth, and shuttest, and no man openeth: Come and bring the prisoner out of the prison-house, and him that sitteth in darkness, and the shadow of death.

DEC 21 — **O Oriens**, December 21 (Thursday), Advent Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:174-175]; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Collect: 21 December

or, Saint Canisius, Priest & Doctor of the Church, Optional Commemoration [(V.)] Oration [DWM:901]

Mass: Song 2:8-14 or Zeph 3:14-18a; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:174]; Luke 1:39-45 [L:197]

MP: Isa 42:1-17; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*; Mark 9:2-32

EP: Isa 42:18-43:13; Rev 21:1-14

EP: Ant. on the Magnificat — O Oriens



Day-spring, * Brightness of Light everlasting and Sun of Righteousness: come and enlighten him that sitteth in darkness and in the shadow of death.

DEC 22 — **O Rex Gentium**, December 22 (Friday), Advent Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:176-177]; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Collect: 22 December

Mass: 1 Sam 1:24-28; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:176]; Luke 1:46-56 [L:198]

MP: Isa 43:14-44:5; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*; Mark 9:33-end

EP: Isa 44:6-23; Rev 21:15-22:5

EP: *Ant. on the Magnificat* — O Rex
Gentium



King of Nations, * and their
Desire; the Corner-stone, who
makest both one: Come and
save mankind, whom thou
formedst of clay.

DEC 23 — **O Emmanuel**, December 23 (*Saturday*), Advent Feria [V.] *Propers*
[DWM:178-79]; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Collect: 23 December

*or, Saint John of Kanty, Priest, Optional
Commemoration [(V.)] Propers*
[DWM:932-934]

Mass: Mal 3:1-4 & 4:5-6; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:178]; Luke 1:57-66 [L:199]

MP: Isa 44:24-45:13; *SURGE,*
ILLUMINARE; Mark 10:1-31

EP I: Isa 45:14-end; Rev 22:6-end

EP I: *Ant. on the Magnificat* — O
Emmanuel



Emmanuel, *our King and
Lawgiver, the Desire of all
nations, and their Salvation:
Come and save us, O Lord our
God.

Collect: Fourth Sunday of Advent

DEC 24 — **FOURTH SUNDAY OF ADVENT - Rorate, Caeli [V.] Propers**
[DWM:164-165]; *The Advent Prose* [DWM:151] *may replace the Introit; (No Gloria); Creed; Pref.*
of Advent [DWM:582]

Mass: 2 Sam 7:1-5, 8b-12, 14a, 16; *Grad.*
[DWM:164]; Rom 16:25-27; *Alle.*
[DWM:164]; Luke 1:26-38 [L:11]

MP: Isa 35; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*; Rev
22:6-end [*sic*]

CHRISTMASTIDE

THE VIGIL OF THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD *Propers* [DWM:184-185]; *Gloria*;
Creed; Pref. of the Incarnation [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]

THE VIGIL MASS OF CHRISTMAS Isa
62:1-5; *Grad.* [DWM:184]; Acts 13:16-17,
22-25; *Alle.* [DWM:184]; Matt 1:1-25 *or,*
shorter: 1:18-25 [L:13]

EP I — Christmas: Ps 18:1-19; Zech
2:10-end; Titus 2:11-3:7

DEC 25 — **THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD, SOLEMNITY [W.]**

HOLY DAY OF OBLIGATION

CHRISTMAS: IN THE NIGHT *Mass: Propers* [DWM:186-187]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]

Mass: Isa 9:2-7; *Grad.* [DWM:186]; Titus 2:11-14; *Alle.* [DWM:186]; Luke 2:1-14 [L:14]

CHRISTMAS: AT DAWN *Mass: Propers* [DWM:188-189]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]

Mass: Isa 62:11-12; *Grad.* [DWM:188]; Titus 3:4-7; *Alle.* [DWM:188]; Luke 2:15-20 [L:15]

CHRISTMAS: ON THE DAY *Mass: Propers* [DWM:190-191]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]; *Post-Dismissal: Matt 2:1-12 (The Epiphany Gospel) may be read at this Mass as The Last Gospel (Genusflect at the words: "and fell down and worshipped him.")*

Mass: Isa 52:7-10; *Grad.* [DWM:190]; Heb 1:1-6; *Alle.* [DWM:190]; John 1:1-18 or, shorter: John 1:1-5, 9-14 [L:16]

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Pss 19, 45, 85; Isa 9:2-7; *TE DEUM*; Luke 2:1-20; *ATHANASIAN CREED*

EP II: Pss 89, 110, 132; Isa 7:10-14; 1 Jn 4:7-end

DEC 26 — **SAINT STEPHEN, THE FIRST MARTYR, FEAST [R.]** *Propers* [DWM:902-903]; *Gloria; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]

Mass: Acts 6:8-10, 7:54-59; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:903]; Matt 10:17-22 [L:696]

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Gen 4:1-10; *TE DEUM*; Acts 6

EP: 2 Chr 24:15-22; Acts 7:59-8:8

DEC 27 — **SAINT JOHN, APOSTLE & EVANGELIST, FEAST [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:904-905]; *Gloria; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]

Mass: 1 Jn 1:1-4; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:904]; John 20:2-8 [L:697]

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Exod 33:9-19; *TE DEUM*; John 13:21-35

EP: Isa 6:1-8; 1 Jn 5:1-12

DEC 28 — **THE HOLY INNOCENTS, MARTYRS, FEAST [R.]** *Propers* [DWM:905-907]; *Gloria; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]

Mass: 1 Jn 1:5-2:2; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:906]; Matt 2:13-18 [L:698]

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Jer 31:1-17; *TE DEUM*; Matt 18:1-10

EP: Bar 4:21-27; Mark 10:13-16

DEC 29 — FIFTH DAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD, FERIA [W.] *Propers for Christmas: On the Day* [DWM:190-191]; *Gloria; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]

Collect: Nativity of the Lord

or, Saint Thomas Becket, Bishop & Martyr, Optional Commemoration, Oration [DWM:908]

Mass: 1 Jn 2:3-11; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:190]; Luke 2:22-35 [L:202]

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Isa 55; TE DEUM; John 1:14-18

EP: Isa 60:1-12; Matt 11:2-6

DEC 30 — SIXTH DAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD, FERIA [W.] *Propers for Christmas: On the Day* [DWM:190-191]; *Gloria; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]

Mass: 1 Jn 2:12-17; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:190]; John 1:1-18 [L:203]

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Isa 60:13-end; TE DEUM; Luke 2:36-40

EP I — Holy Family: Prov 4:1-6; Luke 2:41-end

Collect: The Holy Family of Jesus, Mary and Joseph

DEC 31 — **THE HOLY FAMILY OF JESUS, MARY AND JOSEPH, WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD** [W.] *Propers for Christmas: On the Day* [DWM:192-193]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]

Mass: Sir 3:2-6, 12-14 *or, Year B:* Gen 15:1-6, 21:1-3; *Grad.* [DWM:192]; Col 3:12-21 *or, Year B:* Heb 11:8, 11-12, 17-19; *Alle.* [DWM:192]; Luke 2:22-40 *or, shorter:* Luke 2:22, 39-40 [L:17]

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Isa 41:8-20; TE DEUM; Col 1:1-20

EP I — Mary, the Mother of God: Pss 90, 133, 134; Deut 10:12-11:1; Luke 21:25-36

Collect: Mary, the Holy Mother of God

ANNO DOMINI MMXXIV - 2024

JAN 1 — **THE OCTAVE DAY OF CHRISTMAS: MARY, THE HOLY MOTHER OF GOD, SOLEMNITY** [W.] *Propers* [DWM:194-195]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]

Mass: Num 6:22-27; *Grad.* [DWM:194]; Gal 4:4-7; *Alle.* [DWM:194]; Luke 2:16-21 [L:18]

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY [DOCE:212]; Ps 119:1-32; Gen 17:1-13; TE DEUM; Rom 2:17-end

EP II: Pss 91, 121; Deut 30; Col 2:8-15

JAN 2 — Saints Basil the Great and Gregory Nazianzen, Bishops & Doctors of the Church, Memorial [W.] *Propers* [DWM:928-932 or, DWM:936-937]; *Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584] or, (opt.) *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]. *Hymns as for Catherine of Siena, 29 APR.*

Mass: 1 Jn 2:22-28; *Grad.* & *Alle.* [DWM:929 or, DWM:936]; John 1:19-28 [L:205]

MP: Isa 63:1-6; *Opt. TE DEUM* Matt 1:18-end

EP: Isa 63:7-end; 1 Thes 1

JAN 3 — Wednesday in the Second Week of Christmastide, Christmas FERIA [W.] *Propers* [DWM:196-197]; *Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]

or, *The Most Holy Name of Jesus, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers* [DWM:662-663]; *Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]

Mass: 1 Jn 2:29-3:6; *Grad.* [DWM:196] & *Alle.* [DWM:197]; John 1:29-34 [L:206]

MP: Isa 64; Matt 2

MP — *The Most Holy Name of Jesus, Opt.*

Ant. on the Benedictus: *Ioseph fili David*



oseph, * thou son of David, fear not to take unto thee, Mary thy wife: for that which is conceived in her is of the Holy Ghost: she shall bring forth a Son, and thou shalt call his

name Jesus, for he shall save his people from their sins.

EP: Isa 65:1-16; 1 Thes 2:1-16

EP — *The Most Holy Name of Jesus, Opt.*

Ant. on the Magnificat: *Excurgens autem*



hen Joseph, * being raised from slumber, did as the Angel of the Lord had bidden him, and took unto him his wife: and knew her not until she had brought forth her first-born Son: and he called his name Jesus, alleluia.

JAN 4 — Thursday in the Second Week of Christmastide, Christmas FERIA [W.] *Propers* [DWM:196-197]; *Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]

Mass: 1 Jn 3:7-10; *Grad.* [DWM:196] & *Alle.* [DWM:197]; John 1:35-42 [L:207]

MP: Isa 65:17-end; Matt 3:1-4:11

EP: Isa 66:1-9; 1 Thes 2:17-3:end

JAN 5 — Friday in the Second Week of Christmastide, Christmas FERIA [W.] *Propers* [DWM:196-197]; *Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]

Mass: 1 Jn 3:11-21; *Grad.* [DWM:196] & *Alle.* [DWM:197]; John 1:43-51 [L:208]

MP: Isa 66:10-end; Matt 4:12-5:16

THE VIGIL OF THE EPIPHANY OF THE LORD, SOLEMNITY [W.]

Propers of Christmas II, with the Pref. of the Epiphany [DWM:586]; Readings as at The Epiphany [L:20]

Vigil Mass: Isa 60:1-6; *Grad.* [DWM:198]; Eph 3:2-3a, 5-6; *Alle.* [DWM:199]; Matt 2:1-12 [L:20]

or, for those with the pastoral need for the transfer of the Epiphany to the following Sunday:

— *Friday in the Second Week of Christmastide, Christmas Feria [W.] Propers [DWM:196-197]; Pref. of the Incarnation [DWM:584]*

Mass: 1 Jn 5:5-13; *Grad.* [DWM:196] & *Alle.* [DWM:197]; Luke 3:23-38, or shorter: Luke 3:23, 31-34, 38 [L:210]. **MP:** Hos 2:14-3:end; Matt 5:17-end. **EP:** Hos 4:1-11; 1 Thes 4:1-12

JAN 6 — THE EPIPHANY OF THE LORD: THE MANIFESTATION OF CHRIST TO THE GENTILES, SOLEMNITY [W.] *Propers [DWM:196-197]; Gloria; Creed, Pref. of the Epiphany [DWM:586]; Proper Communicantes [DWM:638]*

Mass: Isa 60:1-6; *Grad.* [DWM:198]; Eph 3:2-3a, 5-6; *Alle.* [DWM:199]; Matt 2:1-12 [L:20]

MP: Ps 72; Isa 49:1-13; *TE DEUM*; Luke 3:15-22; *ATHANASIAN CREED [DOCE:339]*

EP II: Pss 96, 97, 117; Isa 60:9-end; John 2:1-11

or, for those with the pastoral need for the transfer of the Epiphany to the following Sunday:

— *Saturday in the Second Week of Christmastide, Christmas Feria [W.] Propers [DWM:196-197]; Pref. of the Incarnation [DWM:584]*

Mass: 1 Jn 5:14-21; *Grad.* [DWM:196] & *Alle.* [DWM:197]; John 2:1-11 [L:210]. **MP:** Hos 5:8-6:6; Matt 6:1-18. **EP I — The Vigil of the Epiphany:** Pss 19, 87; Isa 60:1-7; Rom 15:8-21

THE BLESSING OF CHALK ON EPIPHANY

Priest or Deacon: Our help ✠ is in the Name of the Lord.

All: **Who hath made heaven and earth.**

Priest or Deacon: The Lord be with you.

All: **And with thy spirit.**

Priest or Deacon:



less, ✠ O Lord, this creature chalk to render it helpful to men. Grant that they we use it in faith and with it inscribe upon the entrance of their homes the names of thy saints, Caspar, Melchior, and Baltasar may through their merits and

intercession enjoy health of body and protection of soul. Through Christ our Lord. *R Amen.*

The chalk is then sprinkled with holy water.

THE BLESSING OF HOMES ON EPIPHANY

V. Peace be unto this home.

R. And unto all that dwell herein.

Antiphon — Ab oriente:

FROM the East * there came Sages to Bethlehem for to worship the Lord: and when they had opened their treasures, they presented unto him precious gifts: gold as to a mighty monarch, incense as to the true God, and myrrh to foreshew his burial, alleluia.

MY soul ✠ doth magnify the Lord, * and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For he hath regarded * the lowliness of his handmaiden.

For behold from henceforth * all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty hath magnified me, * and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him * throughout all generations.

He hath showed strength with his arm; * he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat, * and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things, * and the rich he hath sent empty away.

He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel, * as he promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed for ever.

GLORY. (*The Antiphon is repeated.*)

Officiant and People:



GUR Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name, thy kingdom come, thy will be done, on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil.

V. Many shall come from Saba.

R. Bearing gold and incense.

V. O Lord, hear our prayer.

R. And let our cry come unto thee.

(*If a Priest or Deacon, the Officiant adds:*

V. The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit.)

Officiant: Let us pray



GOD, who by the leading of a star didst manifest thy Only Begotten Son to the Gentiles: mercifully grant, that we, who know thee now by faith, may be led onward through this earthly life, until we see the vision of thy heavenly glory; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Responsory:

Be enlightened and shine forth, O Jerusalem, for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee :

Jesus Christ born of Mary the Virgin.

☩ And the Gentiles shall come to thy light: and kings to the brightness of thy rising. ☩ **And the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.**

Officiant: Let us pray.



LESS, O Lord, almighty God this home (*here trace: MM + C + M + B + XXIV on the front doorway of the house with the blessed chalice*) that it be the shelter of health, chastity, self-

conquest, humility, goodness, mildness, obedience to the commandments, and thanksgiving to God the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost. May the blessing remain for all time upon this dwelling. Through Christ our Lord. ☩ **Amen.**

☩ O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious:

☩ **Because his mercy endureth for ever.**

JAN 7 — THE BAPTISM OF THE LORD, THE SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY OF THE LORD [W.] (*Ord.T.Wk.1*) *Propers [DWM:200-201]; Gloria; Creed, Pref. of the Epiphany [DWM:586]*

Mass: Isa 42:1-4, 6-7; *Grad. [DWM:200];* Acts 10:34-38; *Alle. [DWM:200];* Mark 1:7-11 3:13-17 [*L:21*] *or Year B:* Isa 55:1-11; *Grad. [DWM:200];* 1 Jn 5:1-9; *Alle. [DWM:200];* Mark 1:7-11

MP: Isa 42:1-12; *TE DEUM;* John 4:1-26(27-42)

EP II: Isa 43:1-13; John 12:20-36a

or, for those with the pastoral need for the transfer of the Epiphany to the following Sunday:

— THE EPIPHANY OF THE LORD: THE MANIFESTATION OF CHRIST TO THE GENTILES, SOLEMNITY [W.] *Propers [DWM:196-197]; Gloria; Creed, Pref. of the Epiphany [DWM:586]; Proper Communicantes [DWM:638]*

Mass: Isa 60:1-6; *Grad. [DWM:198]; Eph 3:2-3a, 5-6; Alle. [DWM:199];* Matt 2:1-12 [*L:20*]; **MP:** Ps 72; Isa 49:1-13; *TE DEUM;* Luke 3:15-22; *ATHANASIAN CREED.* **EP II:** Pss 96, 97, 117; Isa 60:9-end; John 2:1-11.

JAN 8 — Monday in the First Week After Epiphany, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:198-199 or, DWM:200-201]; Pref. of the Epiphany [DWM:586]*

Collect: The Epiphany of the Lord (or, The Baptism of the Lord)

MP: Joel 2:15-end; Matt 9:1-17

EP: Joel 3; Gal 1

Mass: 1 Sam 1:1-8; *Grad. ☩ Alle. [DWM:198 or, 200];* Mark 1:14-20 [*L:305*]

or, for those with the pastoral need for the transfer of the Epiphany to the following Sunday, the Solemnity of the Baptism of the Lord is celebrated on the Monday following:

— **THE BAPTISM OF THE LORD, FEAST [W.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.1*) *Propers* [DWM:200-201]; *Gloria; Creed, Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586] *See above for 8 JAN 2023.*
Only one of the Readings before the Gospel is read, either Isa 42:1-4, 6-7 or, Acts 10:34-38.

JAN 9 — Tuesday in the First Week After Epiphany, FERIA [G.] *Propers* [DWM:198-199 or, DWM:200-201]; *Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

Mass: 1 Sam 1:9-20; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:198 or, 200]; Mark 1:21b-28 [L:306] **MP:** Amos 1; Matt 9:18-34
EP: Amos 2; Gal 2

JAN 10 — Wednesday in the First Week After Epiphany, FERIA [G.] *Propers* [DWM:198-199 or, DWM:200-201]; *Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

Mass: 1 Sam 3:1-10, 19-20; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:198 or, 200]; Mark 1:29-39 [L:307] **EP:** Amos 4; Gal 3
MP: Amos 3; Matt 9:35-10:23

JAN 11 — Thursday in the First Week After Epiphany, FERIA [G.] *Propers* [DWM:198-199 or, DWM:200-201]; *Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

Mass: 1 Sam 4:1-11; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:198 or, 200]; Mark 1:40-45 [L:308] **MP:** Amos 5; Matt 10:24-end
EP: Amos 6; Gal 4:1-5:1

JAN 12 — Friday in the First Week After Epiphany, FERIA [G.] *Propers* [DWM:198-199 or, DWM:200-201]; *Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

or, Saint Benedict Bishop, Abbot, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:945-947]; *(opt.) Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625] **Mass:** 1 Sam 8:4-7, 10-22a; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:198]; Mark 2:1-12 [L:309]
MP: Amos 7; Matt 11
EP: Amos 8; Gal 5:2-end

JAN 13 — Saturday in the First Week After Epiphany, FERIA [G.] *Propers* [DWM:198-199 or, DWM:200-201]; *Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

or, Saint Hilary, Bishop & Doctor of the Church, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:928-932 or 936-937]; *(opt.) Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625] *or, Saint Kentigern (Mungo), Bishop, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers* [DWM:928-932]; *(opt.) Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 1 Sam 9:1-4, 17-19; 10:1a (*or, for Saint Hilary, Proper First Reading: 1 John 2:18-25 [L:512]*); *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:198]; Mark 2:13-17 [L:310]

MP: Amos 9; Matt 12:1-21

EP I — Epiphany II: Obad; Gal 6

Collect: Second Sunday after Epiphany

JAN 14 — **SECOND SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.2*)
Propers [DWM:204-205]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

Mass: Isa 62:1-5, *or, 1 Sam 3:3b-10, 19; Grad.* [DWM:204]; 1 Cor 6:13c-15a, 17-20; *Alle.* [DWM:204]; John 2:1-11 *or, John 1:35-42 [L:65]*

MP: Amos 3; *TE DEUM*; John 6:22-40

EP II: Micah 3:5-end; John 4:43-5:9

JAN 15 — Monday in the Second Week After Epiphany, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:204-205]; *Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

Mass: 1 Sam 15:16-23; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:204]; Mark 2:18-22 [L:311]

MP: Jonah 1 & 2; Matt 12:22-end

EP: Jon 3 & 4; 1 Cor 1:1-25

JAN 16 — Tuesday in the Second Week After Epiphany, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:204-205]; *Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

Mass: 1 Sam 16:1-13; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:946]; Mark 2:23-28 [L:312] *or, Proper Gospel, Matt 19:16-26 [L:513]*

MP: Mic 1; Matt 13:1-23

EP: Mic 2; 1 Cor 1:26-2:end

JAN 17 — **Saint Anthony, Abbot, Memorial [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:945-947]; *Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586] *or Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 1 Sam 17:32-33, 37, 40-51; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:204]; Mark 3:1-6 [L:313] *or, Proper Gospel, Matt 19:16-26 [L:513]*

MP: Mic 3; Matt 13:24-43

EP: Mic 4:1-5:1; 1 Cor 3

JAN 18 — Thursday in the Second Week After Epiphany, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:204-205]; *Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

Mass: 1 Sam 18:6-9; 19:1-7; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:204]; Mark 3:7-12 [L:314]

MP: Mic 5:2-end; Matt 13:44-end

EP: Mic 6; 1 Cor 4:1-17

JAN 19 — Friday in the Second Week After Epiphany, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:204-205]; *Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

or, *Saint Wulfstan, Bishop, Optional Memorial* [W.] *Propers* [DWM:928-932]; (opt.) *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 1 Sam 24:2-20; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:204]; Mark 3:13-19 [L:315]

MP: Mic 7; Matt 14

EP: Nahum 1; 1 Cor 4:18-5:end

JAN 20 — Saturday in the Second Week After Epiphany, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:204-205]; *Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

or, *Saint Fabian, Pope & Martyr, Optional Memorial* [R.] *Propers* [DWM:916-917 or 928-932]; (opt.) *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 2 Sam 1:1-4, 11-12, 19, 23-27; *Grad.* [DWM:925]; *Alle.* [DWM:669]; Mark 3:20-21 [L:316]

MP: Nahum 2; Matt 15:1-28

EP I — Epiphany III: Nahum 3; 1 Cor 6

or, *Saint Sebastian, Martyr, Optional Memorial* [R.] *Mass: Propers* [DWM:919-920]; (opt.) *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Collect: Third Sunday after Epiphany

JAN 21 — **THIRD SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.3*) *Propers* [DWM:206-207]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586] or, *Pref. of the Lord's Day* [DWM:576]

Mass: Jonah 3:1-5, 10; *Grad.* [DWM:206]; 1 Cor 7:29-31; *Alle.* [DWM:207]; Mark 1:14-20 [L:68]

MP: Amos 5:6-24; *TE DEUM*; John 6:41-end

EP II: Micah 4:1-7; John 9

JAN 22 — Monday in the Third Week After Epiphany, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:206-207]; *Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

or, *Saint Vincent, Deacon & Martyr, Optional Memorial* [R.] *Propers* [DWM: 919-920]; (opt.) *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 2 Sam 5:1-7, 10; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:206]; Mark 3:22-30 [L:317]

MP: Hab 1; 1 Cor 7

MP — *Saint Vincent, Opt. Ant. on the Benedictus: Agnosce, O Vincentii*



now for a surety, * I unvanquished Vincent, that he, for whose Name's sake thou hast faithfully contended, hath reserved for thee a crown of glory in heavenly places.

EP: Hab 2; 1 Cor 8

EP — *Saint Vincent, Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat: Beatus Vincentius*



hen blessed Vincent * was put to the torture, with eager countenance, and strengthened by the presence

of God, he cried: This it is which I have always desired, and for which in all my prayers I have made request.

JAN 23 — Tuesday in the Third Week After Epiphany, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:206-207]; *Prof. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

Mass: 2 Sam 6:12b-15, 17-19; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:206]; Mark 3:31-35 [L:318]

MP: Hab 3:2-end; 1 Cor 9

EP: Zeph 1; 1 Cor 10:1-11:1

JAN 24 — **Saint Francis de Sales, Bishop & Doctor of the Church, Memorial** [W.] *Propers* [DWM:928-932 or 936-937]; *Prof. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]; *Proper Prayers* [DWM:672]

Mass: 2 Sam 7:4-17; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:929 or, DWM:936]; Mark 4:1-20 [L:319]

MP: Zeph 2; *Opt. TE DEUM*; 1 Cor 11:2-end

EP I — The Conversion of Saint Paul the Apostle: Jer 1:4-10; Acts 26:1-23

EP I — The Conversion of Saint Paul, Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat: *Elegit Dominus*



he Lord * chose one out of the people, to whom he granted to see the glory of the Eternal Vision: let us celebrate the Conversion of the holy Apostle Paul.

Collect: The Conversion of Saint Paul the Apostle

Optional Commemoration of Saint Peter on Feasts of Saint Paul — (Which may be added after the "Benedicamus Domino" following the Third Collect at both Evensongs, & Mattins.)

Antiphon:



hou art the Shepherd of the sheep, the Prince of the Apostles; to thee were given the keys of the kingdom of heaven.

Ÿ. Thou art Peter.

℟. **And upon this rock I will build my Church.**

Let us pray.



od, who didst bestow upon thy blessed Apostle Saint Peter the keys of the kingdom of heaven, and didst appoint unto him the priesthood for the binding and loosing of sin: grant, we beseech thee; that by the help of his intercession we may be delivered from the bonds of all our iniquities. Who livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

JAN 25 — **THE CONVERSION OF SAINT PAUL THE APOSTLE, FEAST** [W.] *Propers* [DWM:672-674]; *Gloria*; *Prof. of the Apostles* [DWM:618]

Mass: Acts 22:3-16 *or*; Acts 9:1-22; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:673]; Mark 16:15-18 [L:519]

MP: Isa 56:1-8; *TE DEUM*; Gal 1:11-end

MP — *The Conversion of Saint Paul, Opt.*

Ant. on the Benedictus: *Celebremus conversionem*



et us celebrate * the Conversion of Saint Paul the Apostle: for he that was aforetime a persecutor, today became a chosen vessel: wherefore Angels are gladsome and Archangels are jubilant, and unite in praising the Son of God in heaven.

EP II: Sir 39:1-10; Phil 3:1-14

EP II — *The Conversion of Saint Paul, Opt.*

Ant. on the Magnificat: *Cum autem complacuit*



ut when it pleased him, * who separated me from my mother's womb, and called me by his grace and mercy, to reveal in me his Son among the heathen: immediately I conferred not with flesh and blood, neither went I to them that were Apostles before me.

JAN 26 — **AUSTRALIA DAY, COMMEMORATION [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:1018-1019]; *Gloria; Pref. of Australia Day* [DWM:1019]

Mass: Isa 32:15-18 [L:882 (8)]; *Grad.* [DWM:1018]; 1 Cor 12:4-11 [L:66] *or*; Rom 12:9-13 [from L:928 (1)]; *Alle.* [DWM:1018]; Matt 5:2-12a [L:886 (1)]

MP: Mal 1; *TE DEUM*; 1 Cor 14:20-end

EP: Mal 2:1-16; 1 Cor 15:1-34

JAN 27 — Saturday in the Third Week After Epiphany, FERIA [G.] *Propers* [DWM:206-207]; *Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

or, Saint Angela Merici, Virgin, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:938-939 *or*, DWM:948-949]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625] *or, Saints Timothy and Titus, Bishops, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers* [DWM:928-932];

Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 2 Sam 12:1-7a, 10-17 (*or, for Saints Timothy and Titus, Proper First Reading: 2 Tim 1:1-8 or, Titus 1:1-5* [L:520]); *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:206]; Mark 4:35-41 [L:322]

MP: Mal 2:17-3:12; 1 Cor 15:35-end

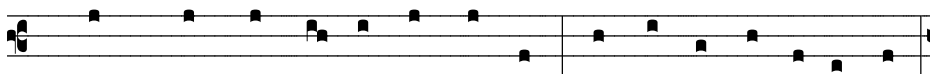
EP I — Septuagesima [V.]: Jer 35:12-
end; Acts 21:1-16

Collect: Septuagesima

The hymn, Alleluia, dulce carmen, is permitted to be used as the Office Hymn on the Eve of Septuagesima. When the laudable custom of the ceremonial burial of the Alleluia, the Depositio Alleluia, is carried out, the Office Hymn remains instead, Deus Creator omnium. The Depositio Alleluia takes place after the Third Collect at Evensong: The hymn Alleluia, dulce carmen is sung, during which the board

inscribed with the Paschal Alleluia is sprinkled with holy water and then incensed. The solemn procession is then formed and the Alleluia is taken to the place of burial, accompanied by the Antiphon, In Paradisum, with Psalm 114, In exitu Israel, found in the Burial Service on page 126 of Divine Worship: Occasional Services. After the ceremonial burial, Psalm 103:13-17, on page 130 of Divine Worship: Occasional Services, is sung as the procession makes its way back to the sanctuary for the conclusion of Evensong. Additional Alleluias may be sung as tropes in the Magnificat on this day. The double Alleluia is permitted at the dismissal (See below).

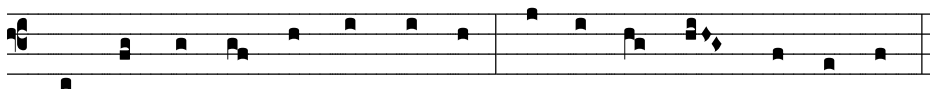
EP I: Office Hymn (Septuagesima Eve) — Alleluia, dulce carmen (Sarum Tone)



A L - LE - LU - IA, song of sweet-ness, Voice of joy, e - ter - nal lay;
 2. Al - le - lu - ia, thou re-sound-est, Sa - lem, Mo-ther e-ver blest;
 3. Al - le - lu - ia, we de - serve not Here to chant for e-ver - more;
 4. TRI-NI - TY of end-less glo - ry, Hear Thy peo - ple as they cry;



1. Al - le - lu - ia is the an - them Of the choirs in heav'-nly day,
 2. Al - le - lu - ias with - out end - ing Fit yon place of glad-some rest;
 3. Al - le - lu - ia, our trans - gres - sions Make us for a while give o'er;
 4. Grant us all to keep Thy Eas - ter In our Home be-yond the sky,



1. Which the An - gels sing, a - bid - ing In the House of GOD al - way
 2. Ex - iles we, by Ba - bel's wa - ters, Sit in bon - dage and dis-tress'd.
 3. For the ho - ly time is com - ing Bid-ding us our sins de-plore.
 4. There to Thee our Al - le - lu - ia Sing-ing e - ver - last-ing - ly.

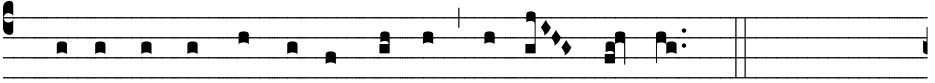


☩ Let our evening prayer come up before
Thee, O Lord.
☩ And let Thy mercy descend upon us.

A - men.

Collect: Septuagesima

Tone for the Solemn Dismissal:



☩ Let us bless the Lord, al - le - lu - ia, al - le - lu - ia.



☩ Thanks be to God, al - le - lu - ia, al - le - lu - ia.

JAN 28 — **SEPTUAGESIMA, or THIRD SUNDAY BEFORE LENT [V.]** (*Ord. T.Wk.4*) *Propers [DWM:214-215]; (No Gloria); Gradual & Tract; Creed, Pref. of Pre-Lent [DWM:588]*

During Septuagesima (The Pre-Lenten Season), the Office Hymns are those used in TIME AFTER EPIPHANY [DW:DO(CE):200-206]. Neither the Gloria at Mass nor the canticle Te Deum at Mattins are said from this day until the Easter Vigil, except on Maundy Thursday, and on Solemnities and Feasts. "Alleluia" is not said in any Mass or Office, from Septuagesima until the Easter Vigil. The Liturgical colour is Violet. The use of flowers and adornments should be restricted where possible. Soulful preparations should be made to begin the disciplines of Lent. Additional spiritual reading is recommended.

Mass: Deut 18:15-20; *Grad. [DWM:214];*
1 Cor 7:32-35; *Tract. [DWM:214];* Mark
1:21b-28 [*L:71*]

MP: Gen 1:1-2:3; *BENEDICITE, OMNIA
OPERA DOMINI [DOCE:384];* Rev 21:1-7

EP II: Gen 2:4-end; Mark 10:1-16

JAN 29 — Monday After Septuagesima, FERIA [V.] *Propers [DWM:214-215]; Pref. of Pre-Lent [DWM:588]*

Mass: 2 Sam 15:13-14, 30, 16:5-13a; *Grad. [DWM:214];* Mark 5:1-20 [*L:323*]

MP: Gen 3; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR;*
Matt 15:29-16:12

EP: Gen 4:1-16; Rom 1

JAN 30 — Tuesday After Septuagesima, FERIA [V.] *Propers [DWM:214-215]; Pref. of Pre-Lent [DWM:588]*

Mass: 2 Sam 18:9-10, 14b 24-25a, [*L:324*]
30:19:3; *Grad. [DWM:214];* Mark 5:21-43

MP: Gen 6:5-end; *Opt.* KYRIE
PANTOKRATOR; Matt 16:13-end

EP: Gen 7; Rom 2

JAN 31 — **Saint John Bosco, Priest, Memorial [W.]** *Introit, Gradual and Communion* [DWM:677]; *Propers* [DWM:932-934, or, DWM:948-949]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]; *Proper Prayers* [DWM:677-678]

Mass: 2 Sam 24:2, 9-17; *Grad.* [DWM:677]; *Tract* [DWM933 or, DWM:949]; Mark 6:1-6 [L:325]

MP: Gen 8:1-14; *Opt.* KYRIE
PANTOKRATOR; Matt 17:1-23

EP: Gen 8:15-9:17; Rom 3

FEB 1 — Thursday After Septuagesima, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:214-215]; *Pref. of Pre-Lent* [DWM:588]

or, Saint Brigid of Kildare, Abbess, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:945-947]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625] *At Mattins: Opt. TE DEUM*

Mass: 1 Ki 2:1-4, 10-12; *Grad* [DWM:214]; Mark 6:7-13 [L:326]

MP: Gen 11:1-9; *Opt.* KYRIE
PANTOKRATOR; Matt 17:24-18:14

EP I — The Presentation of the Lord:
Pss: 110, 113, 122; Exod 13:11-16; Gal 4:1-7

EP I — The Presentation of the Lord, Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat: Homo erat



here was a man * in Jerusalem, whose name was Simeon: and the same man was righteous and devout, and awaiting the consolation of

Israel; and the Holy Ghost was upon him.

FEB 2 — **THE PRESENTATION OF THE LORD (CANDLEMAS), FEAST [W.]** *The Blessing of Candles and the Procession — First Form: The Procession* [DWM:679-682]; — *Second Form: The Solemn Entrance* [DWM:682]. *At the Mass: Propers* [DWM:683-684] *Introit; Gloria; (No Creed); Pref. of the Epiphany* [DWM:586]

Mass: Mal 3:1-4; *Grad.* [DWM:683]; Heb 2:14-18; *Grad & Alle.* [DWM:683]; Luke 2:22-40 *or, shorter:* 2:22-32 [L:524]

MP: Pss 24, 45, 85 1 Sam 1:21-end; *TE DEUM*; Heb 10:1-10

MP — *The Presentation of the Lord, Opt. Ant. on the Benedictus: Senex puerum portabat*



he elder * took up the Child in his arms, yet was the Child the elder's Lord: whom a Virgin bare, after child-birth remaining a Virgin; he was her Child, and him she worshipped.

EP II: Pss 110, 113, 127; Hag 2:1-9; Rom 12:1-5

EP II — The Presentation of the Lord, Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat: Cum inducerent



nd when his parents * brought in the Child Jesus, then Simeon took him up in his arms, and blessed God,

saying: Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace.

FEB 3 — Saturday after Septuagesima, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:214-215]; *Pref. of Pre-Lent* [DWM:588]

or, Saint Blaise, Bishop & Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] *Propers* [DWM:916-917 or 917-918]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

or, Saint Ansgar, Bishop, Optional Memorial [W.] *Propers* [DWM:934-935 or 928-932]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 1 Ki 3:4-13; *Grad.* [DWM:214]; Mark 6:30-34 [L:328]

MP: Gen 15; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR;* Matt 19:1-15

EP I — Sexagesima: Gen 16; Rom 6

EP I — Sexagesima, Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat: *Loquens Dominus*



nd the Lord spake, * and said unto Noah: I do set my bow in the clouds of heaven: and it shall be for a token of a covenant between me and the

earth

Collect: Sexagesima

FEB 4 — **SEXAGESIMA, or SECOND SUNDAY BEFORE LENT [V.]** (Ord. T.Wk.5) *Propers* [DWM:216-217] (No Gloria); *Creed, Preface of Pre-Lent* [DWM:588]

Mass: Job 7:1-4, 6-7; *Grad.* [DWM:216]; 1 Cor 9:16-19, 22-23; *Tract* [DWM:216]; Mark 1:29-39 [L:74]

MP: Gen 3; *BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA DOMINI* [DOCE:384]; 1 Cor 6:12-end

EP II — Sexagesima, Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat: *Qui verbum Dei retinent*



hey which keep the word of God * in an honest and good heart, bring forth fruit with patience.

EP II: Gen 37; Luke 10:25-37

Collect: Septuagesima

FEB 5 — **Saint Agatha, Virgin & Martyr, Memorial** [R.] *Propers* [DWM:685-686]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 1 Ki 8:1-7, 9-13; *Grad. & Tract.* [DWM:686]; Mark 6:53-56 [L:329]

MP: Gen 17:1-22; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR;* Matt 19:16-20:16

MP — Saint Agatha, Opt. Ant. on the Benedictus: *Stans beata Agatha*



lessed Agatha, * standing in the midst of the prison, with hands extended, poured out her soul before the Lord: O Lord Jesu Christ, my gracious Master, I praise and bless thee, who madest me to overcome the tortures of the executioners: I pray thee, suffer me joyfully to come to the vision of thy glory, that fadeth not away.

EP: Gen 18; Rom 7

EP — *Saint Agatha, Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat* — *Agathe latissime*



gatha in rapture * and triumph went into prison, as though invited to a banquet, commending her sufferings to her Lord in prayer.

FEB 6 — **Saint Paul Miki and Companions, Martyrs, Memorial [R.]** *Propers [DWM:687-688]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625] At the Divine Office: Common of Martyrs — For Several Martyrs [CVF:51-53]*

Mass: 1 Ki 8:22-23, 27-30 [L:330] (or, for *Saint Paul Miki, Proper First Reading: Gal 2:19-20 [L:528]*); *Grad. & Tract. [DWM:687]; Mark 7:1-13 [L:330]* (or, for *Saint Paul Miki, Proper Gospel: Matt 28:16-20 [L:528]*)

MP: Gen 19:1-3, 12-29; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR; Matt 20:17-end*

EP: Gen 21; Rom 8:1-17

FEB 7 — **Wednesday after Sexagesima, Feria [V.]** *Propers [DWM:216-217]; Pref. of Pre-Lent [DWM:588]*

Mass: 1 Ki 10:1-10; *Grad. [DWM:216]; Mark 7:14-23 [L:331]*

MP: Gen 22:1-19; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR; Matt 21:1-22*

EP: Gen 23; Rom 8:18-end

FEB 8 — **Thursday after Sexagesima, Feria [V.]** *Propers [DWM:216-217]; Pref. of Pre-Lent [DWM:588]*

or, *Saint Jerome Emiliani, Priest, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:948-949]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: 1 Ki 11:4-13; *Grad. [DWM:216]; Mark 7:24-30 [L:332]*

MP: Gen 24:1-28; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR; Matt 21:23-end*

or, *Saint Josephine Bakhita, Virgin, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:938-939]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

EP: Gen 24:29-end; Rom 9

FEB 9 — **Friday after Sexagesima, Feria [V.]** *Propers [DWM:216-217]; Pref. of Pre-Lent [DWM:588]*

Mass: 1 Ki 11:29-32, 12:19; *Grad.* [DWM:216]; Mark 7:31-37 [L:333]

MP: Gen 25:7-11, 19-end; *Opt.* KYRIE PANTOKRATOR; Matt 22:1-33

EP: Gen 27:1-40; Rom 10

FEB 10 — **Saint Scholastica, Virgin, Memorial [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:938-939 or, 945-947]; *Pref.* I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 1 Ki 12:26-32, 13:33-34; *Grad.* & *Tract* [DWM:938-939 or, DWM:946]; Mark 8:1-10 [L:334]

MP: Gen 27:41-28:end; *Opt.* KYRIE PANTOKRATOR; Matt 22:34-23:12

EP I — *Quinquagesima:* Gen 29:1-20; Rom 11

First Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat* — *Dum staret Abraham*



hile Abraham * dwelt in the plain of Mamre, he beheld three young men coming down by the way: he saw three, and he adored one.

Collect: Quinquagesima

FEB 11 — **QUINQUAGESIMA or THE SUNDAY NEXT BEFORE LENT [V.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.6*) *Propers* [DWM:218-219]; (*No Gloria*); *Creed*; *Pref. of Pre-Lent* [DWM:588]

Mass: Lev 13:1-2, 44-46; *Grad.* [DWM:218]; 1 Cor 10:31-11:1; *Tract* [DWM:218]; Mark 1:40-45 [L:77]

MP: Gen 12:1-19; *BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA DOMINI* [DOCE:384]; 1 Cor 12:4-end

MP — *Quinquagesima, Opt. (shorter) Ant. on the Benedictus:* *Ecce ascendimus*



ehold, we go up * to Jerusalem, and all things shall be accomplished which were written by the prophets concerning the Son of Man.

EP II: Gen 41:1-40; 1 Jn 4:7-end

FEB 12 — Monday After Quinquagesima, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:218-219]; *Pref. of Pre-Lent* [DWM:588]

Mass: James 1:1-11; *Grad.* [DWM:218]; Mark 8:11-13 [L:335]

EP: Gen 31:22-32:2; Rom 12

MP: Gen 31:1-9, 14-21; *Opt.* KYRIE PANTOKRATOR; Matt 23:13-end

FEB 13 — Tuesday After Quinquagesima, Feria - SHROVE TUESDAY [V.] *Propers* [DWM:218-219]; *Pref. of Pre-Lent* [DWM:588] (*A.K.A.: Mardi Gras, or, Pancake Day*)

Mass: James 1:12-18; *Grad.* [DWM:218];
Mark 8:14-21 [L:336]

MP: Gen 32:3-30; *Opt.* KYRIE
PANTOKRATOR; Matt 24:1-28

EP: Gen 33; Rom 13

SEASON OF LENT

FEB 14 — **ASH WEDNESDAY, FERIA [V.] - DAY OF FAST AND ABSTINENCE** *The Penitential Office for the Blessing and Distribution of Ashes [DWM:223-227]; The Penitential Office may be preceded by the Litany. (If the Penitential Office immediately precedes Mass, the Celebrant replaces the cope with the chasuble and, omitting the Penitential Rite and Collect for Purity, begins Mass with the Introit, thereafter proceeding straightway to the Collect.) Proper Psalms at the Offices.*

At the Mass: Introit; (Neither Penitential Rite nor Collect for Purity); Propers [DWM:230-231]; Gradual & Tract; (Blessing and) Distribution of Ashes [DWM:228]; Pref. of Lent [DWM:588 or 590]; Prayer over the People [DWM:231] (See Divine Worship: Rubrical Directory §41, for further instructions on the "Prayer over the People" for use during Lent.). The Lent Prose [DWM:222] may be sung during the Distribution of Ashes, or during the Entrance Procession before the Introit, or elsewhere in the Mass of Ash Wednesday, or on any of the Sundays of Lent.

Mass: Joel 2:12-18; *Grad.* [DWM:230]; 2
Cor 5:20-6:2; *Tract* [DWM:230]; Matt 6:1-6,
16-18 [L:219]

EP: Pss 102, 130, 143; Dan 9:3-19; Heb
3:12-4:13

MP: Pss: 6, 32, 38; Isa 58; *Opt.* KYRIE
PANTOKRATOR; Mark 2:13-22

CODE OF CANON LAW §1252: The law of abstinence binds those who have completed their fourteenth year. The law of fasting binds those who have attained their majority, until the beginning of their sixtieth year.

In the Season of Lent, Optional Memorials of the Saints become Optional Commemorations, and are marked by observing only the Collect at Mass and the Office, the rest of the Propers are of the Lenten Season.

FEB 15 — **Thursday After Ash Wednesday, FERIA [V.]** *Propers [DWM:232-233]; Pref. of Lent [DWM:588 or 590]; Prayer over the People [DWM:233] At the Offices throughout Lent, the Collect for Ash Wednesday is said between the First and Second Collects.*

Mass: Deut 30:15-20; *Grad.* [DWM:232];
Luke 9:22-25 [L:220]

MP: Gen 35:1-20; *Opt.* KYRIE
PANTOKRATOR; Matt 24:29-end

EP: Gen 37; Rom 14

FEB 16 — **Friday After Ash Wednesday, FERIA [V.] DAY OF PRAYER & ABSTINENCE** *Propers [DWM:234-235]; Pref. of Lent [DWM:588 or, 590]; Prayer over the People [DWM:235]*

Mass: Isa 58:1-9a; *Grad. & Tract* [DWM:234]; Matt 9:14-15 [L:221]

MP: Gen 39; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR;* Matt 25:1-30

EP: Gen 40; Rom 15

FEB 17 — **Saturday After Ash Wednesday, Feria [V.]** *Propers* [DWM:236-237]; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590]; *Prayer over the People* [DWM:237]

Optional Commemoration of The Seven Holy Founders of the Servite Order [W.] [Collect only, DWM:693]

Mass: Isa 58:9c-14; *Grad.* [DWM:232]; Luke 5:27-32 [L:222]

MP: Gen 41:1-40; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR;* Matt 25:31-end

EP I — **Lent I:** Gen 41:41-end; Rom 16

EP I — *First Sunday in Lent, Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat* — *Ecce, nunc tempus*



Behold, now * is the accepted time; behold now is the day of salvation: let us therefore in these days approve ourselves as the servants of God, in much patience, in watchings, in fastings, and by love unfeigned.

Collect: First Sunday in Lent

FEB 18 — **FIRST SUNDAY IN LENT [V.]** *Propers* [DWM:238-239]; (*No Gloria; Creed; Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590]; *Prayer over the People* [DWM:239])

Mass: Gen 9:8-15; *Grad.* [DWM:238]; 1 Pet 3:18-22; *Tract* [DWM:238-239]; Mark 1:12-15 [L:23]

MP: Gen 27:1-40; *BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA DOMINI* [DOCE:384] *or, Opt. SALVATOR MUNDI;* Heb 4:14-5:10

EP II: Gen 42; Luke 22:1-23

EP II — *First Sunday in Lent, Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat* — *Reliquit eum*



When the devil * leaveth him: and behold, angels came and ministered to him.

FEB 19 — Monday in the First Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:240-241]; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590]

Mass: Lev 19:1-2, 11-18; *Grad. & Tract* [DWM:240]; Matt 25:31-46 [L:224]

MP: Gen 43:1-14; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR;* Matt 26:1-30

EP: Gen 43:15-end; Phil 1

FEB 20 — Tuesday in the First Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:242-243]; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590]

Mass: Isa 55:10-11; *Grad.* [DWM:242];
Matt 6:7-15 [L:225]

MP: Gen 44; *Opt.* KYRIE PANTOKRATOR;
Matt 26:31-56

EP: Gen 45:1-15; Phil 2

FEB 21 — **Ember Wednesday in Lent [V.]** - DAY OF PRAYER & FASTING *Propers* [DWM:244-245]; *Tract; Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590]; *Prayer over the People* [DWM:245]

Mass: Jonah 3:1-10; *Tract* [DWM:244];
Luke 11:29-32 [L:226]

EP I — The Chair of Saint Peter: Isa
43:10-15; Matt 9:35-10:4

MP: Gen 45:16-46:7; *Opt.* KYRIE
PANTOKRATOR; Matt 26:57-end

Collect: The Chair of Saint Peter

FEB 22 — **THE CHAIR OF SAINT PETER, FEAST [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:694-695]; *Gloria; Gradual & Tract; Pref. of the Apostles* [DWM:618]

Mass: 1 Pet 5:1-4; *Grad. & Tract*
[DWM:695]; Matt 16:13-19 [L:535]


☩. Thou art a chosen vessel, holy Apostle
Paul.

MP: Ezek 3:4-11; *TE DEUM*; John
21:15-22

☩. **A preacher of the truth throughout
the world.**

Let us pray.

*Opt. Commemoration of Saint Paul on
Feasts of Saint Peter — (Which may be
added after "Benedicamus Domino" following the
Third Collect at both Mattins & Evensong.)*

 GOD, who the preaching of
the blessed Apostle Paul has
caused the light of the Gospel
to shine forth upon the
Gentiles: grant, we beseech thee; that we
who this day call him to remembrance
may feel the effectual benefit of his
intercession; through Jesus Christ thy Son
our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with
thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever
one God, world without end. **Amen.**

Antiphon:



oly Apostle Paul, preacher of
the truth and Teacher of the
Gentiles, intercede for us
unto God who chose thee.

EP II: Ezek 34:11-16; Acts 11:1-18

FEB 23 — **Saint Polycarp, Bishop & Martyr, Memorial [R.]** *Proper Orations* [DWM:696] *Propers* [DWM:916-917 or 917-918]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625] (also *Ember Friday: DAY OF PRAYER, FASTING & ABSTINENCE*)

Mass: Ezek 18:21-28 (or, for *Saint Polycarp:*
Rev 2:8-11); *Grad. & Tract* [DWM:248];
Matt 5:20-26 [L:228]

MP: Gen 49:1-32; *Opt.* KYRIE
PANTOKRATOR; Matt 27:27-56

EP: Gen 49:33-50:end; Col 1:1-20

FEB 24 — **Ember Saturday in Lent [V.]** - *DAY OF PRAYER & FASTING* *Propers* [DWM:250-251]; *Tract*; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590]; *Prayer over the People* [DWM:251]

Collect: *Ember Saturday in Lent, or, one of the optional Ember Day Collects*

MP: Exod 1:1-14, 22-2:10; *Opt.* KYRIE PANTOKRATOR; Matt 27:57-28:end

Mass: Deut 26:16-19; *Tract* [DWM:251]; Matt 5:43-48 [L:229]

EP I — Lent II: Exod 2:11-22; Col 1:21-2:7

Collect: Second Sunday in Lent

FEB 25 — **SECOND SUNDAY IN LENT [V.]** *Propers* [DWM:252-253]; (*No Gloria*); *Creed*; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590] *Prayer over the People* [DWM:253]

Mass: Gen 22:1-2, 9a, 10-13, 15-18; *Grad.* [DWM:252]; Rom 8:31b-34; *Tract* [DWM:253]; Mark 9:2-10 [L:26]

MP: Gen 28:10-end; *BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA DOMINI* [DOCE:384] *or, Opt.* *SALVATOR MUNDI*; Heb 10:19-end

EP II: 43:1-15, (16-26) 27-end; Luke 22:24-53

FEB 26 — Monday in the Second Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:254-255]; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590] *Prayer over the People* [DWM:255]

Mass: Dan 9:4b-10; *Grad. & Tract* [DWM:254]; Luke 6:36-38 [L:230]

MP: Exod 2:23-3:end; *Opt.* KYRIE PANTOKRATOR; John 1:1-28

EP: Exod 4:1-23; Col 2:8-3:11

FEB 27 — Tuesday in the Second Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:256-257]; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590] *Prayer over the People* [DWM:257]

Opt. Commemoration of Saint Gregory of Narek, Abbot & Doctor of the Church [*Collect only* [DWM:936 or, DWM:946] *or, a Proper Collect may be found at* DOCE:115-116]

MP: Exod 4:27-6:1; *Opt.* KYRIE PANTOKRATOR; John 1:29-end

EP: Exod 6:2-13, 7:1-7; Col 3:12-4:1

Mass: Isa 1:10, 16-20; *Grad.* [DWM:256]; Matt 23:1-12 [L:231]

FEB 28 — Wednesday in the Second Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:258-259]; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590] *Prayer over the People* [DWM:257]

Mass: Jer 18:18-20; *Grad. & Tract* [DWM:258]; Matt 20:17-28 [L:232]

MP: Exod 7:8-end; *Opt.* KYRIE PANTOKRATOR; John 2

EP: Exod 8:1-19; Col 4:2-end

FEB 29 — Thursday in the Second Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:260-261]; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590] *Prayer over the People* [DWM:261]

Mass: Jer 17:5-10; *Grad.* [DWM:260];
Luke 16:19-31 [L:233]

MP: Exod 8:20-9:12; *Opt.* KYRIE
PANTOKRATOR; John 3:1-21

EP II: Exod 9:13-end; Philemon

MAR 1 — Friday in the Second Week of Lent, Feria [V.] - DAY OF PRAYER & ABSTINENCE *Propers* [DWM:262-263]; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590] *Prayer over the People* [DWM:263]

Opt. Commemoration of Saint David, Bishop
[*Collect only*, DWM:697]

MP: Exod 10:1-20; *Opt.* KYRIE
PANTOKRATOR; John 3:22-end

Mass: Gen 37:3-4, 12-13a, 17b-28; *Grad.*
& *Tract* [DWM:262]; Matt 21:33-43, 45-46
[L:234]

EP: Exod 10:21-11:end; Eph 1

MAR 2 — Saturday in the Second Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:264-265]; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590] *Prayer over the People* [DWM:263]

Mass: Micah 7:14-15, 18-20; *Grad.*
[DWM:264]; Luke 15:1-3, 11-32 [L:235]

EP I — Lent III: Exod 12:21-36; Eph 2

Collect: Third Sunday in Lent

MP: Exod 12:1-20; *Opt.* KYRIE
PANTOKRATOR; John 4:1-26

MAR 3 — **THIRD SUNDAY IN LENT [V.]** *Propers* [DWM:266-267]; (*No Gloria*); *Creed*; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590] *Prayer over the People* [DWM:267]

Mass: Exod 17:3-7; *Grad.* [DWM:266];
Rom 5:1-2, 5-8; *Tract* [DWM:266]; John
4:5-42 or, shorter: John 4:5-15, 19b-26, 39a,
40-42 [L:30]

MP: Gen 29:1-20; BENEDICITE, OMNIA
OPERA DOMINI [DOCE:384] or, *Opt.*
SALVATOR MUNDI; Heb 12:14-end

EP II: Gen 44:1-45:8; Luke 22:54-end

Getting more involved with the Patrimony: During the week, prepare your simnel cake for next week: Lent IV (Mothering Sunday) with

MR ROGER STARBUCK'S SIMNEL CAKE RECIPE

INGREDIENTS

Cake Mix:

250g butter;
250g margarine/vegetable (or another 250g butter);
2 cups caster sugar;
1 tablespoon grated lemon rind;
1 teaspoon vanilla essence;
8 eggs;
125g mixed peel;
500g sultanas;
500g currants;

4 cups plain flour;
1/2 teaspoon baking powder;
A good pinch of salt.

Almond paste:

2 cups almond meal;
1 1/2 cups caster sugar;
1 egg;
3 teaspoons lemon juice;

Glaze: 1 beaten egg

METHOD

ALMOND PASTE



1. Mix almond paste and sugar together;
2. Whisk the lemon juice and the egg together and add to

almond mixture;
3. knead the mixture until smooth;
4. wrap in greaseproof paper and set aside.

CAKE



1. Grease and line (as necessary) a 22/23cm (9") cake tin;
2. Sift flour together with the salt and baking powder;
3. Add the dried fruit and peel to the flour mix;
4. In a separate, larger mixing bowl, cream butter + margarine and sugar together thoroughly;
5. Beat in the eggs one by one, into the creamed butter and sugar mixture, adding a little flour if they show signs of curdling;
6. Mix in the flour and fruit mixture with a wooden spoon or spatula, into the creamed butter and flour mixture (a little milk may be added to this cake batter to give it a *dropping* consistency);

7. Pour half the cake mixture into the cake tin, and smooth it until level;
8. Take a third to half of the almond mixture and roll it out to a 1cm thickness over the first layer of the cake mixture;
9. Pour the rest of the cake mixture over the almond paste, and level it out gently;
10. Bake in a slow oven over 155° - 160° C, between two to three hours, keeping a watchful eye on it, skewering it to test when ready (the skewer should come out clean), the top should feel firm and resilient to the touch. If the top is getting too brown while cooking, cover it with a double layer of baking paper;
11. Take it out of the oven, and turn it out onto a wire cake rack and let it cool;

12. With the almond paste make eleven small egg-shaped balls (about hazel nut size) rolling them between the palms of the hands, and two short, thin strips to make the centre cross.

13. When the cake is cool, use the rest of the almond paste to cover the top the cake.

14. Glaze the top with a beaten egg;

15. Use some of the beaten egg mixture then to glaze the eggs and cross

16. Arrange the eleven "eggs" around the edge of the cake on the almond paste layer, then form a cross shape in the middle with the two strips of paste (*This represents the eleven faithful apostle surrounding Christ*);

17. Put the cake in a very hot oven at 230° C for 5-8 minutes - or just long enough for the almond eggs and cross to brown lightly.

18. Remove from the oven and set aside.

19. Store until you take the cake to Mass for the blessing on Lent IV

MAR 4 — Monday in the Third Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:268-269]; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590] *Prayer over the People* [DWM:269]

Opt. Commemoration of Saint Casimir [Collect only, DWM:699]

MP: Exod 12:37-end; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR*; John 4:27-end

Mass: 2 Ki 5:1-15a; *Grad.* [DWM:268]; Luke 4:24-30 [L:237]

EP: Exod 13:1-16; Eph 3

MAR 5 — Tuesday in the Third Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:270-271]; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590] *Prayer over the People* [DWM:271]

Mass: Dan 3:2, 11-20; *Grad.* [DWM:270]; Matt 18:21-35 [L:238]

MP: Exod 13:17-14:14; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR*; John 5:1-23

EP: Exod 14:15-end; Eph 4:1-16

MAR 6 — Wednesday in the Third Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:272-273]; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590] *Prayer over the People* [DWM:273]

Mass: Deut 4:1, 5-9; *Grad. & Tract* [DWM:272]; Matt 5:17-19 [L:239]

MP: Exod 15:1-26; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR*; John 5:24-end

EP: Exod 15:27-16:35; Eph 4:17-30

MAR 7 — **Saint Perpetua & Felicitas, Martyrs, Memorial [R.]** *Proper Orations* [DWM:699-700]; *Proper Gradual & Tract* [DWM:700]; *Propers* [DWM:922-923]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: *Introit* [DWM:922]; Jer 7:23-28; *Grad. & Tract* [DWM:700]; Luke 11:14-23 [L:240] *Comm. Ant.* [DWM:923]

MP: Exod 17; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR*; John 6:1-21

EP: Exod 18; Eph 4:31-5:21

MAR 8 — Friday in the Third Week of Lent, Feria [V.] - DAY OF PRAYER & ABSTINENCE
Propers [DWM:276-277]; Pref. of Lent [DWM:588 or, 590]; Prayer over the People [DWM:277]

Opt. Commemoration of Saint John of God
[Collect only, DWM:701]

MP: Exod 19; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR;*
John 6:22-40

Mass: Hos 14:1-9; *Grad. & Tract*
[DWM:276]; Mark 12:28b-34 [L:241]

EP: Exod 20:1-21; Eph 5:22-6:9

MAR 9 — Saturday in the Third Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers [DWM:278-279]; Pref. of Lent [DWM:588 or, 590] Prayer over the People [DWM:265]*

Opt. Commemoration of Saint Frances of Rome
[Collect only, DWM:701]

MP: Exod 22:20-23:17; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR;* John 6:41-end

Mass: Hos 6:1-6; *Grad. [DWM:278]; Luke*
18:9-14 [L:242]

EP I — Lent IV ("Laetare"): Exod
23:20-end; Eph 6:10-end

Collect: Lent IV

MAR 10 — **FOURTH SUNDAY IN LENT - "LAETARE" SUNDAY [Rose / V.]**
(MOTHERING SUNDAY) Propers [DWM:280-281]; (No Gloria); Creed; Pref. of Lent [DWM:588 or, 590] Prayer over the People [DWM:281]

Mass: *Either the Year B Readings may be used*
(The Meeting with Nicodemus): 2 Chr 36:14-16,
19-23; *Grad. [DWM:280]; Eph 2:4-10; Tract*
[DWM:280]; John 3:14-21 [B L:32 alt.]

** Alternately, the Year A Readings may be used*
(The Man Born Blind): 1 Sam 16:1b, 6-7,
10-13a; *Grad. [DWM:280]; Eph 5:8-14;*
Tract [DWM:280]; John 9:1-41 or, shorter:
John 9:1, 6-9, 13-17, 34-38 [L:32]

MP: Gen 32:3-30; *BENEDICITE, OMNIA*
OPERA DOMINI [DOCE:384] or, Opt.
SALVATOR MUNDI; Heb 13:1-21

EP II: Gen 45:16-46:7; Luke 23:1-25

The Blessing of Simnel Cake and
Flowers on Mothering Sunday:

☩ Our help is in the Name of the Lord.
☩ **Who hath made heaven and earth.**

☩ The Lord be with you.

☩ **And with thy spirit.**

Let us pray.

Of Simnel Cake



Lord, heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God: vouchsafe to ☩ bless this cake with thy spiritual benediction; that, as thou dost nourish thy people with the finest wheat flour in the blessed sacrament of thy Body and Blood, so all those who partake of this cake may be reminded of the new life to which they are called and the rewards thereof: rejoicing, too, in the love of the Blessed Virgin Mary, the Mother of our Lord and God Jesus Christ and our Mother, of Holy Mother Church, and in the nourishment provided us through the love of our own Mothers both living and

departed; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, liveth and reigneth God, world without end. *Amen.*

Of Flowers



Our Out thy ☩ blessing, we beseech thee, O Father, on these flowers: that they may be unto us thy servants signs of the love which bind

families together, and especially on this day the love of children for their mothers and of mothers for the children thou hast given them: May we all grow in grace and in the love of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ who hath poured out His love upon us in our common Mother, thy holy Catholic Church; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

MAR 11 — Monday in the Fourth Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers [DWM:282-283]; Pref. of Lent [DWM:588 or, 590] Prayer over the People [DWM:283]*

Mass: Isa 65:17-21; *Grad. ☩ Tract [DWM:282]; John 4:43-54 [L:244]*

MP: Exod 24; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR; John 7:1-24*

EP: Exod 25:1-22; 1 Tim 1:1-17

MAR 12 — Tuesday in the Fourth Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers [DWM:284-285]; Pref. of Lent [DWM:588 or, 590] Prayer over the People [DWM:285]*

Mass: Ezek 47:1-9, 12; *Grad. [DWM:284]; John 5:1-16 [L:245]*

MP: Exod 28:1-4, 29:1-9; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR; John 7:25-end*

EP: Exod 29:38-30:16; 1 Tim 1:18-2:end

MAR 13 — Wednesday in the Fourth Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers [DWM:286-287]; Pref. of Lent [DWM:588 or, 590] Prayer over the People [DWM:287]*

Mass: Isa 49:8-15; *Grad. ☩ Tract [DWM:286]; John 5:17-30 [L:246]*

MP: Exod 32; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR; John 8:1-30*

EP: Exod 33; 1 Tim 3

MAR 14 — Thursday in the Fourth Week of Lent, Feria [V.] *Propers [DWM:288-289]; Pref. of Lent [DWM:588 or, 590] Prayer over the People [DWM:289]*

Mass: Exod 32:7-14; *Grad. [DWM:288]; John 5:31-47 [L:247]*

MP: Exod 34; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR; John 8:31-end*

EP: Exod 35:20-36:7; 1 Tim 4

MAR 15 — Friday in the Fourth Week of Lent, Feria [V.] - DAY OF PRAYER ☩ ABSTINENCE *Propers [DWM:290-291]; Pref. of Lent [DWM:588 or, 590] Prayer over the People [DWM:291]*

Mass: Wis 2:1a, 12-22; *Grad. & Tract* [DWM:290]; John 7:1-2, 10, 25-30 [L:248]

MP: Exod 40:17-end; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR*; John 9

EP: Lev 6:8-end; 1 Tim 5

MAR 16 — Saturday in the Fourth Week of Lent, Feria [V.] - *DAY OF PRAYER & ABSTINENCE Propers* [DWM:292-293]; *Pref. of Lent* [DWM:588 or, 590] *Prayer over the People* [DWM:291]

Mass: Jer 11:18-20; *Grad. & Tract* [DWM:292]; John 7:40-53 [L:249]

EP I — Passion Sunday: Lev 25:1-24; 1 Tim 6

MP: Lev 19:1-18, 30-end; *Opt. KYRIE PANTOKRATOR*; John 10:1-21

Collect: Lent V: Passion Sunday

MAR 17 — **FIFTH SUNDAY IN LENT: PASSION SUNDAY [V.]** *Propers* [DWM:294-295]; (*No Gloria*); *Creed*; *Pref. of Passiontide* [DWM:592] *Prayer over the People* [DWM:295]

In Passiontide, the GLORIA PATRI is omitted in the Imitatory at Morning Prayer and in all responsorial texts; it is retained, however, after the Psalms and Canticles. This rule remains in effect until and inclusive of the Office of Compline on Wednesday of Holy Week (Rubrical Directory §11).

11:1-45 or, *shorter:* John 11:3-7, 17, 20-27, 33b-45 [L:34]

MP: Exod 2:23-3:20; *BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA DOMINI* [DOCE:384] or, *Opt. SALVATOR MUNDI*; Matt 20:17-28

EP II: Exod 4:27-6:1; Mark 15:22-39

Mass: Ezek 37:12-14; *Grad.* [DWM:294]; Rom 8:8-11; *Tract* [DWM:294-295]; John

MAR 18 — **SAINT PATRICK, BISHOP, SOLEMNITY [W.] (TRANSFERRED)** *Propers* [DWM:702-703]; *Gloria*; *Creed*; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Jer 1:4-9 [L:719 (7)]; *Grad.* [DWM:702]; Acts 13:46-49 [L:720 (1)]; *Tract* [DWM:702]; Luke 10:1-12, 17-20 [L:102 (Year C)]

MP: Pss 1, 2, 8; Mal 2:5-7; *TE DEUM*; 1 Tim 3:1-9

EP II: Pss 110, 112, 113, 132; Jer 1:4-10; Matt 24:42-46

MAR 19 — **SAINT JOSEPH, SPOUSE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, SOLEMNITY [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:704-705]; *Gloria*; *Creed*; *Pref. of Saint Joseph* [DWM:614]

Mass: 2 Sam 7:4-5a, 12-14a, 16; *Grad.* [DWM:704]; Rom 4:13, 16-18, 22; *Tract*

[DWM:704]; Matt 1:16, 18-21, 24a or
Luke 2:41-51a [L:543]

MP: Pss 132, 147:13-end; Isa 11:1-10; *TE*
DEUM; Matt 13:54-58

EP II: *Ps 34*; Gen 50:22-26; Matt 2:13-23

MAR 20 — Wednesday in Passion Week, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:300-301]; *Pref. of*
Passiontide [DWM:592]; *Prayer over the People* [DWM:301]

Mass: Dan 3:14-20, 24-25, 28; *Grad. &*
Tract [DWM:300]; John 8:31-42 [L:253]

MP: Num 13:1-3, 17-end; *Opt. SALVATOR*
MUNDI; John 11:45-end

EP: Num 14:1-25; 2 Tim 1

MAR 21 — Thursday in Passion Week, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:302-303]; *Pref. of*
Passiontide [DWM:592]; *Prayer over the People* [DWM:303]

Mass: Gen 17:3-9; *Grad.* [DWM:302];
John 8:51-59 [L:254]

MP: Num 16:1-35; *Opt. SALVATOR*
MUNDI; John 12:1-19

EP: Num 16:36-17-end; 2 Tim 2

MAR 22 — **SAINT MARY IN PASSIONTIDE: FRIDAY IN PASSION WEEK [V.] - DAY OF**
PRAYER & ABSTINENCE *Propers* [DWM:304-307]; *Sequence* — STABAT MATER; *Pref. of the*
BVM [DWM:612]; *Prayer over the People* [DWM:307]

Mass: Jer 20:10-13; *Grad. & Tract*
[DWM:304]; *Sequence* — STABAT MATER
[DWM:305-306]; John 10:31-42 [L:255]

℟ When the Lord shall come to
judgement.

Let us pray.



ALMIGHTY God, whose Son
our Saviour Jesus Christ was
lifted high upon the Cross that
he might draw the whole world
unto himself: mercifully grant that we,
who glory in the mystery of our
redemption, may have grace to take up
our cross and follow him; who liveth and
reigneth with thee, in the unity of the
Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without
end. **Amen.**

MP: Num 20; *Opt. SALVATOR MUNDI*;
John 12:20-end

Opt. Commemoration of the Holy Cross
— (*Which may be added after the 'Benedicamus*
Domino" following the Third Collect at both
Mattins & Evensong.)

Ant. O Cross, exceeding blessed, * which
alone wast counted worthy to bear the
Lord, the King of heaven.

☩ This sign of the Cross shall be in heaven.

EP: Num 22:1-35; 2 Tim 3

MAR 23 — Saturday in Passion Week, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:308-309]; *Pref. of*
Passiontide [DWM:592] *Prayer over the People* [DWM:309]

Opt. Commemoration of Saint Turibius of Mogrovejo [Collect only, DWM:705]

MP: Num 22:36-23:26; *SALVATOR MUNDI*; John 13

Mass: Ezek 37:21-28; *Grad.* [DWM:309]; John 11:45-57 [L:256]

EP I — Palm Sunday: Num 23:27-24:end; 2 Tim 4

Collect: Palm Sunday

MAR 24 — **PALM SUNDAY: THE SECOND SUNDAY IN PASSIONTIDE [V.]** *The Liturgy of the Palms Commemorating Our Lord's Entrance into Jerusalem — FIRST FORM: The Procession, The Reading of the Gospel of the Entry: Matt 21:1-11 [L:37]; The Blessing of the Palms; The Distribution of Palms; The Procession of the Blessed Palms in Honour of Christ the King [DWM:313-324] or, SECOND FORM: The Solemn Entrance [DWM:324]; Propers [DWM:325-327]; Antiphon at the Entrance [DWM:325]; (Collect for Purity, Summary of the Law, Kyrie are omitted); Creed; (The Penitential Rite is omitted); Pref. of Passiontide [DWM:592] or, Pref. of Holy Week [DWM:594]; Verses of the First Tract may be sung during Communion*

Mass: Isa 50:4-7; *First Tract* [DWM:325-326]; Phil 2:6-11; *Second Tract* [DWM:326] / (*Narrative of the Lord's Passion*) Mark 14:1-15:47 *or, shorter:* Mark 15:1-39 [L:38]

MP: Exod 11; *BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA DOMINI [DOCE:384] or, Opt. SALVATOR MUNDI*; Matt 26

EP II: Isa 52:13-53:end; Luke 19:29-end

MAR 25 — **MONDAY IN HOLY WEEK [V.]** *Propers [DWM:328-329]; Pref. of Holy Week [DWM:594]*

Mass: Isa 42:1-7; *Grad. & Tract* [DWM:328]; John 12:1-11 [L:257]

MP: Lam 1:1-12; *BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA DOMINI [DOCE:384] or, Opt. SALVATOR MUNDI*; John 14:1-14

EP: Lam 2:8-19; John 14:15-end

MAR 26 — **TUESDAY IN HOLY WEEK [V.]** *Propers [DWM:330-331]; Pref. of Holy Week [DWM:594]*

Mass: Isa 49:1-6; *Grad.* [DWM:330]; John 13:21-33, 36-38 [L:258]

MP: Lam 3:1-30; *BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA DOMINI [DOCE:384] or, Opt. SALVATOR MUNDI*; John 15:1-16

EP: Lam 3:40-51; John 15:17-end

MAR 27 — **WEDNESDAY IN HOLY WEEK [V.]** (*"Spy Wednesday"*) *Propers [DWM:332-333]; Pref. of Holy Week [DWM:594]*

Mass: Isa 50:4-9a; *Grad. & Tract* [DWM:332]; Matt 26:14-25 [L:259]

MP: Isa 42:1-9; *BENEDICITE, OMNIA
OPERA DOMINI [DOCE:384] or, Opt.*

SALVATOR MUNDI; John 16:1-15

EP: Num 21:4-9; John 16:16-end

THE SACRED TRIDUUM

MAR 28 — THURSDAY IN HOLY WEEK - MAUNDY THURSDAY [*V. for the Divine Office*] [*W. for the Mass of the Lord's Supper*] *Mass of the Lord's Supper: Propers [DWM:343-353]; Gloria (with bells); The Washing of Feet - The Maundy [DWM:344-346]; (No Creed); Procession of the Gifts [DWM:347]; Pref. of Holy Week [DWM:594] or, Pref. of the Body and Blood of Christ - Holy Eucharist [DWM:604]; Special Form of the Roman Canon [DWM:348-352]; Solemn Translation and Reservation of the Blessed Sacrament [DWM:353]; Optional Rite for the Stripping of the Altars with Psalm 22 [DWM:354-356]. At the Divine Office, the liturgical colour is Violet.*

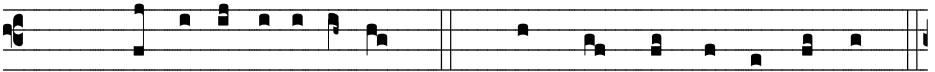
Mass: Exod 12:1-8, 11-14; *Grad.* [DWM:344]; 1 Cor 11:23-26; *Tract* [DWM:344]; John 13:1-15 [L:39]

The GLORIA PATRI is omitted entirely from the Offices on Maundy Thursday through Evensong on Holy Saturday. The Invitatory is omitted until Easter Sunday. The Office begins immediately with the Psalms appointed. No hymns are sung at the Offices during the Triduum.

* *The Collect for **Good Friday** concludes the Offices on Maundy Thursday.*

MP: Exod 24:1-11; *BENEDICITE, OMNIA
OPERA DOMINI [DOCE:384] or, Opt.*
SALVATOR MUNDI; John 17

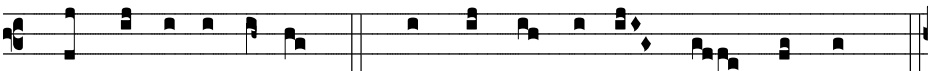
Following the Benedictus, the following prayers may be added:



Y - RI - E, e - le - i - son. R Lord, have mer - cy up - on us.



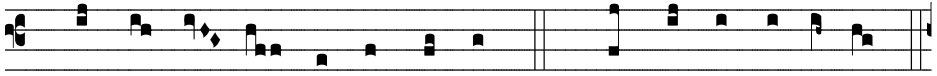
CHRIST the Lord be - came o - be - di - ent: un - to death.



R Chri - ste, e - le - i - son. V Who cam - est to suf - fer for us:



R Chri - ste, e - le - i - son. V Who spread - ing up - on the cross thy hands:



Drew - est all a - ges un - to thee: R Chri - ste, e - le - i - son.



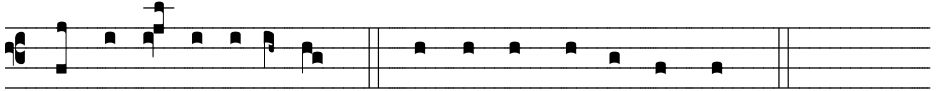
V Who pro - phe - ti - cal - ly fore - told: I will be thy death, O death.



R Lord, have mer - cy up - on us. V CHRIST the Lord be - came o - be - di - ent:



un - to death. R Ky - ri - e, e - le - i - son. V Ky - ri - e, e - le - i - son.



R Ky - ri - e, e - le - i - son. V E - ven the death of the cross.

*The Our Father and the Ave Maria are then said silently, followed by Psalm 51 in a low voice, with its Antiphon: **Ant. Christ for us became obedient unto death.** After which, the Collect then concludes the Office.*

The Ancient Office of Tenebrae may be said instead of Mattins on Maunday Thursday, Good Friday and Holy Saturday.

Evensong is only said by those who do not attend the Mass of the Lord's Supper.

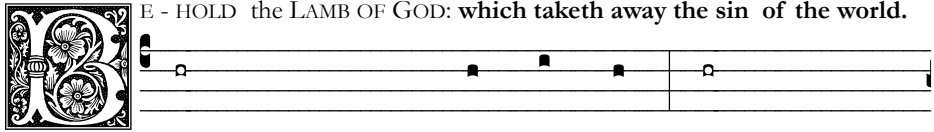
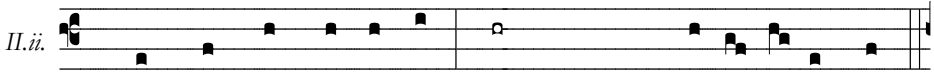
EP: Lev 16:2-24; John 13:1-35

.....
CHRISM MASS [W.] *The Chrism Mass is to be celebrated on Holy Thursday or else, on another suitable day before Holy Thursday. Propers [DWM:334-340]; Gloria; Renewal of Priestly Promises [DWM:336-337]; (No Creed); Pref. of the Chrism Mass [DWM:338-339]; Procession of the Blessed Oils and Processional Hymn — O Redemptor, sume carmen [DWM:340]*

Mass: Isa 61:1-3a, 6a, 8b-9; *Grad.* [DWM:335]; Rev 1:5-8; *Tract* [DWM:335]; Luke 4:16-21 [L:260]

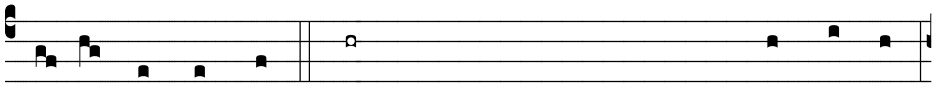
MAR 29 — GOOD FRIDAY - THE CELEBRATION OF THE PASSION AND DEATH OF OUR LORD [B. or, R.] *The Eucharist is not celebrated on this day. Evensong is only recited by those who do not attend the afternoon Liturgy of Good Friday. The Stations of the Cross may follow Mattins (St. Gregory's Prayer Book: Traditional Form: 274-286, or Saint J. H. Newman's: 286-296).*

MP: GOOD FRIDAY ANTHEMS [DOCE: 229] Said in place of the Invitatory Psalm.

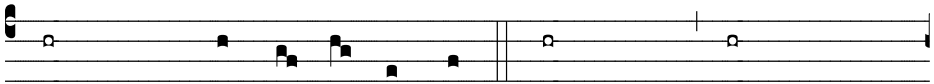


E - HOLD the LAMB OF GOD: which taketh away the sin of the world.

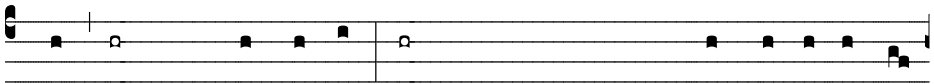
He was wounded for our trans - ges - sions: he was bruised for



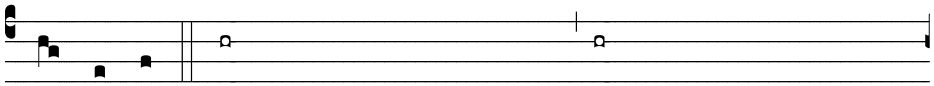
our i - ni - qui - ties. The chastisement of our peace was u - pon him:



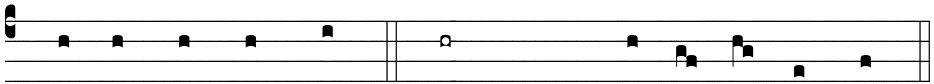
and with his stripes we are heal - ed. Herein is love, not that we loved



God, but that he lov - ed us: and sent his Son to be the pro - pi - ti - a - tion



for our sins. Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive power, and riches,



and wis - dom, and strength: and honour, and glo - ry, and bles - sing.

MP: Pss 22, 40, 54; Gen 22:1-18; BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA DOMINI [DOCE:384] or, Opt. SALVATOR MUNDI; John 18

highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name.

In place of the Gloria Patri at the end of the Benedictus may be said:

The Our Father and the Ave Maria are then said silently, followed by Psalm 51 in a low voice, with its Antiphon:

Ant. Christ for us became obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross: wherefore God also hath

Ant. Christ for us became obedient unto death.

After which, the Collect then concludes the Office.

THE LITURGY OF GOOD FRIDAY (IN THE AFTERNOON):

FIRST PART — *THE CELEBRATION OF THE PASSION AND DEATH OF OUR LORD* [DWM:357-375]: *Prostration; Collect; First Lesson: Isa 52:13-53:12; Respond* [DWM:358]; *Second Lesson: Heb 4:14-16; 5:7-9; Grad.* [DWM:358]; *The Reading of the Passion: John 18:1-19:42; The Solemn Prayers* [DWM:359-375] [L:40]

SECOND PART — *THE ADORATION OF THE HOLY CROSS (First or, Second Form)* [DWM:376-382]

MAR 30 — **HOLY SATURDAY [V.]** *The Mass is not celebrated on Holy Saturday. In place of the regular Saturday morning Mass, there is provided a Liturgy of the Word for Holy Saturday Morning* [DWM:384-388] *for those who desire to celebrate it. If the Liturgy of the Word is said, the same Collect provide for it is used also at Mattins, unless Tenebrae is said instead. Evensong should be completed in good time before the commencement of the Solemn Vigil of Easter. At the Divine Office, the liturgical colour is Violet.*

MP: *No Invitatory is said today.* Ps 88; Zech 9:9-12; *Opt. SALVATOR MUNDI* 1 Pet 2:19-end

Mattins: Ant. on the Benedictus — *Mulieres*



he women also, * sitting at the sepulchre, made lamentation, weeping for the Lord.

THE CONCLUSION TO MATTINS & EVENSONG ON HOLY SATURDAY

THIRD PART — *THE HOLY COMMUNION* [DWM:382-383]

Evensong is only said by those who do not attend the Liturgy of Good Friday.

EP: Pss 69, 88; Isa 50:4-10; John 19:38-end

In place of the Gloria Patri at the end of the Nunc Dimittis may be said:

Ant. Christ for us... (*As at MP*)

Following the Nunc Dimittis, the Our Father is said silently; after which, the Collect then concludes the Office.

After the Benedictus (or, Nunc Dimittis), the following Antiphon is said:

Ant. Christ became for us * **obedient for us unto death, even the death of the Cross: wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name.**

The Our Father is thereafter recited silently. The Collect then concludes the Office.

EP: Ps 27; Job 19:21-27; John 2:13-22

Evensong: Ant. on the Magnificat — *Principes sacerdotum et pharisæi*

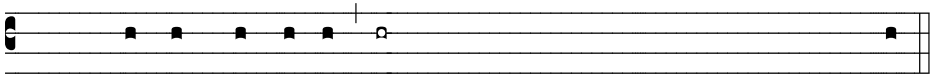


HE chief priests * and pha - ri - sees guard - ed the se - pul - chre

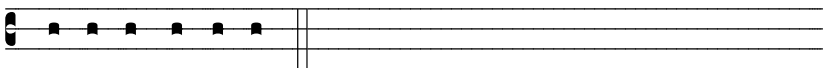


seal - ing the stone, and set - ting a watch o i ou e a e

Evensong: Ant. on the Nunc Dimittis — *Christus factus est*



hrist be - came for us * obedient unto death, even the death of the Cross.



o i ou e a e

THE SOLEMN VIGIL OF EASTER [W.]

(Violet Vestments may be worn until the end of the Old Testament Lessons. The Deacon who carries the Paschal Candle and sings the Exsultet shall wear a White Dalmatic during the Solemn Procession and Easter Proclamation.)

FIRST PART — THE BLESSING OF THE NEW FIRE AND LUCERNARIUM [DWM:391-393]; The Solemn Procession [DWM:394]; The Easter Proclamation [DWM:395-405];

SECOND PART — THE LESSONS: Readings from the Old Testament with the proper Responsorial Psalms (these may be taken from the Lectionary or from the Coverdale Psalter) and Prayers [DWM:406-409]; Gloria (sung after the Seventh Lesson);

Mass Readings: 1st: Gen 1:1-2:2 *or*, Gen 1:1, 26-31a; Psalm 104:1-2, 5-6, 10-14, 24, 35 *or*, Ps 33:4-7, 12-13, 20, 22; **2nd:** Gen

22:1-18 *or*, Gen 22:1-2, 9a, 10-13, 15-18; Psalm 16:5, 8-11; **3rd:** Exod 14:15-15:1; *Canticle:* Exod 15:1-6, 17-18; **4th:** Isa 54:5-14; Psalm 30:1-5, 10-12; **5th:** Isa 55:1-11; *Canticle:* Isa 12:2-6; **6th:** Bar 3:9-15, 31-4:4; Psalm 19:7-10; **7th:** Ezek 36:16-28; Psalm 42:2, 4, 43:3, 4; *Gloria;* **Epistle:** Rom 6:3-11; *Easter Alleluia* [DWM:409]; **Gospel:** Mark 16:1-7 [L:41]

THIRD PART — THE LITURGY OF HOLY BAPTISM [DWM:410-427]: *Tract* [DWM:410]; *Litany* [DWM:411-415]; *Blessing of Water* [DWM:415-424]; *The Administration of Holy Baptism (if required)* [DWM:425]; *The Renewal of Baptismal Promises and The Apostles' Creed* [DWM:425-427]; *The Sprinkling Rite* [DWM:427]

FOURTH PART — THE LITURGY OF THE EUCHARIST [DWM:427-428]: *Preface of*

Easter [DWM:596]; Proper Communicantes and at the Dismissal (D.W.M. p. 428)
 Hanc Igitur [DWM: 638-639]; Double Alleluia

SEASON OF EASTERTIDE

MAR 31 — **EASTER DAY [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:430-431]; *Gloria*; *Sequence* (VICTIMAE PASCHALI LAUDES) [DWM:430-431]; *Creed*; *Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596]; *Proper Communicantes & Hanc Igitur* [DWM:638-639]; *Double Alleluia at the Dismissal at both the Mass and for the Office*; *At the Divine Office - Hæc Dies replaces the Office Hymn each day until the Octave Day of Easter.*

Mass: Acts 10:34a, 37-43; *Grad.* [DWM:430]; Col 3:1-4 *or*; 1 Cor 5:6b-8; *Sequence* [DWM:430-431]; *Alle.* [DWM:430] *Sequence* [DWM:430-431] (*if the Sequence is sung, the Alleluia is not repeated, but, instead, the Sequence begins immediately after the verse*); John 20:1-9 [L:42]

MP: *Easter Invitatory* — PASCHA NOSTRUM; Pss 148, 149, 150; Exod 12:1-14; TE DEUM; Rev 1:4-18; *Easter Gradual* — HÆC DIES; ATHANASIAN CREED

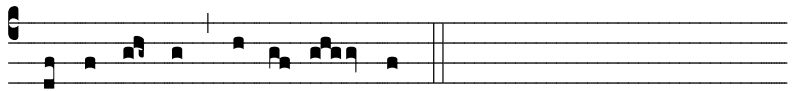
EASTER INVITATORY AT MATTINS
Christ our Passover: Pascha Nostrum

On Easter Day, through the Octave, the following shall be said for the Invitatory at Morning Prayer:

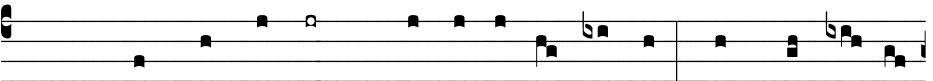
Mattins — Easter Day: Ant. on Invitatory (*Ancient Sarum Mode*)



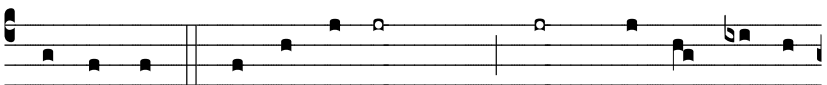
L - LE - LU - IA * al - le - lu - ia Christ to - day hath a - ris - en.



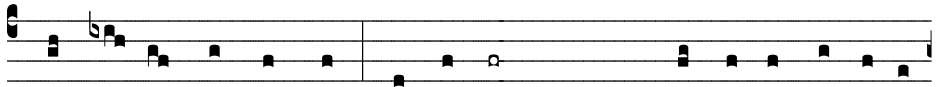
Al - le - lu - ia, al - le - lu - ia.



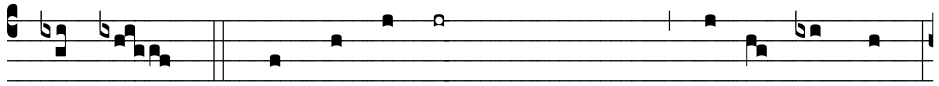
HRIST our Pass - over is sa - cri - fi - cèd for us: there - fore let us



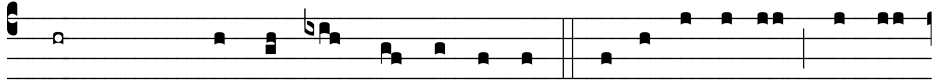
keep the feast. Not with the old leaven, † nor with the lea - ven of



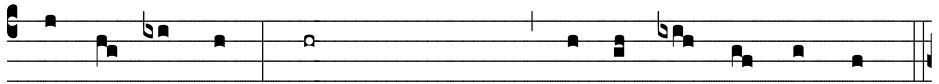
ma - lice and wick - ed - ness: but with the unleavened bread of sin - ce - ri - ty



and truth. CHRIST be - ing rais - èd from the dead di - eth no more:



death hath no more do - min - ion o - ver him. For in that he dièd, he dièd



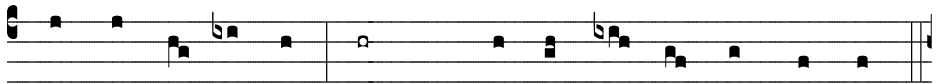
un - to sin once: but in that he liveth, he liv - eth un - to God.



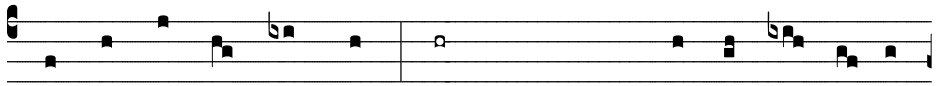
Like - wise reck - on ye also your - selves to be dead in - deed un - to sin:



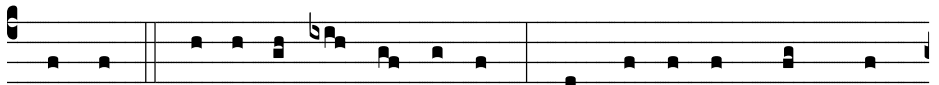
but a - live un - to God, through JE - SUS CHRIST our Lord. CHRIST is



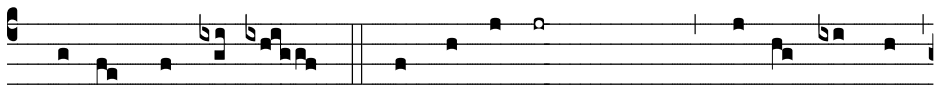
ri - sen from the dead: and become the first fruits of them that slept.



For since by man came death: by man came also the re - sur - rect - ion of



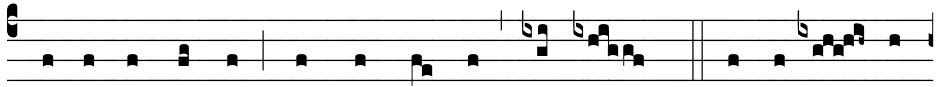
the dead. For as in A - dam all die: * ev - en so in CHRIST shall



all be made a - live. Glo - ry be to the FATHER, and to the SON:



and to the HO - LY GHOST. As it was in the be - gin - ning, † is now,



and ev - er shall be, world with - out end. A - men. (Ant.) AL - LE - LU - IA...

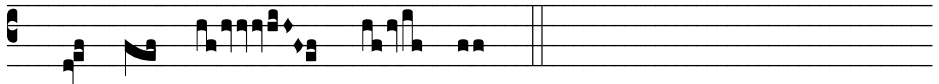
Mattins & Evensong: *Gradual* — *Hæc Dies* & its *Versicle* (In place of the *Office Hymn*)



his is the day * which the Lord hath



made: let us re - joice



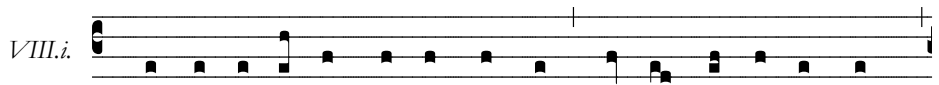
and be glad in it.

Versicle after the Gradual —

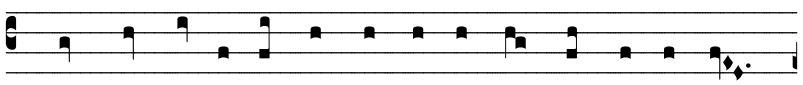
℣ The Lord is risen from the sepulchre.

℟ Who hanged for us upon the Tree, alleluia.

MP: *Ant. on the Benedictus* — *Et valde mane*



ND ve - ry ear - ly * in the morn - ing, the first day of the week,



they came to the se - pul - chre at the ris - ing of the sun,

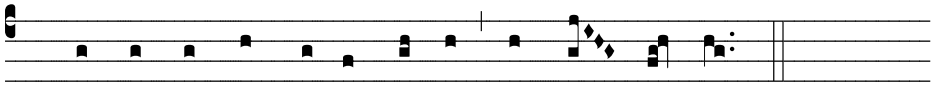


al - le - lu - ia. o i ou e a e

Tone for the Solemn Dismissal at Mattins and Evensong during the Easter Octave:



∞ Let us bless the Lord, al - le - lu - ia, al - le - lu - ia.



℞ Thanks be to God, al - le - lu - ia, al - le - lu - ia.

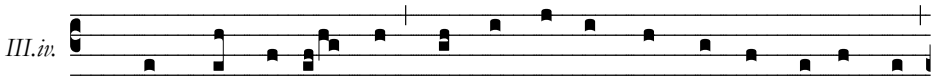
EP: Pss 113, 114 (or, 118); Exod 14:5-end;
John 20:11-23

Versicle after the Gradual —

∞ The Lord is risen, alleluia.

℞ As He said unto you, alleluia.

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat* — *Et respicientes*



AND when they look - èd * they saw that the stone was roll - èd a - way;
for it was ve - ry great, al - le - lu - ia. o i ou e a e

Evensong: *Ant. on the Nunc Dimittis* — *Alleluia*



AL - LE - LU - IA, * al - le - lu - ia: al - le - lu - ia, al - le - lu - ia.
o i ou e a e

THE BLESSING OF EGGS AT EASTER

∞ Our help ✠ is in the name of the Lord.
℞ **Who hath made heaven and earth.**
∞ The Lord be with you.
℞ **And with thy spirit.**
Let us pray.

Let thy blessing, ✠ Lord, come upon these eggs that they be salutary food for the faithful who eat them in thanksgiving for the Resurrection of Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the

unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

APR 1 — **MONDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER [W.]** *Propers [DWM:432]; Gloria; Sequence (VICTIMAE PASCHALI LAUDES) [DWM:430-431]; Creed; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]; Proper Communicantes & Hanc Igitur [DWM:638-639]; Double Alleluia at the Dismissal*

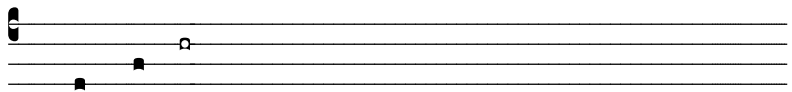
Mass: Acts 2:14, 22-33; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:432]; *Sequence [DWM:430-431];* Matt 28:8-15 [L:261]

MP: EASTER INVITATORY; Exod 15:1-18; TE DEUM; Luke 24:1-12; HÆC DIES. *From Easter Monday, the following Antiphon shall be said with the Easter Anthems:*

Mattins — Easter Week: Ant. on Invitatory (Ancient Sarum Mode)



HE LORD * is ri - sen in - deed. † Al - le - lu - ia.



CHRIST our Pass-over... etc. (see above)

EP: Isa 12; HÆC DIES; Rev 7:9-end

APR 2 — **TUESDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER [W.]** *Propers [DWM:434]; Gloria; Sequence (VICTIMAE PASCHALI LAUDES) [DWM:430-431]; Creed; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]; Proper Communicantes & Hanc Igitur [DWM:638-639]; Double Alleluia at the Dismissal*

Mass: Acts 2:36-41; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:434]; *Sequence [DWM:430-431];* John 20:11-18 [L:262]

MP: EASTER INVITATORY; Isa 25:1-9; TE DEUM; 1 Pet 1:1-12; HÆC DIES

EP: Isa 26:1-19; HÆC DIES; Matt 28:1-15

APR 3 — **WEDNESDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER [W.]** *Propers [DWM:436]; Gloria; Sequence (VICTIMAE PASCHALI LAUDES) [DWM:430-431]; Creed; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]; Proper Communicantes & Hanc Igitur [DWM:638-639]; Double Alleluia at the Dismissal*

Mass: Acts 3:1-10; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:436]; *Sequence [DWM:430-431];* Luke 24:13-35 [L:263]

MP: EASTER INVITATORY; Isa 61; TE DEUM; 1 Pet 1:13-end; HÆC DIES

EP: Song 2:8-end; HÆC DIES; Matt 28:16-end

APR 4 — **THURSDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER [W.]** *Propers [DWM:438]; Gloria; Sequence (VICTIMAE PASCHALI LAUDES) [DWM:430-431]; Creed; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]; Proper Communicantes & Hanc Igitur [DWM:638-639]; Double Alleluia at the Dismissal*

Mass: Acts 3:11-26; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:438]; *Sequence* [DWM:430-431]; Luke 24:35-48 [L:264]

MP: EASTER INVITATORY; Job 14:1-15; TE DEUM; 1 Th 4:13-end; HÆC DIES

EP: Dan 12; HÆC DIES; Mark 16

APR 5 — **FRIDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER [W.]** *Propers [DWM:440-441]; Gloria; Sequence (VICTIMAE PASCHALI LAUDES) [DWM:430-431]; Creed; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]; Proper Communicantes & Hanc Igitur [DWM:638-639]; Double Alleluia at the Dismissal*

Mass: Acts 4:1-12; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:440]; *Sequence* [DWM:430-431]; John 21:1-14 [L:265]

MP: EASTER INVITATORY; Zeph 3:14-end; TE DEUM; Acts 17:16-31; HÆC DIES

EP: 2 Ki 4:8-37; HÆC DIES; John 21:1-14

APR 6 — **SATURDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER [W.]** *Propers [DWM:442-443]; Gloria; Sequence (VICTIMAE PASCHALI LAUDES) [DWM:430-431]; Creed; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]; Proper Communicantes & Hanc Igitur [DWM:638-639]; Double Alleluia at the Dismissal*

Collect: Saturday in the Octave of Easter

MP: EASTER INVITATORY; Jer 31:1-14; TE DEUM; Acts 26:1-23; HÆC DIES

Mass: Acts 4:13-21; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:442]; *Sequence* [DWM:430-431]; Mark 16:9-15 [L:266]

EP I — Easter II: Mic 7:7-end; John 21:15-end

Collect: Second Sunday of Easter

APR 7 — **SECOND SUNDAY OF EASTER: THE OCTAVE DAY OF EASTER BEING DIVINE MERCY SUNDAY [W.] (LOW SUNDAY)** *Propers [DWM:444-445]; Gloria; Sequence (VICTIMAE PASCHALI LAUDES) [DWM:430-431]; Creed; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]; Proper Communicantes & Hanc Igitur [DWM:638-639]; Double Alleluia at the Dismissal **

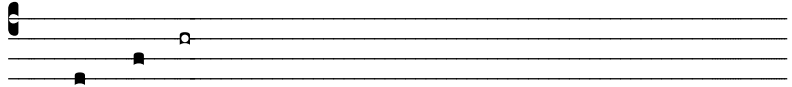
Mass: Acts 4:32-35; *Responsorial Psalm:* Psalm 118:2-4, 15c-16b and 17-18, 22-24 or, *Alle. I.* [DWM:444]*; 1 Jn 5:1-7; *Alle.* [DWM:444]; *Sequence* [DWM:430-431]; John 20:19-31 [L:44]

MP: EASTER INVITATORY; Ezek 37:1-14; TE DEUM; Luke 24:13-35. *On Low Sunday until Ascension Day, the following Antiphon shall be said with the Easter Anthems:*

Mattins — Ant. on Invitatory (*Ancient Sarum Mode*)



HE LORD * is ri - sen in - deed. † Al - le - lu - ia.



CHRIST our Pass-over... *etc. (see above)*

EP II: 1 Ki 17:8-end; John 20:24-end

APR 8 — **THE ANNUNCIATION OF THE LORD (LADY DAY), SOLEMNITY [W.]** *Propers [DWM:707-709]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Incarnation [DWM:584] or Pref. of the Epiphany [DWM:586]*

Mass: Isa 7:10-14; 8:10; *Alle. I [DWM:708];* Heb 10:4-10; *Alle. II [DWM:708];* Luke 1:26-38 [*L:545*]

MP: Pss 85, 110, 146; Isa 52:7-12; *TE DEUM;* Heb 2:5-end

EP II: Pss 111, 1¹³, 131; 1 Sam 2:1-10; Matt 1:18-23

APR 9 — Tuesday in the Second Week of Eastertide, Feria [W.] *Propers [DWM:444-445]; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]*

Mass: Acts 4:32-37; *Alle. [DWM:444];* John 3:7b-15 [*L:268*]

MP: Deut 2:1-25; *TE DEUM;* Acts 2:1-21

EP: Deut 2:26-3:5; Acts 2:22-end

APR 10 — Wednesday in the Second Week of Eastertide, Feria [W.] *Propers [DWM:444-445]; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]*

Mass: Acts 5:17-26; *Alle. [DWM:444];* John 3:16-21 [*L:269*]

MP: Deut 3:18-end; *TE DEUM;* Acts 3:1-4:4

EP: Deut 4:1-24; Acts 4:5-31

APR 11 — **Saint Stanislaus, Bishop & Martyr, Memorial [R.]** *Propers [DWM:916-917 or, 917-918]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625] or, Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]*

Mass: Acts 5:27-33; *Alle. [DWM:916 or, DWM:917-918];* John 3:31-36 [*L:270*]

MP: Deut 4:25-40; *TE DEUM;* Acts 4:32-5:11

EP: Deut 5:1-21; Acts 5:12-end

APR 12 — Friday in the Second Week of Eastertide, Feria [W.] *Propers [DWM:444-445]; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]*

Mass: Acts 5:34-42; *Alle. [DWM:444];* John 6:1-15 [L:271]

MP: Deut 5:22-end; *TE DEUM;* Acts 6:1-7:16

EP: Deut 6; Acts 7:17-34

APR 13 — Saturday in the Second Week of Eastertide, Feria [W.] *Propers [DWM:444-445]; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]*

or, Saint Martin I, Pope & Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM: 916-917 or, 927-928]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

MP: Deut 7:1-11; *TE DEUM;* Acts 7:35-8:4

EP I — Easter III: Deut 7:12-end; Acts 8:4-25

Mass: Acts 6:1-7; *Alle. [DWM:444];* John 6:16-21 [L:272]

Collect: Third Sunday of Easter

APR 14 — **THIRD SUNDAY OF EASTER [W.]** *Propers [DWM:446-447]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]*

Mass: Acts 3:13-15, 17-19ab; 1 Jn 2:1-5a; *Alle. [DWM:446];* Luke 24:35-48[L:47]

MP: Isa 55; *TE DEUM;* Mark 5:21-end

EP II: Deut 4:25-40; Rev 2:1-17

APR 15 — Monday in the Third Week of Eastertide, Feria [W.] *Propers [DWM:446-447]; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]*

Mass: Acts 6:8-15; *Alle. [DWM:446];* John 6:22-29 [L:273]

MP: Deut 8; *TE DEUM;* Acts 8:26-end

EP: Deut 9:1-10; Acts 9:1-31

APR 16 — Tuesday in the Third Week of Eastertide, Feria [W.] *Propers [DWM:446-447]; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]*

or, Saint Magnus of Orkney, Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM:919-920 or, DWM:920-921]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625] or, Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]

Mass: Acts 7:51-8:1a; *Alle. [DWM:446];* John 6:30-35 [L:274]

MP: Deut 9:11-end; *TE DEUM;* Acts 9:32-end

EP: Deut 10; Acts 10:1-23

APR 17 — Wednesday in the Third Week of Eastertide, Feria [W.] *Propers* [DWM:446-447]; *Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596]

Mass: Acts 8:1b-8 *Alle.* [DWM:727]; John 6:35-40 [L:275]

MP: Deut 11:1-12; *TE DEUM*; Acts 10:24-end

EP: Deut 11:13-end; Acts 11:1-18

APR 18 — Thursday in the Third Week of Eastertide, Feria [W.] *Propers* [DWM:446-447]; *Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596]

Mass: Acts 8:26-40; *Alle.* [DWM:446]; John 6:44-51 [L:276]

MP: Deut 12:1-14; *TE DEUM*; Acts 11:19-end

EP: Deut 15:1-18; Acts 12:1-24

APR 19 — Friday in the Third Week of Eastertide, Feria [W.] *Propers* [DWM:446-447]; *Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596]

or, Saint Alphege, Archbishop of Canterbury, Bishop & Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM: 916-917 *or*, 917-918]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Acts 9:1-20; *Alle.* [DWM:715]; John 6:52-59 [L:277]

MP: Deut 16:1-20; *TE DEUM*; Acts 12:25-13:12

EP: Deut 17:8-end; Acts 13:13-43

APR 20 — Saturday in the Third Week of Eastertide, Feria [W.] *Propers* [DWM:446-447]; *Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596]

Mass: Acts 9:31-42; *Alle.* [DWM:446]; John 6:60-69 [L:278]

MP: Deut 18:9-end; *TE DEUM*; Acts 13:44-14:7

EP I — Easter IV (Good Shepherd Sunday): Deut 19; Acts 14:8-end

At First Evensong: Opt. Office Hymn
— *Christe, pastorum*



**CHRIST, Thou Good
Shepherd! Head and Chief
of Pastors!**

**Here on Thy feast-day, joyfully in
chorus,
Raise we Thy anthems, and
therewithal we pledge Thee,
Truer devotion.**

**2 Shepherd and Bishop art Thou to
Thy people;
All things to all men; bearing all their
sorrows;
Charity grant us, as Thyself Thou
givest;
Thou our refreshment.**

³ Wherefore, Christ Jesu, do Thou now
assist us;
Lead us and guard us; bring us home
rejoicing;
Where we may worship and adore
Thee for ever
With hymns eternal. Amen.

℣ We will give Thee thanks forever, O
Lord, alleluia.
℟ We that are Thy people and the
sheep of Thy pasture, alleluia.

Collect: Fourth Sunday of Easter

APR 21 — **FOURTH SUNDAY OF EASTER (GOOD SHEPHERD SUNDAY)**
[W.] *Propers [DWM:448-449]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]*

Mass: Acts 4:8-12; 1 Jn 3:1-2; *Alle.*
[DWM:448]; John 10:11-18 [L:50]

MP: Num 13:1-2, 17-end; *TE DEUM*;
Luke 7:11-17

At Mattins: Opt. Office Hymn — *Qui,*
Pastor eternus, gregem



INTERNAL SHEPHERD of the
sheep,
The stone lies heavy on the
well,
The clear baptismal spring lies deep;
Come Thou and feed Thine Israel!

² So open wide the blessed font,
And let Thy living waters flow;
There let each new-born lamb be led,
And made as bright and clean as snow.

³ Thou art the Shepherd who didst
give
Thyself for us upon the Rood;
So feed Thy flock, that we may live
By Thy blest Body and Thy Blood.

⁴ O Jesu, Shepherd, lead us on
With Thee in safety to abide;
Find each lost sheep, the stray'd and
gone,

And bring them home at eventide.
Amen.

℣ We will give Thee thanks forever, O
Lord, alleluia.
℟ We that are Thy people and the
sheep of Thy pasture, alleluia.

Mattins: Opt. Ant. on the Benedictus —
Ego sum pastor bonus



I am * the good Shepherd,
and I feed my sheep; and I
lay down my life for my
sheep, alleluia.

EP II: Deut 5:1-21; Rev 2:18-3:6

At Second Evensong: Opt. Office Hymn — *Christe, pastorum (As at EP I)*

Second Evensong: Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat — *Ego sum pastor*



I am * the Shepherd of the
sheep; I am the Way, the
Truth: I am the Good
Shepherd, and I know my
sheep, and am known of
mine, alleluia, alleluia.

APR 22 — Monday in the Fourth Week of Eastertide, Feria [W.] *Propers [DWM:448-449]; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]*

Mass: Acts 11:1-18; *Alle.* [DWM:448];
John 10:1-10 [L:279]

MP: Deut 21:22-22:8; *TE DEUM*; Acts
15:1-21

EP: Deut 24:5-end; Acts 15:22-35

APR 23 — **Saint George, Martyr, Memorial [R.]** *Propers* [DWM:715-716]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625] or, *Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596]

Mass: Acts 11:19-26; *Alle.* [DWM:715];
John 10:22-30 [L:280]

MP: Deut 26; *TE DEUM*; Acts 15:36-16:5

EP: Deut 28:58-end; Acts 16:6-end

APR 24 — Wednesday in the Fourth Week of Eastertide, FERIA [W.] *Propers* [DWM:448-449]; *Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596]

or, *Saint Fidelis of Sigmaringen, Priest & Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers* [DWM:920-921 or, DWM:932-934]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625] or, *Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596]

Mass: Acts 12:24-13:5a; *Alle.* [DWM:448];
John 12:44-50 [L:281]

MP: Deut 29:10-end; *TE DEUM*; Acts
17:1-15

EP: Deut 30; Acts 17:16-end

APR 25 — **ANZAC DAY [B. or, V.]** *Proper Orations* [DWM:1022] *Propers* [DWM:1023-1038]; *Preface of the Dead*, [DWM:632]

Mass: Wis 3:1-9 [L:1011(3)] or, Isa 9:2-7 [L:887(1)]; *Grad.* [DWM:1024]; 1 Cor 1:18-25 [L:792(4)] or, Eph 2:13-18 [L:972(2)]; *Tract* [DWM:1024] & *Sequence (DIES IRAE)* [DWM:1025-1026]; John 12:23-28 [L:1016(16)] or, John 14:23-29 [L:891(3)]

MP: *Office of the Dead* [DOCE:439-459]
Pss 5, 6, 7; Wis 4:7-end; *SONG OF HEZEKIAH*; 1 Cor 15:35-end

EPI — Saint Mark: Ezek 1:1-14; Acts
12:25-13:13

Collect: Saint Mark the Evangelist

APR 26 — **SAINT MARK, EVANGELIST, FEAST [R.]** *Propers* [DWM:718-719]; *Gloria*; *Pref. of Apostles* [DWM:618] *Optional Antiphons, Hymns & Versicles for Evangelists are provided in the Appendix to the Ordo.*

Mass: 1 Pet 5:5b-14; *Alle.* [DWM:718];
Mark 16:15-20 [L:555]

MP: Sir 51:13-end; *TE DEUM*; Acts 15:35-
end

EPH: Isa 62:6-end; 2 Tim 4:1-11

APR 27 — Saturday in the Fourth Week of Eastertide, Feria [W.] *Propers* [DWM:448-449];
Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]

or, Saint Louis Grignion de Montfort, Priest, Optional Memorial [W.] *Propers* [DWM:932-934]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625] *or, Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596]

Mass: Acts 13:44-52; *Alle.* [DWM:448];
John 14:7-14 [L:284]

MP: Deut 33; *TE DEUM*; Acts 20:1-16

EP I — Easter V: Deut 32:48-end & 34;
Acts 20:17-end

Collect: Fifth Sunday of Easter

APR 28 — **FIFTH SUNDAY OF EASTER** [W.] *Propers* [DWM:450-451]; *Gloria; Creed;*
Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]

Mass: Acts 9:26-31; 1 Jn 3:18-24; *Alle.*
[DWM:448]; John 15:1-8 [L:53]

EP II: Deut 10:12-11:1; Rev 3:7-end

MP: Num 22:1-35; *TE DEUM*; John
11:1-44

APR 29 — **Saint Catherine of Siena, Virgin & Doctor of the Church, Patron of Europe, Memorial** [W.] *Proper Orations* [DWM:721-722] *Propers* [DWM:721-722]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625] *or, Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596] *Optional Hymns for Doctors of the Church are provided in the appendix to this Ordo.*

Mass: Acts 14:5-18 *or, Proper First Reading:*
1 Jn 1:5-2:2 [L:557]; *Alle.* [DWM:450];
John 14:21-26 [L:285]

MP: Josh 1; *TE DEUM*; Acts 21:1-16

EP: Josh 2; Acts 21:17-36

APR 30 — Tuesday in the Fifth Week of Eastertide, Feria [W.] *Propers* [DWM:450-451];
Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]

or, Saint Pius V, Pope, Optional Memorial
[W.] *Propers* [DWM:927-928]; *Pref. I, II or,*
III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]; *Pref. of*
Easter [DWM:596]

Mass: Acts 14:19-28; *Alle.* [DWM:450];
John 14:27-31a [L:286]

MP: Josh 3; *TE DEUM*; Acts 21:37-22:22

EP: Josh 4:1-5:1; Acts 22:23-23:11

MAY 1 — Wednesday in the Fifth Week of Eastertide, Feria [W.] *Propers* [DWM:450-451];
Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]

or, *Saint Joseph the Worker, Optional Memorial* [W.] *Propers* [DWM:723-724]; *Pref. of the Saint Joseph* [DWM:614]; *Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596] *The Proper of the Office is as for 19th March. The options provided following may be used ad libitum.*

Mass: Acts 15:1-6; *Alle.* [DWM:450]; John 15:1-8 [L:287]

or, Mass: *Proper Readings for the Optional Memorial of Saint Joseph the Worker:* Gen 1:26-2:3 or, Col 3:14-15, 17, 23-24; *Alle.* [DWM:723]; Matt 13:54-58 [L:559]

MP: Josh 5:13-6:20; *TE DEUM*; Acts 23:12-end

At MP — *Saint Joseph the Worker: Opt.*

Ant. on the Invitatory



et us praise our God * in veneration of blessed Joseph our protector, alleluia.

MP: Opt. Office Hymn (*Saint Joseph the Worker*): *Calitum, Joseph* [DOCE:262] *with the following:*

At MP — *Saint Joseph the Worker: Opt.*

Versicles

✠ Thou has given me the defence of thy salvation, alleluia.

✠ **Thy right hand also hath held me up, alleluia.**

At MP — *Saint Joseph the Worker: Opt.*

Ant. on the Benedictus



oseph, thou son of David, * fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife; for that which is conceived in her is of the Holy Ghost, alleluia.

EP: Josh 7; Acts 24:1-23

EP: Opt. Office Hymn (*Saint Joseph the Worker*): *Te Joseph* [DOCE:261] *with the following:*

At MP — *Saint Joseph the Worker: Opt.*

Versicles

✠ I sat down under his shadow with great delight, alleluia.

✠ **And his fruit was sweet to my taste, alleluia.**

At EP — *Saint Joseph the Worker: Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat*



on, why hast thou thus dealt * with us? Behold thy father and I have sought thee sorrowing, alleluia.

MAY 2 — Saint Athanasius, Bishop & Doctor of the Church, Memorial [W.] *Proper Prayers* [DWM:724]; *Propers, in Eastertide* [DWM:928-932 or, DWM:936-937]; *Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596]

Mass: Acts 15:7-21; *Alle.* [DWM:450]; John 15:9-11 [L:288] or, *Proper Gospel:* Matt 10:22-25a [L:560]

MP: Josh 9:3-end; *TE DEUM*; Acts 24:24-25:12

EP: Josh 10:1-15; Acts 25:13-end

MAY 3 — SAINTS PHILIP AND JAMES, APOSTLES, FEAST [R.] *Propers* [DWM:725-726]; *Gloria; Pref. of the Apostles* [DWM:618]

Mass: 1 Cor 15:1-8; *Alle.* [DWM:725];
John 14:6-14 [L:561]

MP: Prov 4:10-18; *TE DEUM*; John 6:1-14

MP — *Saints Philip and James: Alternative Ant. on the Benedictus* — *Non turbetur cor*



et not your heart be troubled, *
neither let it be afraid: ye
believe in God, believe also in
me: in my Father's house are
many mansions, alleluia, alleluia.

EP II: Job 23:1-12; John 17:1-8

EP II — *Saints Philip and James: Alternative Ant. on the Magnificat* — *Si cognovissetis me*



f ye had known me, * ye should
have known my Father also:
and from henceforth ye know
him, and have seen him, alleluia.

MAY 4 — **The English Martyrs, Memorial [R.]** *Propers* [DWM:726-728]; *Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596]

Mass: Acts 16:1-10; *Alle.* [DWM:450]; John 15:18-21 [L:290]

MP: Josh 23; *TE DEUM*; Acts 28:1-15

ROGATIONTIDE

EP I — *Easter VI:* Josh 24:1-28; Acts 28:16-end

Collect: Sixth Sunday of Easter

MAY 5 — **SIXTH SUNDAY OF EASTER (ROGATION SUNDAY) [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:452-453]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596] *Communion Antiphon - Year B* [453]1`

Mass: Acts 10:25-26, 34-35, 44-48; 1 Jn 4:7-10; *Alle.* [DWM:452]; John 15:9-17 [L:56]

MP: Num 22:36-23:12; *TE DEUM*; Rom 6:1-14

EP II: Deut 28:1-14; Mark 4:1-20

MAY 6 — **ROGATION MONDAY [W.]** *The Litany and Supplication may be sung in procession, before Mass* [DWM:1061-1067 - Appendix 8]; *Propers* [DWM:454-455]; *Pref. of Easter* [DWM:596]. *THE LITANY may be said before or after the Office or the Mass.*

Mass: Acts 16:11-15; *Alle.* [DWM:455]; John 15:26-16:4a [L:291]

MP: Deut 7:6-13; *BENEDICITE*; Matt 6:5-18; *The Litany is said at the conclusion of MP unless it precedes Mass.*

EP: Deut 8; Matt 6:19-end

MAY 7 — **ROGATION TUESDAY [W.]** *The Litany and Supplication may be sung in procession, before Mass [DWM:1061-1067 - Appendix 8]; Propers [DWM:454-455]; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596] THE LITANY may be said before or after the Office or the Mass.*

Mass: Acts 16:22-34; *Alle.* [DWM:455];
John 16:5-11 [L:292]

MP: Deut 11:8-21; *BENEDICITE*; Luke
5:1-11. *The Litany is said at the conclusion of
MP unless it precedes Mass.*

EP: 1 Ki 8:22-43; James 5:1-18

MAY 8 — **ROGATION WEDNESDAY [W.]** *The Litany and Supplication may be sung in procession, before Mass [DWM:1061-1067 - Appendix 8]; Propers [DWM:454-455]; Pref. of Easter [DWM:596] THE LITANY may be said before or after the Office or the Mass.*

Mass: Acts 17:15, 22-18:1; *Alle.*
[DWM:455]; John 16:12-15 [L:293]

MP: Joel 2:21-27; *BENEDICITE*; John
6:22-40. *The Litany is said at the conclusion of
MP unless it precedes Mass.*

ASCENSIONTIDE

EP I — Ascension Eve: Ps 68:1-20; Dan
3:29-37; Matt 28:16-end

**Collect: Ascension Eve [DWM:456], or
The Ascension of the Lord**

Vigil Mass: *Propers [DWM:456-457];
Gloria; Acts 1:1-11; Alle. I [DWM:456]; Eph
4:1-13 or, shorter: Eph 4:1-7, 11-13; Alle. II
[DWM:456]; Mark 16:15-20 [L:58 - Year B]
Creed; Pref. of the Ascension [DWM:598]*

MAY 9 — **THE ASCENSION OF THE LORD, SOLEMNITY [W.]** *Propers [DWM:458-459]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Ascension [DWM:598] Proper Communion Antiphon - Year B [DWM:459]*

Mass: Acts 1:1-11; *Alle. I [DWM:458];
Eph 4:1-13 or, shorter: Eph 4:1-7, 11-13;
Alle. II [DWM:458]; Mark 16:15-20 [L:58]*

MP: Pss 8, 15, 21; 2 Ki 2:1-15; *TE DEUM*;
John 17; *ATHANASIAN CREED*

EP II: Pss 24, 47, 108; Dan 7:9-10, 13-14;
Heb 1

THE BEATING OF THE BOUNDS

The tradition of processing along the parish boundaries and beating the bounds with willow rods or other wooden canes, marking the corners with the numerals of the year in chalk (MMXXII) is an ancient English custom observed during Rogationtide or on Ascension Day. Given that our communities, being personal in nature, rather than geographical as such, do not have definite parish boundaries as yet, it may be more conducive to celebrate this ritual by holding a procession around the church in which we regularly worship, and perhaps the block on which it stands.

A SUGGESTED RITUAL FOR THE BEATING OF THE BOUNDS

Officiant: In the Name of the Father, ✠ and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.

All: Amen.

Officiant: Our help ✠ is in the Name of the Lord.

All: Who hath made heaven and earth.

(In Rogationtide:) Officiant: O give thanks to the Lord, for he is gracious, alleluia.

All: And his mercy endureth for ever, alleluia.

(If on Ascension:) Officiant: Christ is gone up with a merry noise, alleluia.

All: And the Lord with the sound of the trump, alleluia.

Officiant: Let us proceed in peace.

All: In the ✠ name of Christ. Amen.

The Litany is said, or sung [DOCE:343-349], while the procession moves, but it is interrupted each time the procession arrives at a corner or a significant landmark. At these, the Officiant, calls out, "Mark, mark, mark," the people then beat the bounds with their canes, and the Officiant inscribes the numerals of the year in the left-over, blessed chalk from the Epiphanytide house blessing. The number should be inscribed as: AD MMXXIII. The procession continues with the resumption of the Litany after each marking, and concludes with the singing of the SOLEMN TE DEUM OF THANKSGIVING [DWM:1071-1072], using the Collect of the Vigil of the Ascension, or of the Ascension, of Rogationtide, or of the Day of the Dedication of a Church, and followed by the REGINA CÆLI.

MAY 10 — Friday after Ascension in the Sixth Week of Eastertide [W.] *Propers [DWM:458-459]; Pref. of the Ascension [DWM:598] Proper Communion Antiphon - Year B [DWM:459] At the Divine Office: Hymns, etc., as on the Ascension.*

or, Saint John of Avila, Priest & Doctor of the Church, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:932-934, or, DWM:936-937]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625] Proper Collects may be found in [DOCE:126]

Mass: Acts 18:9-18; *Alle.* [DWM:458]; John 16:20-23a [L:295]

MP: Judg 2:6-end; TE DEUM; Heb 2

EP: Judg 4; Heb 3

MAY 11 — **The Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of the Church, Memorial [W.]** *Propers [DWM:913-915]; Pref. of the Ascension [DWM:598]*

Collect: Mary Mother of the Church:



GOD, Father of mercies, whose Only Begotten Son, as he hung upon the Cross, chocest the Blessed Virgin Mary, his Mother, also to be our Mother; grant, we pray, that succoured by her loving aid, thy Church may be made ever more fruitful day by day and, exulting in

the holiness of her children, may draw unto her embrace all the families of the peoples; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. **Amen.**

Mass: Acts 18:23-28; *Alle.* [DWM:914]; John 16:23b-28 [L:296]

or, Mass (*Proper Readings for the Memorial*):
Gen 3:9-15, 20 [L:689] *or*, Acts 1:12-14
[L:708(1)]; Jn 19:25-27, *and verses* 28-34 *are*
added. [L:712(12)]

MP: Judg 5; *TE DEUM*; Heb 4:1-13

EP I — Easter VII: Judg 6:1-24; Heb
4:15-5:10

Collect: Seventh Sunday of Easter

MAY 12 — **SEVENTH SUNDAY OF EASTER [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:460-462]; *Gloria;*
Creed; Pref. of the Ascension [DWM:598]

Mass: Acts 1:12-14; *Alle.I* [DWM:460]; 1
Pet 4:13-16; *Alle.II* [DWM:460]; John
17:1-11a [L:59]

MP: Isa 65:17-end; *TE DEUM*; Luke
24:26-end

EP II: Jer 31:1-13; John 14:1-14

MAY 13 — Monday in the Seventh Week of Easter, Feria [W.] *Propers* [DWM:460-461];
Pref. of the Ascension [DWM:598]. *At the Divine Office: Hymns, etc., as on the Ascension.*

or, Our Lady of Fatima, Optional Memorial
[W.] *Propers* [DWM:913-915]; *Pref. of the*
BVM [DWM:612-613] *or, Pref. of Easter*
[DWM:596]

MP: Judg 6:25-end; *TE DEUM*; Heb
5:11-6:end

EP I - Saint Matthias: Isa 22:15-22; John
15:1-16

Mass: Acts 19:1-8; *Alle.* [DWM:460]; John
16:29-33 [L:297]

Collect: Saint Matthias

MAY 14 — **SAINT MATTHIAS, APOSTLE, FEAST [R.]** *Propers* [DWM:731-732]; *Gloria;*
Pref. of the Apostles [DWM:618]

Mass: Acts 1:15-17, 20-26; *Alle.*
[DWM:732]; John 15:9-17 [L:564]

MP: 1 Sam 2:27-35; *TE DEUM*; Matt
7:15-27; *ATHANASIAN CREED*

EP II: 1 Sam 16:1-13; 1 Cor 4:1-8

MAY 15 — Wednesday in the Seventh Week of Easter, Feria [W.] *Propers*
[DWM:460-461]; *Pref. of the Ascension* [DWM:598] *At the Divine Office: Hymns, etc., as on the*
Ascension.

Mass: Acts 20:28-38; *Alle.* [DWM:748];
John 17:11b-19 [L:299]

MP: Judg 13; *TE DEUM*; Mark 3:31-35

EP: Judg 14; Heb 10:1-18

MAY 16 — Thursday in the Seventh Week of Easter, Feria [W.] *Propers* [DWM:460-461];
Pref. of the Ascension [DWM:598] *At the Divine Office: Hymns, etc., as on the Ascension.*

Mass: Acts 22:30, 23:6-11; *Alle.* [DWM:460]; John 17:20-26 [L:300]

MP: Judg 16:4-end; *TE DEUM*; Heb 10:19-end

EP: Ruth 1; Heb 11

MAY 17 — Friday in the Seventh Week of Easter, Feria [W.] *Propers [DWM:460-461]; Pref. of the Ascension [DWM:598] At the Divine Office: Hymns, etc., as on the Ascension.*

Mass: Acts 25:13b-21; *Alle. [DWM:741]; John 21:15-19 [L:301]*

MP: Ruth 2; *TE DEUM*; Heb 12:1-13

EP: Ruth 3; Heb 12:14-end

MAY 18 — Saturday in the Seventh Week of Easter, Feria [W.] *Propers [DWM:460-461]; Pref. of the Ascension [DWM:598] At the Divine Office: Hymns, etc., as on the Ascension.*

or, Saint John I, Pope & Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM:916-917, or, DWM:927-928]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625] or, Pref. of Easter [DWM:596]

Mass: Acts 28:16-20, 30-31; *Alle. [DWM:460]; John 21:20-25 [L:302]*

MP: Ruth 4:1-17; Heb 13

THE OCTAVE OF PENTECOST

THE VIGIL OF PENTECOST: WHITSUN EVE [R.] *Extended Vigil Mass — Propers [DWM:468-469]; Introduction; The Lessons and Tracts [see DWM:462-465]; Prostration and the Litany of the Saints [DWM:411]; (The Introit, Collect for Purity and Kyrie are omitted); Gloria; Collect [DWM:468]; Epistle; Alleluia; Gospel; Homily; Celebration of the Sacraments of Initiation or The Memorial of Holy Baptism [DWM:466 then 426-427]; Sprinkling Rite with *Vidi Aquam*; Creed; (The Prayers of the Faithful and Penitential Rite are omitted); Pref. of Pentecost [DWM:600-601]; Proper Communicantes [DWM:639] The Vigil Liturgy may take place before or after First Evening Prayer of Pentecost. The full text of the Vigil is found in the Missal [DWM:462-466]. A white (or gold) cope may be worn from the beginning of the Vigil until the conclusion of the Sprinkling Rite, then Red Mass Vestments are worn.*

Simple Vigil Mass — Propers [DWM:468-469]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of Pentecost [DWM:600-601], Proper Communicantes [DWM:639]

EP I — Whitsun Eve: Ps 33; Deut 16:9-12; Acts 18:24-19:7

At First Evensong: Opt. version of the Office Hymn & Versicles — *Iam Christus astra ascenderit*



OW CHRIST, ascending
whence He came,
Had mounted o'er the starry
frame,

The HOLY GHOST on man below,
The FATHER'S promise, to bestow.

² The solemn time was drawing nigh,

Replete with heav'nly mystery,
On seven days' sevenfold circles borne,
That first and blessèd Whitsun-morn.

³ When the third hour shone all around,
There came a rushing mighty sound,
And told th' Apostles, while in prayer,
That, as was promis'd, GOD was there.

⁴ Forth from the FATHER'S Light it
came,
That beautiful and kindly flame:
To fill, with fervour of His word,
The spirits faithful to their LORD.

⁵ Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest:
This day, our sins, we pray, release,
And in our time, O LORD, give peace.

⁶ To GOD the FATHER, GOD the SON,
And GOD the SPIRIT, praise be done:
And CHRIST the LORD upon us pour
The SPIRIT'S gift for evermore. Amen.

∞ The Spirit of the Lord hath filled all the
world, alleluia.

℞ And That which containeth all things
hath knowledge of the voice,
alleluia.

First Evensong: *Opt. Ant. on the
Magnificat* — *Si quis diligit*



F a man love me, * he will keep
my word: and my Father will
love him, and we will come
unto him, and make our abode
with him, alleluia.

Collect: *Either The Vigil of Pentecost
[DWM:468] or, The Day of Pentecost*

**The Extended Form of the Vigil Mass
of Pentecost:** *First Lesson:* Gen 11:1-9;
Tract & Prayer [DWM:462]; *Second Lesson:*
Exod 19:3-8a, 16-20b; *Tract & Prayer*
[DWM:463]; *Third Lesson:* Ezek 37:1-14;
Tract & Prayer [DWM:463-464]; *Fourth
Lesson:* Joel 2:28-32; *Tract & Prayer*
[DWM:464]; *Gloria;* *Epistle:* Romans
8:22-27; *Alle.* [DWM:468]; *Gospel:* John
7:37-39 [L:62] *any Baptisms, Receptions, and/
or Confirmations* [Divine Worship Occasional
Services], *or, if no Sacraments of Initiation are
celebrated: the Renewal of Baptismal Promises as
at the Easter Vigil* [DWM:425-427]; *Rite of
Sprinkling; Pref. of Pentecost* [DWM:600-601],
Proper Communicantes [DWM:639]

Simple Vigil Mass of Pentecost: *Proper*
[DWM:468-469]; *Gloria;* Joel 2:28-32; *Alle.*
I [DWM:468]; Rom 8:22-27 *Alle.* II
[DWM:471]; John 7:37-39 [L:62]; *Creed;*
Pref. of Pentecost [DWM:600-601], *Proper
Communicantes* [DWM:639]

MAY 19 — **THE DAY OF PENTECOST (WHITSUNDAY) [R.]** *Proper*
[DWM:471-473]; *Gloria;* *Responsorial Psalm;* *Genuflection during the Alleluia;* *Sequence (after the
Alle.) (VENI, SANCTE SPIRITUS); Creed; Pref. of Pentecost* [DWM:600] *Proper Communion
Communicantes* [DWM:639]; *Double Alleluia at the Dismissal*

Mass: Acts 2:1-11; *Alle. I* [DWM:471] *or,
Responsorial Psalm 104:1ab & 24ac, 29bc-30,
31 & 31;* 1 Cor 12:3b-7, 12-13; *Alle. II
(Genuflect at the Verse, 'Come, Holy
Ghost...') & Sequence (VENI, SANCTE*

SPIRITUS) [DWM:471-472]; John 20:19-23
[L:63]

MP: PENTECOST INVITATORY [DOCE;
Pss 48, 68; Joel 2:28-end; TE DEUM; Rom
8:1-17; ATHANASIAN CREED

EP II: Pss 104, 145; Isa 11:1-9; Rom 8:18-end

The Paschal Candle is extinguished at the end of The Day of Pentecost and moved from the ambo and placed next to the baptismal font.

During the Octave of Pentecost, the Readings from the Mass of Pentecost (nos. 63 or 1001) may be

repeated, or readings may be taken from those for Confirmation, [L:764-768], as used for Votive Masses of the Holy Spirit. The arrangement of the chants between the readings is the same as for Eastertide. The readings given below are the serial Readings from O.T. Week 7.

MAY 20 — **MONDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK [R.]** *Propers [DWM:474-475]; Gloria; Alleluia (with Genuflection); Sequence (VENI, SANCTE SPIRITUS); Pref. of Pentecost [DWM:600]; Proper Communicantes [DWM:639]; Double Alleluia at the Dismissal [Mass Readings - O.T. Week 7 - Year II]*

Mass: James 3:13-18; *Alle. [DWM:474] & Sequence [DWM:471-472]; Mark 9:14-29 [L:341]*

MP: PENTECOST INVITATORY; Ezek 11:14-20; TE DEUM; Acts 2:12-36

EP: Wis 1:1-7; Acts 2:37-end

MAY 21 — **TUESDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK [R.]** *Propers [DWM:476-477]; Gloria; Alleluia (with Genuflection); Sequence (VENI, SANCTE SPIRITUS); Pref. of Pentecost [DWM:600]; Proper Communicantes [DWM:639]; Double Alleluia at the Dismissal*

Mass: James 4:1-10; *Alle. [DWM:476] & Sequence [DWM:471-472]; Mark 9:30-37 [L:342]*

MP: PENTECOST INVITATORY; Ezek 37:1-14; TE DEUM; 1 Cor 12:1-13

EP: Wis 7:15-8:1; 1 Cor 12:27-13:end

MAY 22 — **EMBER WEDNESDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK [R.]** *Propers [DWM:478-479]; Gloria; Alleluia (with Genuflection); Sequence (VENI, SANCTE SPIRITUS); Pref. of Pentecost [DWM:600]; Proper Communicantes [DWM:639]; Double Alleluia at the Dismissal*

Mass: James 4:13-17; *Alle. [DWM:480] & Sequence [DWM:471-472]; Mark 9:38-40 [L:343]*

MP: PENTECOST INVITATORY; 2 Sam 23:1-5; TE DEUM; Eph 6:10-20

EP: Zech 2:10-13; John 3:25-30

MAY 23 — **THURSDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK [R.]** *Propers [DWM:480-481]; Gloria; Alleluia (with Genuflection); Sequence (VENI, SANCTE SPIRITUS); Pref. of Pentecost [DWM:600]; Proper Communicantes [DWM:639]; Double Alleluia at the Dismissal*

Mass: James 5:1-5; *Alle. [DWM:480] & Sequence [DWM:471-472]; Mark 9:41-50 [L:344]*

MP: PENTECOST INVITATORY; 2 Sam 23:1-5; TE DEUM; Eph 6:10-20

EP I — Our Lady, Help of Christians: 1
Pss 110, 113, 122; 1 Sam 2:1-10; Rev 12:1-6

Collect: Our Lady, Help of Christians

MAY 24 — OUR LADY, HELP OF CHRISTIANS: PATRON OF AUSTRALIA, SOLEMNITY [W.] *Propers [DWM:737]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the BVM (D.W.M.:612-613)*

Mass: Prov 31:10-13, 19-20, 30-31
[L:737(11)]; *Alle.I [DWM:738]; James*
3:13-18 [L:341 (For Year II)]; *Alle.II*
[DWM:738]; Luke 1:39-56 [L:622]

MP: Pss 24, 45, 85; *CANTEMUS DOMINO*; 2
Chr 26:1-15; John 2:1-12

EP II: Pss 110, 113, 127; Song 2:8-14;
Acts 1:1-14

MAY 25 — EMBER SATURDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK [R.] *Propers [DWM:484-485]; Gloria; Alleluia (with Genuflection); Sequence (VENI, SANCTE SPIRITUS); Pref. of Pentecost [DWM:600]; Proper Communicantes [DWM:639]; Double Alleluia at the Dismissal*

Collect: Ember Saturday in Whitsun Week *(or, one of the Ember Saturday Collects)*

Mass: James 5:13-20; *Alle. [DWM:485] &*
Sequence [DWM:471-472]; Mark 10:13-16
[L:346]

MP: *PENTECOST INVITATORY*; Num
27:15-end; *TE DEUM*; Matt 9:35-10:20

Note: Where he is the Patron, Saint Bede the Venerable, Priest & Doctor of the Church,

Proper Solemnity of Title [W.] GLORIA; CREED; Readings from the Common of Doctors — [L:725-728]. At the Daily Office, Psalms, Lessons and Propers from the Common of Confessors.

EP I — Trinity Sunday: Isa 61; 2 Tim
1:3-14

Collect: Trinity Sunday

SEASON OF TRINITYTIDE

MAY 26 — TRINITY SUNDAY [W.] *Propers [DWM:488-89]; Gloria; Optional Canticle; Creed; Pref. of Trinity Sunday [DWM:602] (O.T. W'k.8)*

Mass: Deut 4:32-34, 39-40; *Grad. or,*
Canticle [DWM:488]; Rom 8:14-17; Alle.
[DWM:489]; Matt 28:16-20 [L:165 (p.877)]

MP: Pss 29, 33; Isa 6:1-8; *TE DEUM*;
Mark 1:1-13; *ATHANASIAN CREED*

EP II: Pss 93, 99, 115; Isa 40:12-end; 1
Pet 1:3-12

MAY 27 — SAINT AUGUSTINE OF CANTERBURY, PATRON OF THE PERSONAL ORDINARIATE OF OUR LADY OF THE SOUTHERN CROSS, FEAST [W.] *Propers [DWM:742-743]; Gloria; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: *[From the Common of Pastors] Suggested Readings: Isa 52:7-10 [L:719(5)] or,*

2 Cor 5:14-20 [L:722(7)] or, 1 Thes 2:2b-8 [L:722(10)]; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:742]; Matt 9:35-38 [L:724(1)] or, Mark 16:15-20 [L:724(6)]

MP: 1 Sam 1; *TE DEUM* James 1

EP: 1 Sam 2:1-21; Mark 1:14-31

MAY 28 — Tuesday after Trinity Sunday, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:488-489]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: 1 Pet 1:10-16; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:488]; Mark 10:28-31 [L:348]

MP: 1 Sam 2:22-end; James 2:1-13

EP: 1 Sam 3; Mark 1:32-end

MAY 29 — Wednesday after Trinity Sunday, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:488-489]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, *Saint Paul VI, Pope, Optional Memorial* [W.] *Propers* [DWM:927-928]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 1 Pet 1:18-25; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:488]; Mark 10:31-45 [L:349]

MP: 1 Sam 4; James 2:14-end

EVE OF THE MOST HOLY BODY AND BLOOD OF CHRIST (CORPUS CHRISTI), SOLEMNITY [W.]

EP I — *Corpus Christi:* Pss 23, 42, 43; Exod 16:12-15; Mark 14:12-25

Collect: Corpus Christi

Alternate schedule for those unable to celebrate Corpus Christi on Thursday:

JUN 7 - *Wednesday after Trinity Sunday, Feria* [G.] *Propers* [DWM:488-489]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]. *Evensong of the same celebration, readings as follows.* **EP:** 1 Sam 7; Mark 2:1-22

MAY 30 — **THE MOST HOLY BODY AND BLOOD OF CHRIST, SOLEMNITY (CORPUS CHRISTI) [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:552-555]; *Gloria; Sequence (LAUDA, SION); Creed; Pref. of the Body and Blood of Christ - Holy Eucharist* [DWM:604]; *Optional Procession*

Mass: Exod 24:3-8; *Grad.* [DWM:552]; Heb 9:11-15; *Alle.* [DWM:552], and, *Sequence (LAUDA, SION)* [DWM:553-554]; Mark 14:12-16, 22-26 [L:168 (p.880)]

MP: Pss 81, 147:13-end; Exod 24:1-11; *TE DEUM*; John 6:22-25

EP II: Pss 110, 111, 116:10-end; Prov 9:1-15; 1 Cor 10:1-17

Alternate schedule for those unable to celebrate Corpus Christi on Thursday:

JUN 8 - *Thursday after Trinity Sunday, Feria* [G.] *Propers* [DWM:488-489]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Tob 6:9-12, 7:1cd, 9-12, 16, 8:1, 4-9a; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:488]; Mark 12:28b-34 [L:356]. **MP:** 1 Sam 8; Jam 3. **EP:** 1 Sam 9:1-25; Mark 2:23-3:12.

MAY 31 — **THE VISITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, FEAST [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:744-745]; *Gloria; Pref. of the BVM* [D.W.M.:612-613]

Mass: Zeph 3:14-18a, or, Rom 12:9-16b; *Alle.* [DWM:745]; Luke 1:39-56 [L:572]

MP: 1 Sam 2:1-10; *TE DEUM*; Mark 3:31-35

EP II: Zech 2:10-13; John 3:25-30

EP II: Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat



HE Virgin of all virgins exulteth in God her Saviour; * through her the seed of Abraham by special grace is holpen: according to the promises made known unto the fathers, brighter than noontide ray serene, the Word was sent from heaven, alleluia.

JUN 1 — **Saint Justin, Martyr, Memorial [R.]** *Propers* [DWM:748-749]; *Pref. of the Saints I, II, or, III* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Jude 17:, 20b-25; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:748]; Mark 11:27-33 [L:352]

MP: 1 Sam 11; James 5

EP I — Trinity I: 1 Sam 12; Mark 4:1-34

Collect: First Sunday after Trinity

Alternate schedule for those unable to celebrate Corpus Christi on Thursday:

EP I — Corpus Christi: Pss 23, 42, 43; Exod 16:12-15; Mark 14:12-25. **Collect: Corpus Christi**

JUN 2 — **FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.9*) *Propers* [DWM:490-91]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581] *At the Divine Office: the Hymns and Versicles of Corpus Christi may be used.*

Mass: Deut 5:12-15; *Grad.* [DWM:490]; 2 Cor 4:6-11; *Alle.* [DWM:490]; Mark 2:23-3:6 *or, shorter:* Mark 2:23-28 [L:86]

MP: Jer 5:1-19; *TE DEUM*; Acts 9:1-22 (23-31)

EP II: 1 Ki 3:5-14; John 13:1-20

Alternate Ordo Schedule for those unable to celebrate Corpus Christi on Thursday:

JUN 2 - SEE MAY 30

JUN 3 — **Saint Charles Lwanga and Companions, Martyrs, Memorial [R.]** *Proper Prayers* [DWM:750]; *Propers* [DWM:923-924]; *Pref. of the Saints I, II, or, III* [DWM:620-625], *or, Pref. of the Ascension* [DWM:598]

Mass: 2 Pet 1:2-7; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:490]; Mark 12:1-12 [L:353]

MP: 1 Sam 13; 1 Pet 1:1-21

EP: 1 Sam 14:1-23; Mark 4:35-5:20

JUN 4 — Tuesday after Trinity I, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:490-491]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

Mass: 2 Pet 3:12-15a, 17-18; *Grad. &*
Alle. [DWM:490]; Mark 12:13-17 [L:354]

MP: 1 Sam 14:24-48; 1 Pet 1:22-2:10

EP: 1 Sam 15; Mark 5:21-end

JUN 5 — **Saint Boniface, Bishop & Martyr of the Church, Memorial [R.]** *Propers*
[DWM:750-752]; *Pref. of the Saints I, II, or, III* [DWM:620-625] *At the Divine Office: Common*
of Martyrs [CVF:50]

Mass: 2 Tim 1:1-3, 6-12; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:751]; Mark 12:18-27 [L:355]

MP: 1 Sam 16; 1 Pet 2:11-3:7

EP: 1 Sam 17:1-30; Mark 6:1-29

JUN 6 — Thursday after Trinity I, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:490-491]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

or, Saint Norbert, Bishop, Optional Memorial
[W.] Propers [DWM:928-932 *or*, 944-945];
Pref. of the Saints I, II or, III
[DWM:620-625]

MP: 1 Sam 17:31-54; 1 Pet 3:8-4:6

EP I — Sacred Heart of Jesus: Pss 36,
61, 130; Hos 11:1-9; John 19:31-37

Mass: 2 Tim 2:8-15; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:490]; Mark 12:28b-34 [L:356]

Collect: The Most Sacred Heart of
Jesus

JUN 7 — **THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS, SOLEMNITY [W.]** *Propers*
[DWM:556-557]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Sacred Heart* [DWM:606]

Mass: Hos 11:1, 3-4, 8c-9; *Grad.*
[DWM:556]; Eph 3:8-12, 14-19; *Alle.*
[DWM:556]; John 19:31-37 [L:171 (p.890)]

MP: Pss 108, 146; *TE DEUM* Jer 31:31-34;
Eph 2:4-10

EP II: Pss 97, 98; Isa 12; John 7:37-39

JUN 8 — **The Immaculate Heart of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Memorial [W.]**
Propers [DWM:746-747]; *Preface of the BVM* [DWM:612-613]

Mass: 2 Tim 4:1-8 [L:358] *or, of the BVM:*
Isa 61:9-11 [L:707 (9)]; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:746]; Mark 12:38-44 [L:358] *or,*
Proper Gospel: Luke 2:41-51 [L:573]

MP: 1 Sam 20:18-end; *Opt. TE DEUM;* 1
Pet 5

EP I — Trinity II: 1 Sam 21:1-22:5; Mark 7:24-8:10

Collect: Second Sunday after Trinity

JUN 9 — **SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.10*) *Provers* [DWM:492-493]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: Gen 3:9-15; *Grad.* [DWM:492]; 2 Cor 4:13-5:1; *Alle.* [DWM:492]; Mark 3:20-35 [L:89]

MP: Jer 7:1-16; *TE DEUM*; Acts 13:1-13 (14-26)

EP II: 1 Ki 8:22-30 (9:1-3); John 13:21-end

JUN 10 — Monday after Trinity II, Feria [G.] *Provers* [DWM:492-493]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: 1 Ki 17:1-6; *Alle.* [DWM:492]; Matt 5:1-12 [L:359]

EP I — Saint Barnabus: Tob 4:5-11; Acts 4:32-end

MP: 1 Sam 22:6-end; 2 Pet 1

JUN 11 — **Saint Barnabus, Apostle, Memorial [R.]** *Provers* [DWM:753-754]; *Provers; Pref. of the Apostles* [DWM:618]

Mass: Acts 11:21b-26, 13:1-3; *Grad.* & *Alle.* [DWM:754]; Matt 10:7-13 [L:580]

MP: Jer 9:23-24; *Opt. TE DEUM*; Acts 9:26-31

EP II: Job 29:1-16; Acts 14:8-end

JUN 12 — Wednesday after Trinity II, Feria [G.] *Provers* [DWM:492-493]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: 1 Ki 18:20-39; *Grad.* & *Alle.* [DWM:492]; Matt 5:17-19 [L:361]

MP: 1 Sam 26; 2 Pet 3

EP: 1 Sam 28:3-end; Mark 9:30-end

JUN 13 — **Saint Anthony of Padua, Priest & Doctor of the Church, Memorial [W.]** *Proper Orations* [DWM:755]; *Provers* [DWM:932-934, or, DWM:936-937, or, DWM:944-945]; *Pref. of the Saints I, II, or, III* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 1 Ki 18:41-46; *Grad.* & *Alle.* [DWM:933 or, DWM:936 or, DWM:944]; Matt 5:20-26 [L:362]

MP: 1 Sam 31; *Opt. TE DEUM*; Jude

EP: 2 Sam 1; Mark 10:1-31

JUN 14 — Friday after Trinity II, Feria [G.] *Provers* [DWM:492-493]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: 1 Ki 19:9a, 11-16; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:492]; Matt 5:27-32 [L:363]

MP: 2 Sam 2:1-3:1; 1 Jn 1:1-2:6

EP: 2 Sam 3:17-end; Mark 10:32-end

JUN 15 — Saturday after Trinity II, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:492-493]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

Mass: 1 Ki 19:19-21; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:492]; Matt 5:33-37 [L:364]

EP I — Trinity III: 2 Sam 6; Mark
11:1-26

MP: 2 Sam 5:1-12; 1 Jn 2:7-end

Collect: Third Sunday after Trinity

JUN 16 — **THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.11*) *Propers*
[DWM:494-495]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: Ezek 17:22-24; *Grad.* [DWM:494];
2 Cor 5:6-10; *Alle.* [DWM:494]; Mark
4:26-34 [L:92]

MP: Jer 17:5-14; *TE DEUM*; Acts 16:6-34

EP II: 1 Ki 10:1-13; John 14:1-14

JUN 17 — Monday after Trinity III, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:494-495]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

Mass: 1 Ki 21:1-16; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:494]; Matt 5:38-42 [L:365]

MP: 2 Sam 7; 1 Jn 3:1-12

EP: 2 Sam 9; Mark 11:27-12:12

JUN 18 — Tuesday after Trinity III, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:494-495]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

Mass: 1 Ki 21:17-29; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:494]; Matt 5:43-48 [L:366]

MP: 2 Sam 11; 1 Jn 3:13-4:6

EP: 2 Sam 12:1-23; Mark 12:13-34

JUN 19 — Wednesday after Trinity III, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:494-495]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

or, Saint Romuald, Abbot, Optional Memorial
[W.] *Propers* [DWM:945-947]; *Pref. of the*
Saints I, II or, III [DWM:620-625]

MP: 2 Sam 13:38-14:24; 1 Jn 4:7-end

EP: 2 Sam 14:25-15:12; Mark 12:35-13:13

Mass: 2 Ki 2:1, 6-14; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:494]; Matt 6:1-6, 16-18 [L:367]

JUN 20 — Thursday after Trinity III, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:494-495]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

or, *Saint Alban the PROTOMARTYR OF ENGLAND, Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.]* *Propers [DWM:919-920]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625] Proper Office Hymn: [DOCE:272]*

Mass: Sir 48:1-14; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:494];* Matt 6:7-15 [L:368]

MP: 2 Sam 15:13-end; 1 Jn 5

EP: 2 Sam 16:1-19; Mark 13:14-end

JUN 21 — Saint Aloysius Gonzaga, Religious, Memorial [W.] *Proper Orations [DWM:758]; Propers [For a Priest: DWM:932-934, or, For Religious: DWM:944-945]; Pref. of the Saints I, II or, III [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: 2 Ki 11:1-4, 9-18, 20; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:933 or, DWM:944];* Matt 6:19-23 [L:369]

MP: 2 Sam 17:1-23; 2 Jn

EP: 2 Sam 17:24-18:18; Mark 14:1-26

JUN 22 — Saints John Fisher, Bishop and Thomas More, Martyrs, Memorial [R.] *Propers [DWM:759-760]; Preface of the Saints I, II or, III [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: 2 Chr 24:17-25; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:759];* Matt 6:24-34 [L:370]

EP I — Trinity IV: 2 Sam 19:1-23; Mark 14:27-52

MP: 2 Sam 18:19-end; 3 Jn

Collect: Fourth Sunday after Trinity

JUN 23 — FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.] (*Ord.T.Wk.12*) *Propers [DWM:496-497]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Lord's Day [DWM:576-581]*

Mass: Job 38:1, 8-11; *Grad. [DWM:494];* 2 Cor 5:14-17; *Alle. [DWM:494];* Mark 4:35-41 [L:95]

MP: Jer 18:1-17; *TE DEUM;* Acts 17:16-end

THE VIGIL OF THE NATIVITY OF SAINT JOHN THE BAPTIST, SOLEMNITY [W.] *Propers [DWM:763-764]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of Saint John the Baptist [DWM:616-617]*

EP I — Eve of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist: Ps 71; Mal 3:1-6; Matt 3

Vigil Mass: Jer 1:4-10; *Grad. [DWM:763];* 1 Pet 1:8-12; *Alle. [DWM:763];* Luke 1:5-17 [L:586]

Collect: Eve of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist [DWM:763] or, The Nativity of Saint John the Baptist [DOCE:136]

JUN 24 — THE NATIVITY OF SAINT JOHN THE BAPTIST, SOLEMNITY [W.] *Propers [DWM:764-765]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of Saint John the Baptist [DWM:616-617]*

Mass: Isa 49:1-6; *Grad.* [DWM:765]; Acts 13:22-26; *Alle.* [DWM:765]; Luke 1:57-66, 80 [L:587]

MP: Pss 50, 149; Judg 13:1-7; *TE DEUM*; Luke 1:5-25; *ATHANASIAN CREED*

EP II: Ps 80, 82; Mal 4; Matt 11:2-19

EP II — *The Nativity of Saint John the Baptist: Alternate Office Hymn — Precursor Altus Luminis (by Saint Bede)*



HE great forerunner of the Morn,
The Herald of the WORD is born;

And faithful hearts shall never fail
With thanks to praise his light to hail.

² With heav'nly message Gabriel came,
That JOHN should be that herald's name;

And with prophetic utt'rance told
His actions great and manifold.

³ John, still unborn, yet gave aright
His witness to the coming light:
And CHRIST fulfill'd it, at His Birth,
Right gloriously o'er all the earth.

⁴ Of women born shall never be
A greater prophet than was he:
Whose mighty deeds exalt his fame

JUN 25 — Tuesday after Trinity IV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:496-497]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: 2 Ki 19:9b-11, 14-21, 31-35a, 36; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:496]; Matt 7:6, 12-14 [L:372]

To greater than a Prophet's name.

⁵ But why should mortal accents raise
The hymn of John the Baptist's praise?

Of whom, or ere his course was run,
Thus spake the FATHER to the SON.

⁶ Behold, my herald, who shall go
Before Thy Face, Thy way to show:
Shall shine, as with the Day-Star's gleam,
Before Thine own eternal beam.

⁷ All laud to GOD the FATHER be:
All laud, Eternal SON to thee:
All laud, as is for ever meet,
To GOD, the HOLY PARACLETE. Amen.

∞ There was a man sent from God.

∞ Whose name was John.

EP II — *The Nativity of Saint John the Baptist: Alternative Ant. on the Magnificat — Factum est*



H^T came to pass, * that on the eight day they came to circumcise the child; and they called him after the name of his father, Zacharias: and his mother answered, saying: Not so, but he shall be called John.

MP: 2 Sam 24; Rom 2:1-16

EP: 1 Ki 1:5-31; Mark 15:1-41

JUN 26 — Wednesday after Trinity IV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:496-497]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: 2 Ki 22:8-13, 23:1-3; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:496]; Matt 7:15-20 [L:373]

MP: 1 Ki 1:32-end; Rom 2:17-end

EP: 1 Chr 22:2-end; Mark 15:42-16:end

JUN 27 — Thursday after Trinity IV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:496-497]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

or, Saint Cyril of Alexandria, Bishop & Doctor of the Church, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:928-932, *or*, 936-937]; *Pref. of the Saints I, II or, III* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 2 Ki 24:8-17; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:496]; Matt 7:21-29 [L:374]

MP: 1 Chr 28:1-10; Rom 3

EP: 1 Chr 28:20-29:9; Luke 1:1-23

JUN 28 — **Saint Irenaeus, Bishop & Martyr, Memorial [R.]** *Proper Introit and Orations*
[DWM:766-767]; *Propers* [DWM:916-917, *or*, DWM:917-918, *or*, DWM:928-932]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 2 Ki 25:1-12 *or, Proper First Reading:*
2 Tim 2:22b-26 [L:589]; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:916, *or* DWM:917-918, *or*
DWM:929]; Matt 8:1-4 [L:375]

MP: 1 Chr 29:10-end; Rom 4

THE VIGIL OF SAINTS PETER AND PAUL, APOSTLES, SOLEMNITY [R.]

Propers [DWM:767-768]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Apostles* [DWM:618]

EP I — Saints Peter & Paul: Pss: 48,
138; Ezek 2:1-7; Acts 9:32-end

Vigil Mass: Acts 3:1-10; *Grad.*
[DWM:768]; Gal 1:11-20; *Alle.*
[DWM:768]; John 21:15-19 [L:590]

Collect: Eve of Saints Peter & Paul
[DWM:768] *or, Saints Peter & Paul*
[DOCE:137]

**EP I — Saints Peter & Paul: Opt. Ant. on
the Magnificat — Beatus Petrus**



BLESSED Peter, the Apostle, *
saw his Master coming to
meet him: and, worshipping
him, he cried: Lord, wither
goest thou? I come to Rome,
to be crucified afresh.

JUN 29 — **SAINTS PETER AND PAUL, APOSTLES, SOLEMNITY [R.]** *Propers* [DWM:769-770]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Apostles* [DWM: 618]

Mass: Acts 12:1-11; *Grad.* [DWM:769]; 2 Tim 4:6-8, 17-18; *Alle.* [DWM:769]; Matt 16:13-19 [L:591]

MP: Pss 124, 125, 126, 149; Ezek 3:4-11; *TE DEUM*; Acts 11:1-18

EP II: Pss 66, 67; Ezek 34:11-16; John 21:15-22

EP II — Saints Peter & Paul: *Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat — Gloriosi principes*



OST illustrious * of earth's princes, forasmuch as in their lives they love on another, so also in their death, they were not divided.

JUN 30 — **FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.13*) *Propers* [DWM:498-499]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: Wis 1:13-15, 2:23-24; *Grad.* [DWM:498]; 2 Cor 8:7, 9, 13-15; *Alle.* [DWM:498]; Mark 5:21-43, *or, shorter:* Mark 5:21-24, 35-43 [L:98]

MP: Jer 26:1-16; *TE DEUM*; Acts 19:21-end

EP II: 1 Ki 18:17-39; John 15:1-16

JUL 1 — Monday after Trinity V, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:498-499]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, Saint Oliver Plunkett, Bishop & Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM:916-917, *or, DWM:917-918, or, DWM:928-932*]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Amos 2:6-10, 13-16; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:498]; Matt 8:18-22 [L:377]

MP: 1 Ki 6:1-14; Rom 6

EP: 1 Ki 8:1-21; Luke 2:1-21

JUL 2 — Tuesday after Trinity V, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:498-499]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Amos 3:1-8, 4:11-12; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:498]; Matt 8:23-27 [L:378]

MP: 1 Ki 8:22-53; Rom 7

EP: 1 Ki 8:54-9:9; Luke 2:22-end

EP I — Saint Thomas: *Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat — O Thoma Didime*



THOMAS Didymus, * through Christ who suffered thee to touch him, we entreat thee, by thy prayers for us on high, to aid us in our miseries, lest we be doomed with the lost, when the Judge appeareth.

JUL 3 — **SAINT THOMAS, APOSTLE, FEAST [R.]** *Propers [DWM:772-773]; Gloria; Pref. of the Apostles [DWM:618] At the Divine Office: Common of Apostles [CVF:40-44]*

Mass: Eph 2:19-22; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:772]; John 20:24-29 [L:593]*

MP: Job 42:1-6; *TE DEUM*; John 14:1-7

MP: — *Saint Thomas: Opt. Ant. on the Benedictus — Quia vidisti me*



BECAUSE thou hast seen me, *
Thomas, thou has believed:
blessed are they that have not
seen, and yet have believed,
alleluia.

EP II: Sir 2; 1 Pet 1:3-9

EP II — *Saint Thomas: Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat — O Thoma Didime (As at EP I)*

JUL 4 — Thursday after Trinity V, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:498-499]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saint Elizabeth of Portugal, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:942-943]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Amos 7:10-17; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:498]; Matt 9:1-8 [L:380]*

MP: 1 Ki 11:26-end; Rom 8:18-end

EP: 1 Ki 12:1-24; Luke 4:1-30

JUL 5 — Friday after Trinity V, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:498-499]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saint Antony Mary Zaccaria, Priest, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:932-934, or, DWM:944-945, or, DWM:948-949]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Amos 8:4-6, 9-12; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:498]; Matt 9:9-13 [L:381]*

MP: 1 Ki 12:25-13:10; Rom 9

EP: 1 Ki 13:11-end; Luke 4:31-end

JUL 6 — Saturday after Trinity V, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:498-499]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saint Maria Goretti, Virgin, Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM:925-925]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Amos 9:11-15; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:498]; Matt 9:14-17 [L:382]*

MP: 1 Ki 14:1-20; Rom 10

EP I — *Trinity VI:* 2 Chr 12; Luke 5:1-16

Collect: Sixth Sunday after Trinity

JUL 7 — **SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.14*) *Propers* [DWM:500-501]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: Ezek 2:2-5; *Grad.* [DWM:500]; 2 Cor 12:7-10; *Alle.* [DWM:500]; Mark 6:1-6 [L:101]

MP: Jer 30:1-3, 10-22; *TE DEUM*; Acts 20:17-end

EP II: 1 Ki 19:1-18; John 15:17-end

JUL 8 — Monday after Trinity VI, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:500-501]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Hosea 2:14bc, 15cd-16, 19-20; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:500]; Matt 9:18-26 [L:383]

MP: 2 Chr 13; Rom 11:1-24

EP: 2 Chr 14; Luke 5:17-end

JUL 9 — Tuesday after Trinity VI, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:500-501]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, Saint Augustine Zhao Rong, Priest, and Companions, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM:922-923]; *Pref. of the Saints I, II or, III* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Hosea 8:4-7, 11-13; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:500]; Matt 9:32-38 [L:384]

MP: 2 Chr 15; Rom 11:25-end

EP: 2 Chr 16; Luke 6:1-19

JUL 10 — Wednesday after Trinity VI, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:500-501]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Hosea 10:1-3, 7-8, 12; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:500]; Matt 10:1-7 [L:385]

MP: 1 Ki 16:15-end; Rom 12

EP: 1 Ki 17; Luke 6:20-38

JUL 11 — **Saint Benedict, Abbot, Memorial [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:776-778]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Hosea 11:1-4, 8c-9 *or, Proper Reading*; Prov 2:1-9 [L:597]; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:777]; Matt 10:7-15 [L:386]

MP: 1 Ki 18:1-16; Rom 13

EP: 1 Ki 18:17-end; Luke 6:39-7:10

JUL 12 — Friday after Trinity VI, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:500-501]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Hosea 14:1-9; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:500]; Matt 10:16-23 [L:387]

MP: 1 Ki 19; Rom 14

EP: 1 Ki 21; Luke 7:11-35

JUL 13 — Saturday after Trinity VI, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:500-501]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

or, Saint Henry, Optional Memorial [W.]
Propers [DWM:940-941]; *Pref. I, II, or III of*
the Saints [DWM:620-625]

MP: 1 Ki 22:1-40; Rom 15:1-13

EP I — Trinity VII: 2 Chr 20:1-30; Luke
7:36-end

Mass: Isa 6:1-8; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:500]; Matt 10:24-33 [L:388]

Collect: Seventh Sunday after Trinity

JUL 14 — **SEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.15*) *Propers*
[DWM:502-503]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: Amos 7:12-15; *Grad.* [DWM:502];
Eph 1:3-14 *or, shorter:* Eph 1:3-10; *Alle.*
[DWM:502]; Mark 6:7-13 [L:104]

MP: Jer 31:27-34; *TE DEUM*; Acts
21:15-36

EP II: 1 Ki 21:1-23 (24-end); John
16:1-15

JUL 15 — Monday after Trinity VII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:502-503]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

or, Saint Bonaventure, Bishop & Doctor of the
Church, Memorial [R.] Proper Orations
[DWM:780]; *Propers* [DWM:928-932, *or*
DWM:936-937]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the*
Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Isa 1:10-17; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:502]; Matt 10:34-11:1 [L:389]

MP: 2 Ki 1; Rom 15:14-end

EP: 1 Ki 2:1-22; Luke 8:1-21

or, Saint Swithun, Bishop, Optional Memorial
[W.] Propers [DWM:928-932]; *Pref. I, II, or*
III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

JUL 16 — Tuesday after Trinity VII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:502-503]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

or, Our Lady of Mount Carmel, Optional
Memorial [W.] Proper Orations: [DWM:781];

Propers [DWM:913-915] *Pref. of the BVM*
[DWM:612]

Mass: Isa 7:1-9; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:502]; Matt 11:20-24 [L:390]

MP: 2 Ki 4:1-37; Rom 16

EP: 1 Ki 5; Luke 8:22-end

JUL 17 — Wednesday after Trinity VII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:502-503]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

Mass: Isa 10:5-7, 13-16; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:496]; Matt 11:25-27 [L:391]

MP: 2 Ki 6:1-23; 1 Cor 1:1-25

EP: 1 Ki 6:24-7:2; Luke 9:1-17

JUL 18 — Thursday after Trinity VII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:502-503]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

Mass: Isa 26:7-9, 12, 16-19; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:502]; Matt 11:28-30 [L:392]

MP: 2 Ki 7:3-end; 1 Cor 1:26-2:end

EP: 2 Ki 8:1-15; Luke 9:18-50

JUL 19 — Friday after Trinity VII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:502-503]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

Mass: Isa 38:1-6, 21-22, 7-8; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:502]; Matt 12:1-8 [L:393]

MP: 2 Ki 9; 1 Cor 3

EP: 2 Ki 11:1-20; Luke 9:51-end

JUL 20 — Saturday after Trinity VII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:502-503]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

or, Saint Apollinaris, Bishop & Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] *Propers*
[DWM:916-917] *or*, [DWM:917-918]; *Pref. of the Saints I, II or, III* [DWM:620-625]

MP: 2 Ki 11:21-12:end; 1 Cor 4:1-17

EP I — Trinity VIII: 2 Ki 13; Luke 10:1-24

Mass: Micah 2:1-5; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:502]; Matt 12:14-21 [L:394]

Collect: Eighth Sunday after Trinity

JUL 21 — **EIGHTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.16*) *Propers*
[DWM:504-505]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: Jer 23:1-6; *Grad.* [DWM:504]; Eph 2:13-18; *Alle.* [DWM:504]; Mark 6:30-34 [L:107]

MP: Jer 36:1-26; Acts 25:1-12 (13-end)

EP II: 1 Ki 22:1-38; John 16:16-22

JUL 22 — **SAINT MARY MAGDALENE** [*APOSTLE TO THE APOSTLES*], **FEAST [W.]**
Propers [DWM:783-784]; *Gloria; Pref. of the Saints I, II or, III* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Song 3:1-4ab *or*; 2 Cor 5:14-17; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:784]; John 20:1-2, 11-18 [L:603]

MP: Isa 25:1-9; *TE DEUM*; John 20:1-10

MP — *Saint Mary Magdalene: Opt. Ant. on the Benedictus* — *O mundi lampas*



LAMP of the world, * and pearl of great brightness, who didst deserve to become apostle of Apostles by proclaiming Christ's resurrection, Mary Magdalene: may'st thou ever be present a holy mediator for us to God who hath chosen thee.

EP II: Zeph 3:14-end; Mark 15:40-16:7

JUL 23 — Tuesday after Trinity VIII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:504-505]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, Saint Bridget of Sweden, Religious, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:785-786]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Micah 7:14-15, 18-20; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:504]; Matt 12:46-50 [L:396]

MP: 2 Ki 15:17-end; 1 Cor 6

EP: 2 Ki 16; Luke 11:1-28

JUL 24 — Wednesday after Trinity VIII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:504-505]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, Saint Sharbel Makhlif, Priest, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:932-934, *or*, DWM:944-945]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

MP: Isa 7:1-17; 1 Cor 7

EP I — **Saint James:** Jer 26:1-15; Mark 1:14-20

Mass: Jer 1:1, 4-10; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:504]; Matt 13:1-9 [L:397]

Collect: Saint James

JUL 25 — **SAINT JAMES** [THE GREATER; BROTHER OF SAINT JOHN], **APOSTLE, FEAST [R.]** *Propers* [DWM:787-788]; *Gloria; Pref. of the Apostles* [DWM:618]

Mass: 2 Cor 4:7-15; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:787]; Matt 20:20-28 [L:605]

MP: 2 Ki 1:1-15; *TE DEUM*; Luke 9:46-56; *ATHANASIAN CREED*

EP II: Jer 45; Mark 14:32-42

JUL 26 — **Saint Joachim and Saint Anne, Parents of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Memorial [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:788-789]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Sir 44:1, 10-15; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:789]; Matt 13:16-17 [L:606]

MP: 2 Ki 18:1-8; 1 Cor 9

EP: 2 Chr 30; Luke 12:35-53

EP — *Saint Joachim and Saint Anne: Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat* — *Accinxit fortitudine*



he girded * her loins with strength, and strengthened her arm: wherefore also her candle shall never be put out.

JUL 27 — Saturday after Trinity VIII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:504-505]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Jer 7:1-11; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:504]; Matt 13:24-30 [L:400]

MP: 2 Ki 18:13-end; 1 Cor 10:1-11:1

EP I — **Trinity IX:** 2 Ki 19; Luke 12:54-13:9

Collect: Ninth Sunday after Trinity

JUL 28 — **NINTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.17*) *Propers* [DWM:506-507]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: 2 Ki 4:42-44; *Grad.* [DWM:506];
Eph 4:1-6; *Alle.* [DWM:506]; John 6:1-15
[L:110]

MP: Jer 38:1-13; *TE DEUM*; Acts 27

EP II: 2 Ki 4:8-37; John 16:23-end

JUL 29 — **Saint Martha, Mary and Lazarus, Memorial [W.]** *Propers Orations* [DWM:790]; *Propers* [DWM:938-939, or, DWM:942-943] *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Jer 13:1-11; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:938 or DWM:943]; Matt 13:31-35
[L:401] or, *Proper Gospel:* John 11:19-27 or,
Luke 10:38-42 [L:607]

MP: 2 Ki 20; 1 Cor 11:2-end

EP: 2 Chr 33; Luke 13:10-end

JUL 30 — Tuesday after Trinity IX, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:506-507]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, *Saint Peter Chrysologus, Bishop & Doctor of the Church, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers* [DWM:928-932, or, DWM:936-937]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Jer 14:17b-22; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:506]; Matt 13:36-43 [L:402]

MP: 2 Ki 22; 1 Cor 12:1-27

EP: 2 Ki 23:1-20; Luke 14:1-24

JUL 31 — **Saint Ignatius Loyola, Priest, Memorial [W.]** *Propers [DWM:791-792]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625] At the Divine Office: Common of Confessors (For a Priest)*

Mass: Jer 15:10, 16-21 *or, Proper First Reading:* 1 Cor 10:31-11:1 [L:609]; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:791]; Matt 13:44-46 [L:403]*

MP: 2 Ki 23:21-35; 1 Cor 12:27-13:end
EP: 2 Ki 23:36-24:17; Luke 14:25-15:10

AUG 1 — **Saint Alphonsus Mary de Liguori, Bishop & Doctor of the Church, Memorial [W.]** *Proper Orations [DWM:793]; Propers [DWM:928-932, or, DWM:936-937]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Jer 18:1-6 *or, Proper First Reading:* Romans 8:1-4 [L:610]; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:929 or, DWM: 936]; Matt 13:47-53 [L:404]*

MP: 2 Ki 24:18-25:7; 1 Cor 14:1-19
EP: 2 Ki 25:8-end; Luke 15:11-end

AUG 2 — Friday after Trinity IX, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:506-507]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saint Eusebius of Vercelli, Bishop, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:928-932]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Jer 26:1-9; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:506]; Matt 13:54-58 [L:405]*

MP: Jer 19; 1 Cor 14:20-end

or, Saint Peter Julian Eymard, Priest, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:944-945, or, DWM:932-934]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

EP: Jer 21:1-10; Luke 16

AUG 3 — **Saint Dominic, Priest, Memorial [W.]** *Propers [DWM:798-799]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Jer 26:11-16, 24; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:506]; Matt 14:1-12 [L:406]*

EP I — Trinity X: Jer 24; Luke 17:1-19

Collect: Tenth Sunday after Trinity

MP: Jer 22:20-23:8; 1 Cor 15:1-34

AUG 4 — **TENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** *(Ord.T.Wk.18) Propers [DWM:508–509]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Lord's Day [DWM:576–581]*

Mass: Exod 16:2-4, 12-15; *Grad. [DWM:508]; John 6:24-35 [L:113] [DWM:508]; Eph 4:17, 20-24; Alle.*

MP: Jer 52:1-11; *TE DEUM*; Acts 28:11-end

EP II: 2 Ki 5:1-19 (20-end); John 17

AUG 5 — Monday after Trinity X, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:508-509]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, The Dedication of the Basilica of Saint Mary Major, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:913-915] Pref. of the BVM [DWM:612]

Mass: Jer 28:1-17; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:508]; Matt 14:13-21 [L:407]*

MP: Jer 25:1-14; 1 Cor 15:35-end

EP I — The Transfiguration: Exod 24:12-end; Luke 9:28-45

EP I — *The Transfiguration of the Lord: Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat — Visionem*



all the vision, * which ye have seen, to no man, until the Son of man be risen from the dead.

AUG 6 — **THE TRANSFIGURATION OF THE LORD, FEAST [W.]** *Propers [DWM:796-797]; Gloria; Pref. of the Epiphany [DWM:586-587]*

Mass: Dan 7:9-10, 13-14; *Grad. [DWM:796]; 2 Pet 1:16-19; Alle. [DWM:796]; Mark 9:2-10 (Year B) [L:614]*

MP: Exod 34:29-end; *TE DEUM*; 2 Cor 3

MP — *The Transfiguration of the Lord: Opt. Ant. on the Benedictus — Et ecce vox de nube*



nd behold, * a voice out of the cloud, which said: This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased; hear ye him, alleluia.

EP II: Sir 48:1-10; 2 Pet 1:12-end

EP II — *The Transfiguration of the Lord: Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat — Hodie ad Patris vocem*



oday * when the Father's voice was heard, and the Lord was transfigured, Moses and Elias appeared in glory, and spake of his decease, which he should accomplish.

AUG 7 — Wednesday after Trinity X, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:508-509]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saint Sixtus II, Pope, and his Companions, Martyrs, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM:922-923]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625] At the Divine Office: Common of Martyrs, or, Common of Confessors (For a Pope)

or, Saint Cajetan, Priest, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:932-934, or, DWM:944-945]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625] At the Divine Office: Common of Confessors (For a Priest)

Mass: Jer 31:1-7; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:508]; Matt 15:21-28 [L:409]

MP: Jer 32:1-25; 2 Cor 1:1-22

EP I — Saint Mary of the Cross: Pss
110, 113, 122; Isa 52:7-10; Luke 6:20-31

Collect: Saint Mary of the Cross

AUG 8 — **SAINT MARY OF THE CROSS (MACKILLOP), VIRGIN, SOLEMNITY [W.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.19*) *Propers* [DWM:800-801; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints, D.W.M.: pp. 620-625*

Mass: 1 Ki 17:8-16 [L:360]; *Grad.*
[DWM:800]; Col 3:12-17 [L:740]; *Alle.*
[DWM:800]; Matt 6:25-34 [L:370]

MP: Pss 24, 45, 85; Micah 6:6-8; *TE*
DEUM; Rev 19:1, 5-9

EP II: Pss 110, 113, 127; Isa 58:6-11; Rev
21:1-6

AUG 9 — Friday after Trinity X, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:508-509]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

or, Saint Teresa Benedicta of the Cross (Edith Stein), Virgin & Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM:801-802]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Nahum 1:15, 2:2, 3:1-3, 6-7; *Grad.*
& *Alle.* [DWM:508]; Matt 16:24-28
[L:411]

MP: Jer 37; 2 Cor 3

EP: Jer 38:1-13; Luke 19:29-end

AUG 10 — **SAINT LAWRENCE, DEACON & MARTYR, FEAST [R.]** *Propers*
[DWM:803-804]; *Gloria; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 2 Cor 9:6b-10; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:803]; John 12:24-26 [L:618]

MP: Jer 38:14-end; *TE DEUM*; 2 Cor 4

thou hast proved my heart and hast
visited me in the night-season; thou
hast tried me with fire, and hast found
no wickedness in me.

MP — *Saint Lawrence: Opt. Ant. on the*
Benedictus — *In craticula*



n the iron grate, * O God, I
denied thee not: and when
fire was kindled beneath me,
O Christ, I confessed thee:

EP I — Trinity XI: Jer 39; Luke 20:1-26

Collect: Eleventh Sunday after Trinity

AUG 11 — **ELEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.19*) *Propers*
[DWM:510-511]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: 1 Ki 19:4-8; *Grad.* [DWM:510];

Eph 4:30-5:2; *Alle.* [DWM:510]; John

6:41-51 [L:116]

EP II: 2 Ki 17:1-23; Gal 1

MP: Ezek 11:14-20; *TE DEUM*; Luke 4:1-15

AUG 12 — Monday after Trinity XI, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:510-511]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, Saint Jane Frances de Chantal, Religious, Optional Memorial [W.] Proper Orations: [DWM:805]; *Propers* [DWM:944-945]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Ezek 1:2-5, 24-28c; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:510]; Matt 17:22-27 [L:413]

MP: Jer 40; 2 Cor 5:1-19

EP: Jer 41; Luke 20:27-21:4

AUG 13 — Tuesday after Trinity XI, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:510-511]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, Saints Pontian, Pope and Hippolytus, Priest, Martyrs, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM:922-923]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Ezek 2:8-3:4; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:504]; Matt 18:1-5, 10, 12-14 [L:414]

MP: Jer 42; 2 Cor 5:20-7:1

EP: Jer 43; Luke 21:5-end

AUG 14 — **Saint Maximilian Kolbe, Priest & Martyr, Memorial [R.]** *Proper Orations* [DWM:806]; *Propers* [DWM:919-920]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Ezek 9:1-7, 10:18-22; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:919]; Matt 18:15-20 [L:415] *or,*

Proper Gospel: John 15:12-16 [L:620A]

MP: Jer 44:1-14; 2 Cor 7:2-end

VIGIL OF THE ASSUMPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, SOLEMNITY [W.] *Propers* [DWM:806-808]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the BVM* [DWM:612]

EP I — Eve of the Assumption of the BVM: Pss 110, 113, 122; Prov 8:22-31; John 19:23-27

Vigil Mass: 1 Chr 15:3-4, 15-16 & 16:1-2; *Grad.* [DWM:807]; 1 Cor 15:54b-57; *Alle.* [DWM:807]; Luke 11:27-28 [L:621]

Collect: The Assumption of the BVM (At the Vigil) [DWM:807] *or, The Assumption of the BVM* [DOCE:149]

AUG 15 — **THE ASSUMPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, SOLEMNITY [W.]** *Propers [DWM:808-809]; GLORIA; CREED; Pref. of the BVM [DWM:612]*

HOLY DAY OF OBLIGATION

MP: Pss 24, 45, 85; Isa 7:1-15; *TE DEUM*
Luke 11:27-28

Mass: Rev 11:19a; 12:1-6a, 10ab; *Grad.*
[DWM:809]; 1 Cor 15:20-27; *Alle.*
[DWM:809]; Luke 1:39-56 [L:621]

EP II: Pss 110, 113, 127; Song 2:1-7; Acts
1:6-14

AUG 16 — Friday after Trinity XI, FERIA [G.] *Propers [DWM:510-511]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saint Stephen of Hungary, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:940-941]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Ezek 16:1-15, 60, 63 *or*, Ezek
16:59-63 (*opt. for Year II*); *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:510]; Matt 19:3-12 [L:417]

MP: Ezek 3:4-end; 2 Cor 9

EP: Ezek 8; Luke 22:54-end

AUG 17 — Saturday after Trinity XI, FERIA [G.] *Propers [DWM:510-511]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

Mass: Ezek 18:1-10, 13b, 30-32; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:510]; Matt 19:13-15 [L:418]

EP I — Trinity XII: Ezek 12:17-end;
Luke 23:1-25

MP: Ezek 11:14-end; 2 Cor 10

Collect: Twelfth Sunday after Trinity

AUG 18 — **TWELFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.20*) *Propers [DWM:512-513]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day [DWM:576-581]*

Mass: Prov 9:1-6; *Grad.* [DWM:512]; Eph
5:15-20; *Alle.* [DWM:512]; John 6:51-58
[L:119]

MP: Ezek 18:1-4, 19-end; *TE DEUM*;
Luke 4:16-30

EP II: 2 Ki 18:17-22, 28-19:7; Gal 6:1-10

AUG 19 — Monday after Trinity XII, FERIA [G.] *Propers [DWM:512-513]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saint John Endes, Priest, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:932-934 or,

DWM:944-945]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Ezek 24:15-24; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:512]; Matt 19:16-22 [L:419]

MP: Ezek 13:1-16; 2 Cor 11

EP: Ezek 14:1-11; Luke 23:26-49

AUG 20 — **Saint Bernard, Abbot & Doctor of the Church, Memorial [W.]** *Proper Orations* [DWM:811] *Propers* [DWM:936-937, or, DWM:945-947]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Ezek 28:1-10; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:936 or, DWM:945]; Matt 19:23-30
[L:420]

MP: Ezek 14:12-end; 2 Cor 12:1-13

EP: Ezek 20:1-20; Luke 23:50-24:12

AUG 21 — **Saint Pius X, Pope, Memorial [W.]** *Proper Orations* [DWM:812]; *Propers* [DWM:927-928]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Ezek 34:1-11; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:927]; Matt 20:1-16a [L:421]

MP: Ezek 20:27-44; 2 Cor 12:14-13:end

EP: Ezek 33:21-end; Luke 24:13-end

AUG 22 — **The Queenship of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Memorial [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:812-813]; *Pref. of the BVM* [DWM:612]

Mass: Ezek 36:23-28; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:813]; Matt 22:1-14 [L:422]

Grad. & Alle. [DWM:813]; Luke 1:26-38
[L:712(4)], or, from the *Common of the BVM.*

or, for the *Queenship of the BVM* the following
Readings may be used: Isa 9:2-7 [L:707(8)];

MP: Ezek 34:1-16; Gal 1

EP: Ezek 34:17-end; John 1:1-28

AUG 23 — Friday after Trinity XII, FERIA [G.] *Propers* [DWM:512-513]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, *Saint Rose of Lima, Virgin, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers* [DWM:938-939]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

MP: Jer 44:1-14; 2 Cor 7:2-end

EP I — Saint Bartholomew: Gen
28:10-17; John 1:43-end

Mass: Ezek 37:1-14; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:512]; Matt 22:34-40 [L:423]

Collect: Saint Bartholomew

AUG 24 — **SAINT BARTHOLOMEW, APOSTLE, FEAST [R.]** *Propers* [DWM:814-815]; *Gloria; Pref. of the Apostles* [DWM:618]

Mass: Rev 21:9b-14; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:815]; John 1:45-51 [L:629]

EP I — Trinity XIII: Ezek 47:1-12; John
2

MP: Deut 18:15-19; *TE DEUM*; Matt
10:1-15; *ATHANASIAN CREED*

**Collect: Thirteenth Sunday after
Trinity**

AUG 25 — **THIRTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.21*)
Propers [DWM:514-515]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: Josh 24:1-2a, 15-17, 18b; *Grad.*
[DWM:514] Eph 5:21-32; *Alle.*
[DWM:514]; John 6:60-69 [L:122]

MP: Ezek 33:1-11; *TE DEUM*; Luke
6:20-38

EP II: 2 Ki 19:8-35; 1 Cor 1:1-25

AUG 26 — Monday after Trinity XIII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:514-515]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

Mass: 2 Th 1:1-5, 11b-12; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:514]; Matt 23:13-22 [L:425]

MP: Ezra 1; Gal 4:1-5:1

EP: Ezra 3; John 3:1-21

AUG 27 — **Saint Monica, Memorial [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:942-943]; *Pref. I, II, or III of
the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 2 Thes 2:1-3a, 14-17; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:508]; Matt 23:23-26 [L:426] *or,*
Proper Gospel: Luke 7:11-17 [L:632]

MP: Ezra 4; Gal 5:2-end

EP: Hag 1:1-2:9; John 3:22-end

AUG 28 — **Saint Augustine of Hippo, Bishop & Doctor of the Church,
Memorial [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:928-932, *or*, DWM:936-937]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints*
[DWM:620-625]. *At the Divine Office: Common of Doctors*

Mass: 2 Th 3:6-10, 16-18; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:929 *or*, DWM:930-1 *or* DWM:936];
Matt 23:27-32 [L:427]

MP: Zech 1:1-17; Gal 6

EP: Zech 1:18-2:end; John 4:1-26

AUG 29 — **The Passion of Saint John the Baptist, Martyr, Memorial [R.]** *Propers*
[DWM:819-820]; *Pref. of Saint John the Baptist* [DWM:616]

Mass: Jer 1:17-19; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:819]; Mark 6:17-29 [L:634]

MP: Zech 3; Eph 1:1-14

EP: Zech 4; John 4:27-end

AUG 30 — Friday after Trinity XIII, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:514-515]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saints Margaret Clitheron, Anne Line, and Margaret Ward, Martyrs, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM:922-923, or, DWM:942-943]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 1 Cor 1:17-25; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:514];* Matt 25:1-13 [L:429]

MP: Zech 6:9-end; Eph 1:15-end

EP: Hag 2:10-end; John 5:1-23

AUG 31 — Saturday after Trinity XIII, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:514-515]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saint Aidan, Bishop and Missionary, and the saints of Lindisfarne, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:928-932]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 1 Cor 1:26-31; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:514];* Matt 25:14-30 [L:430]

MP: Ezra 5; Eph 2:1-10

EP I — Our Lady of the Southern Cross: Pss 110, 113, 122; 1 Sam 2:1-10; Acts 1:1-14

Collect: Our Lady of the Southern Cross

SEP 1 — **OUR LADY OF THE SOUTHERN CROSS, TITULAR PATRON OF THE AUSTRALIAN ORDINARIATE, SOLEMNITY [W.]** *Propers [DWM:822-823]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the BVM [DWM:612] At the Divine Office: Hymns & Versicles from the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary [CVF:36-38]*

Mass: Isa 9:2-7 [L:707(8)]; *Grad. [DWM:822];* Gal 4:4-7 [L:710(3)]; *Alle. [DWM:822];* John 19:25-27 [L:712(12)]

MP: Pss 24, 45, 85; Prov 8:22-31; *TE DEUM;* Rev 11:19-12:end

EP II: Pss 110, 113, 127; Zech 9:9-10; Eph 1:3-10

SEP 2 — Monday after Trinity XIV, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:516-517]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

Mass: 1 Cor 2:1-5; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:510];* Luke 4:16-30 [L:431]

MP: Zech 7; Eph 2:11-end

EP: Zech 8; John 6:1-21

SEP 3 — **Saint Gregory the Great, Pope & Doctor of the Church, Memorial [W.]** *Propers [DWM:823-825]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: 1 Cor 2:10b-16; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:823]; Luke 4:31-37 [L:432]

MP: Ezra 7; Eph 3

EP: Ezra 8:15-end; John 6:22-40

SEP 4 — Wednesday after Trinity XIV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:516-517]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

or, Saint Cuthbert, Bishop, Optional Memorial
[W.] *Propers* [DWM:928-932]; *Pref. I, II, or*
III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

MP: Ezra 9; Eph 4:1-16

EP: Ezra 10:1-19; John 6:41-end

Mass: 1 Cor 3:1-9; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:516]; Luke 4:38-44 [L:433]

SEP 5 — Thursday after Trinity XIV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:516-517]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

or, Saint Teresa of Calcutta, Virgin &
Religious, Optional Memorial [W.] *Propers*
[DWM:938-939, *or*, DWM:944-945]; *Pref. I,*
II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 1 Cor 3:18-23; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:516]; Luke 5:1-11 [L:434]

MP: Neh 1; Eph 4:17-30

EP: Neh 2; John 7:1-24

SEP 6 — Friday after Trinity XIV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:516-517]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

Mass: 1 Cor 4:1-5; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:516]; Luke 5:33-39 [L:435]

MP: Neh 4; Eph 4:31-5:21

EP: Neh 5; John 7:25-end

SEP 7 — Friday after Trinity XIV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:516-517]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

Mass: 1 Cor 4:6b-15; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:516]; Luke 6:1-5 [L:436]

EP I — Trinity XV: Neh 8; John 8:1-30

Collect: Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity

SEP 8 — **FIFTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY** [G.] (*Ord.T.Wk.23*) *Propers*
[DWM:518-519]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: Isa 35:4-7a; *Grad.* [DWM:518];
James 2:1-5; *Alle.* [DWM:518]; Mark
7:31-37 [L:128]

MP: Ezek 34:1-16; *TE DEUM*; Luke
7:36-8:3

EP II: Ezra 1:1-8; 1 Cor 3

SEP 9 — Monday after Trinity XV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:518-519]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, Saint Peter Claver, Priest, Optional Memorial [W.] *Propers* [DWM:932-934]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 1 Cor 5:1-8; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:518]; Luke 6:6-11 [L:437]

MP: Neh 9:1-23; Eph 6:1-9

EP: Neh 9:24-end; John 8:31-end

SEP 10 — Tuesday after Trinity XV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:518-519]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: 1 Cor 6:1-11; *Grad.* [DWM:518]; Luke 6:12-19 [L:438]

MP: Neh 13; Eph 6:10-end

EP: Dan 1; John 9

SEP 11 — Wednesday after Trinity XV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:518-519]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: 1 Cor 7:25-31; *Grad.* [DWM:518]; Luke 6:20-26 [L:439]

EP: Dan 2:25-end; John 10:1-21

MP: Dan 2:1-24; Phil 1:1-11

SEP 12 — Thursday after Trinity XV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:518-519]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, The Most Holy Name of Mary, Optional Memorial [W.] *Proper Orations* [DWM:827-828] *Propers* [DWM:913-915]; *Pref. of the BVM* [DWM:612]

Mass: 1 Cor 81b-7, 11-13; *Grad.* [DWM:518]; Luke 6:27-38 [L:440]

MP: Dan 4:1-18; Phil 1:1-11

EP: Dan 4:19-end; John 10:22-end

SEP 13 — **Saint John Chrysostom, Bishop & Doctor of the Church, Memorial** [W.] *Propers* [DWM:928-932, *or*, DWM:936-937]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]. *At the Divine Office: Common of Doctors*

Mass: 1 Cor 9:16-19, 22b-27; *Grad.* [DWM:518]; Luke 6:39-42 [L:441]

EP I — The Exaltation of the Holy Cross: Num 21:4-9; John 3:1-16

MP: Dan 7:9-end; Phil 2:1-11

Collect: The Exaltation of the Holy Cross

SEP 14 — **THE EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS (HOLY CROSS DAY), FEAST [R.]**
Propers [DWM:829-830]; Gloria; Pref. of Passiontide [DWM:592]

Mass: Num 21:4b-9; *Grad.* [DWM:829]; Phil 2:6-11; *Alle.* [DWM:829]; John 3:13-17 [L:638]

MP: Isa 53; *TE DEUM*; Phil 2:5-11

EP II: Isa 42:1-12; Eph 2:11-end

EP II: — *The Exaltation of the Holy Cross: Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat — Parebit signum*



HEN shall appear the Sign * of the Son of man in heaven: and they shall see the Son of man, coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

SEP 15 — **SIXTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.24*) *Propers [DWM:520-521]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day [DWM:576-581]*

Mass: Isa 50:5-9a; *Grad.* [DWM:520]; James 2:14-18; *Alle.* [DWM:520]; Mark 8:27-35 [L:131]

MP: Ezek 36:22-28, 34-36; *TE DEUM*; Luke 9:46-end

EP II: Ezra 3; 1 Cor 13

SEP 16 — **Saints Cornelius, Pope, and Cyprian, Bishop, Martyrs, Memorial [R.]** *Proper Orations [DWM:834]; Propers [DWM:922-923]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: 1 Cor 11:17-26, 33; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:922]; Luke 7:1-10 [L:443]

MP: Esth 1; Phil 3

EP: Esth 2:5-11, 15-end; John 12:1-19

(*In Perth: SAINT NINIAN, BISHOP, PROPER SOLEMNITY OF TITLE [W.] At the Divine Office: EP I: Pss 110, 112, 113, 132; Hos 2:14-20; Matt 19:3-12. Collect of Saint Ninian.*)

SEP 17 — **Tuesday after Trinity XVI, Feria [G.]** *Propers [DWM:520-521]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

Mass: 1 Cor 12:12-14, 27-31a; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:520]; Luke 7:11-17 [L:444]

MP: Esth 3; Phil 4

EP: Esth 4; John 12:20-end

[DWM:928-932]; *GLORIA; CREED; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]. Mass: Readings from the Common of Pastors — [L:719-724]. MP: Pss 1, 2, 8; Mal 2:5-7; 1 Tim 3:1-9. EP II: Pss 110, 112, 113, 132; Jer 1:4-10; Matt 24:42-46)*

(*In Perth: SAINT NINIAN, BISHOP, PROPER SOLEMNITY OF TITLE [W.] Propers*

SEP 18 — **Ember Wednesday in September, [V.]** *DAY OF PRAYER, FASTING & ABSTINENCE.* *Propers [DWM:524-525]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

Mass: 1 Cor 12:31-13:13; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:524]; Luke 7:31-35 [L:445]

MP: Esth 5; Col 1:1-20

EP: Esth 6 & 7; John 13

SEP 19 — Thursday after Trinity XVI, FERIA [G.] *Propers [DWM:520-521]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saint Januarius, Bishop & Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM:916-917, or, DWM:917-918]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 1 Cor 15:1-11; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:922]; Luke 7:36-50 [L:446]

MP: 1 Macc 1:1-19; Col 1:21-2:7

EP: 1 Macc 1:20-40; John 14

or, Saint Theodore of Canterbury, Bishop, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:928-932]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

SEP 20 — **Saint Andrew Kim Tae-gon, Priest, Paul Chong Ha-sang and Companions, Martyrs, Memorial [R.]** *Proper Orations [DWM:837]; Propers [DWM:922-923]; Pref. of the Saints I, II or, III [DWM:620-625] (Ember Day: DAY OF PRAYER, FASTING & ABSTINENCE)*

Mass: 1 Cor 15:12-20 *or, Proper First Reading:* 2 Tim 3:14-17 [L:648]; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:922]; Luke 8:1-3 [L:447]

EP I — Saint Matthew: 1 Ki 19:15-end; Matt 6:19-end

Collect: Saint Matthew

MP: 1 Macc 1:41-end; Col 2:8-19

SEP 21 — **SAINT MATTHEW, APOSTLE, EVANGELIST, FEAST [R.]** *Propers [DWM:838-839]; Gloria; Pref. of the Apostles [DWM:618] (Ember Day)*

Mass: Eph 4:1-7, 11-13; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:838]; Matt 9:9-13 [L:643]

MP: Prov 3:1-17; *TE DEUM*; Matt 19:16-end

At Mattins: Opt. Invitatory Ant.



HE Lord is the King of
Evangelists: * O come let us
worship him.

EP I — Trinity XVII: 1 Macc 2:49-end; John 16

**Collect: Seventeenth Sunday after
Trinity**

SEP 22 — **SEVENTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.25*)
Propers [DWM:522-523]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day [DWM:576-581]

Mass: Wis 2:12, 17-20; *Grad.* [DWM:522];
James 3:16-4:3; *Alle.* [DWM:522]; Mark
9:30-37 [L:134]

MP: Ezek 37:15-end; *TE DEUM*; Luke
10:1-24
EP II: Neh 1; Phil 1:12-end

SEP 23 — **Saint Pius of Pietrelcina, Priest, Memorial [W.]** *Propers [DWM:932-934 or, DWM:944-945]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Prov 3:27-34 *or, Proper First Reading:*
Gal 6:14-18 [L:643 (A)]; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:932-933 *or, DWM:944*]; Luke
8:16-18 [L:449]

EP I — Our Lady of Walsingham: Pss
110, 113, 122; Wis 9:1-12; Gal 4:1-5

Collect: Our Lady of Walsingham

MP: 1 Macc 3:1-26; Col 3:12-4:1

SEP 24 — **OUR LADY OF WALSINGHAM, FEAST [W.]** *Propers [DWM:840-842]; Gloria; Pref. of the BVM [DWM:612]. In Rockhampton: Proper Solemnity of Title.*

Mass: Gal 4:4-7 [L:710(3)]; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:841]; John 19:25-27 [L:712(12)]

EP II: Pss 111, 127, 147; 1 Sam 2:1-10;
Matt 1:18-23

MP: Pss 45, 46, 87; Isa 52:7-12; *TE*
DEUM; Heb 2:5-end

SEP 25 — Wednesday after Trinity XVII, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:522-523]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

Mass: Prov 30:5-9; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:522]; Luke 9:1-6 [L:451]

MP: 1 Macc 4:26-35; Philemon

EP: 1 Macc 4:36-end; John 18:28-end

SEP 26 — Thursday after Trinity XVII, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:522-523]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saints Cosmas and Damian, Martyrs, Optional Memorial [R.] Proper Orations [DWM:843]; Propers [DWM:922-923]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Eccles 1:2-11; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:522]; Luke 9:7-9 [L:452]

MP: 1 Macc 6:1-17; 1 Thes 1

EP: 1 Macc 6:18-47; John 19:1-30

SEP 27 — **Saint Vincent de Paul, Priest, Memorial [W.]** *Propers [DWM:932-934]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Eccles 3:1-11; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:932-933]; Luke 9:18-22 [L:453]*

EP: 1 Macc 7:21-end; John 19:31-end

MP: 1 Macc 7:1-20; 1 Thes 2:1-16

SEP 28 — Saturday after Trinity XVII, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:522-523]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saint Wenceslaus (Wactaw), Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM:919-920]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Eccles 11:9-12:8; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:933]; Luke 9:43b-45 [L:454]*

Mass — Proper Readings for Saint Laurence Ruiz; Job 3:1-3, 11-17, 20-23; Grad. & Alle. [DWM:922]; Luke 9:51-56 [L:646A]

or, Saint Laurence Ruiz and his Companions, Martyrs, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM:922-923]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

MP: 1 Macc 9:1-22; 1 Thes 2:17-3:end

EP I — Trinity XVIII: 1 Macc 13:41-end, 14:4-15; John 20

SEP 29 — **EIGHTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord. T.Wk. 26*) *Propers [DWM:530-531]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day [DWM:576-581]*

Mass: Num 11:25-29; *Grad. [DWM:530]; James 5:1-6; Alle. [DWM:530]; Mark 9:38-43, 45, 47-48 [L:137]*

MP: Dan 3; *TE DEUM*; Luke 11:37-end

EP II: Neh 2; Phil 2:1-18

SEP 30 — **Saint Jerome, Priest & Doctor of the Church, Memorial [W.]** *Proper Orations: [DWM:846-847]; Propers [DWM:932-934 or, DWM:936-937]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Job 1:6-22; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:933 or DWM:936]; Luke 9:46-50 [L:455]*

MP: Job 1; 1 Thes 4:1-12

EP: Job 2; John 21

OCT 1 — **Saint Thérèse of the Child Jesus, Virgin & Doctor of the Church, Memorial [W.]** *Proper Introit and Orations [DWM:848]; Propers [DWM:936-937, or, DWM:938-939]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Job 3:1-3, 11-17, 20-23; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:936 or, DWM:938]; Luke*

9:51-56 [L:456]

MP: Job 3; 1 Thes 4:13-5:11

EP: Job 4; Heb 1

OCT 2 — **The Holy Guardian Angels, Memorial [W.]** *Propers [DWM:849-850]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

Mass: Exod 23:20-23; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:849]; Matt 18:1-5, 10 [L:650]

EP: Job 6; Heb 2

MP: Job 5; 1 Thes 5:12-end

MP — *The Holy Guardian Angels: Opt.*
Ant. on the Benedictus — Omnes sunt



re they not all * ministering
spirits, sent forth to minister
for them who shall be heirs of
salvation?

OCT 3 — **Thursday after Trinity XVIII, Feria [G.]** *Propers [DWM:530-531]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saint Thomas of Hereford, Bishop, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:928-932]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Job 19:21-27; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:530] Luke 10:1-12 [L:458]

MP: Job 7; 2 Thes 1

EP: Job 8; Heb 3

OCT 4 — **Saint Francis of Assisi, Memorial [W.]** *Proper Introit and Orations [DWM:851]; Propers [DWM:944-945]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Job 38:1, 12-21, 40:3-5 *or, Proper First Reading: Gal 6:14-18 [L:651]; Grad. & Alle. [DWM:944]; Luke 10:13-16 [L:459]*

MP: Job 9; 2 Thes 2

EP: Job 10; Heb 4:1-13

OCT 5 — **Saturday after Trinity XVIII, Feria [G.]** *Propers [DWM:530-531]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saint Faustina Kowalska, Virgin, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:938-939, or, DWM:944-945]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Job 42:1-3, 5-6, 12-17; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:530]; Luke 10:17-24 [L:460]*

MP: Job 11; 2 Thes 3

EP I — Trinity XIX: Job 12; Heb 4:14-5:10

**Collect: Nineteenth Sunday after
Trinity**

OCT 6 — **NINETEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.27*) *Propers* [DWM:532-533]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: Gen 2:18-24; *Grad.* [DWM:532];
Heb 2:9-11; *Alle.* [DWM:532]; Mark
10:2-16 *or, shorter:* Mark 10:2-12 [L:140]

MP: Dan 5; *TE DEUM*; Luke 12:1-21

EP II: Ruth 1; Phil 3:1-16

OCT 7 — **Our Lady of the Rosary, Memorial [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:853-854] *Pref. of the BVM* [DWM:612]

Mass: Gal 1:6-12; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:853]; Luke 10:25-37 [L:461]

MP: Job 13; 1 Tim 1:1-17

EP: Job 14; Heb 5:11-6:end

OCT 8 — **Tuesday after Trinity XIX, Feria [G.]** *Propers* [DWM:532-533]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

*or, Saint Denis, Bishop, and Companions,
Martyrs, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers*
[DWM:922-923]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the
Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Gal 1:13-24; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:532]; Luke 10:38-42 [L:462]

MP: Job 15:1-16; 1 Tim 1:18-2:end

*or, Saint John Leonardi, Priest, Optional
Memorial [W.] Propers* [DWM:934-935];
Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints
[DWM:620-625]

EP: Job 16:1-17:2; Heb 7

OCT 9 — **Saint John Henry Newman, Priest, Memorial [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:932-934]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Gal 2:1-2, 7-14; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:932-933]; Luke 11:1-4 [L:463]

MP: Job 17:3-end; 1 Tim 3

EP: Job 18; Heb 8

OCT 10 — **Thursday after Trinity XIX, Feria [G.]** *Propers* [DWM:532-533]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

*or, Saint Paulinus of York, Bishop and
Missionary, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers*
[DWM:928-932]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the
Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Gal 3:1-5; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:532]; Luke 11:5-13 [L:464]

MP: Job 19; 1 Tim 4

EP: Job 21; Heb 9:1-14

OCT 11 — Friday after Trinity XIX, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:532-533]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, Saint John XXIII, Pope, Optional Memorial [W.] *Propers* [DWM:927-928]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

MP: Job 22; 1 Tim 5

EP: Job 23; Heb 9:15-end

Mass: Gal 3:7-14; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:532]; Luke 11:15-26 [L:465]

OCT 12 — Saturday after Trinity XIX, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:532-533]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, Saint Wilfrid, Bishop and Missionary, Optional Memorial [W.] *Propers* [DWM:928-932]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

MP: Job 24; 1 Tim 6

EP I — Trinity XX: Job 25 & 26; Heb 10:1-18

Mass: Gal 3:22-29; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:532]; Luke 11:27-28 [L:466]

Collect: Twentieth Sunday after Trinity

OCT 13 — **TWENTIETH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.28*) *Propers* [DWM:534-535]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: Wis 7:7-11; *Grad.* [DWM:534]; Heb 4:12-13; *Alle.* [DWM:534]; Mark 10:17-30
or, shorter: Mark 10:17-27 [L:143]

MP: Dan 6:1-23; *TE DEUM*; Luke 12:22-34

EP II: Ruth 2:1-20a, 4:13-17; Phil 4

OCT 14 — Monday after Trinity XX, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:534-535]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, Saint Callistus I, Pope & Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] *Propers* [DWM:916-917 *or*, 927-928]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Gal 4:22-24, 26, 27, 31-5:1; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:522]; Luke 11:29-32 [L:467]

MP: Job 27; Titus 1:1-2:8

EP: Job 28; Heb 10:19-end

OCT 15 — **Saint Teresa of Jesus, Virgin & Doctor of the Church, Memorial [W.]**

Propers [DWM:936-937, or, DWM:938-939]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Gal 5:1-6 *or, Proper First Reading:*
Rom 8:22-27 [L:657]; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:936 *or, DWM:938*]; Luke 11:37-41
[L:468]

MP: Job 29:1-30:1; Titus 2:9-3:end

EP: Job 31:13-end; Heb 11:1-16

OCT 16 — **Wednesday after Trinity XX, Feria [G.]** *Propers [DWM:534-535]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saint Hedwig, Religious, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:942-943]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Gal 5:18-25; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:534]; Luke 11:42-46 [L:469]

MP: Job 32; 2 Tim 1

or, Saint Margaret Mary Alacoque, Virgin, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:938-939]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

EP: Job 33; Heb 11:17-end

OCT 17 — **Saint Ignatius of Antioch, Bishop & Martyr, Memorial [R.]** *Propers [DWM:859-860]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Eph 1:1-10 *or, Proper First Reading:*
Phil 3:17-4:1 [L:660]; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:859]; Luke 11:47-54 [L:470]

EP I — Saint Luke: Isa 55; Luke 1:1-4

Collect: Saint Luke the Evangelist

MP: Job 38:1-21; 2 Tim 2

OCT 18 — **SAINT LUKE, EVANGELIST, FEAST [R.]** *Propers [DWM:861-862]; Gloria; Pref. of the Apostles [DWM:618] (At the Office, optional propers for Evangelists, see APR 26)*

Mass: 2 Tim 4:10-17ab; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:861]; Luke 10:1-9 [L:661]

MP: Isa 61:1-6; *TE DEUM*; 2 Tim 3:10-end

EP II: Sir 38:1-14; Col 4:7-end

OCT 19 — **Saturday after Trinity XX, Feria [G.]** *Propers [DWM:534-535]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, Saint Jean de Brébeuf and Isaac Jogues, Priests, and Companions, Martyrs, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM:862-864]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

or, Saint Paul of the Cross, Priest, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:932-934]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

or, *Saint Frideswide, Abbess, Optional Memorial*
[W.] *Propers* [DWM:945-947]; *Pref. I, II, or*
III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Eph 1:15-23; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:534]; Luke 12:8-12 [L:472]

MP: Job 41; 2 Tim 4

EP I — Trinity XXI: Job 42; Heb 13

Collect: **Twenty-First Sunday after**
Trinity

OCT 20 — **TWENTY-FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.29*)
Propers [DWM:536-537]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: Isa 53:10-11; *Grad.* [DWM:536];
Heb 4:14-16; *Alle.* [DWM:536]; Mark
10:35-45 or, *shorter:* Mark 10:42-45 [L:146]

MP: 1 Macc 2:1-22; Luke 12:35-end

EP II: Sir 3:17-29; 2 Cor 1:1-22

OCT 21 — Monday after Trinity XXI, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:536-537]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

Mass: Eph 2:1-10; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:536] Luke 12:13-21 [L:473]

MP: Prov 1:1-19; James 1:1-11

EP: Prov 1:20-end; James 1:12-end

OCT 22 — Tuesday after Trinity XXI, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:536-537]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

or, *Saint John Paul II, Pope, Optional Memorial*
[W.] *Propers* [DWM:927-928]; *Pref. I, II, or*
III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Eph 2:12-22; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:536] Luke 13:35-38 [L:474]

MP: Prov 2; James 2:1-13

EP: Prov 3:1-26; James 2:14-end

OCT 23 — Wednesday after Trinity XXI, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:536-537]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

or, *Saint John of Capistrano, Priest, Optional*
Memorial [W.] *Propers* [DWM:934-935, or,
DWM:944-945]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the*
Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Eph 3:2-12; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:536]; Luke 12:39-48 [L:475]

MP: Prov 3:27-4:19; James 3

EP: Prov 4:20-5:14; James 4

OCT 24 — Thursday after Trinity XXI, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:536-537]; *Common Pref.*
[DWM:634]

or, *Saint Anthony Mary Claret, Bishop, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:928-932 or, 934-935]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Eph 3:14-21; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:536];* Luke 12:49-53 [L:476]

MP: Prov 6:1-19; James 5

EP: Prov 8; 1 Pet 1:1-12

OCT 25 — Friday after Trinity XXI, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:536-537]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

Mass: Eph 4:1-6; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:530];* Luke 12:54-59 [L:477]

MP: Prov 9; 1 Pet 1:13-end

EP: Prov 10:1-22; 1 Pet 2:1-10

OCT 26 — Saturday after Trinity XXI, Feria [G.] *Propers [DWM:536-537]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

or, *Saints Chad and Cedd, Bishops and Missionaries, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:928-932]; Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints [DWM:620-625] (In Perth: LOCAL SOLEMNITY, Mass, Office and Readings: as for Saint Ninian on 17 SEP.)*

MP: Prov 11:1-25; 1 Pet 2:11-3:7

EP I — Trinity XXII: Prov 12:10-end; 1 Pet 3:8-end

Collect: Twenty-Second Sunday after Trinity

Mass: Eph 4:7-16; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:536];* Luke 13:1-9 [L:478]

OCT 27 — **TWENTY-SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.30*) *Propers [DWM:538-539]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day [DWM:576-581]*

Mass: Jer 31:7-9; *Grad. [DWM:538];* Heb 5:1-6; *Alle. [DWM:538];* Mark 10:46-52 [L:149]

MP: 1 Macc 2:49-69; *TE DEUM;* Luke 13:18-end

EP II: Sir 4:11-28; 2 Cor 4

OCT 28 — **SAINTS SIMON AND JUDE, APOSTLES, FEAST [R.]** *Propers [DWM:867-868]; Gloria; Pref. of the Apostles [DWM:618]*

Mass: Eph 2:19-22; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:868];* Luke 6:12-19 [L:666]

EP II: Wis 5:1-16; John 14:15-24

MP: Isa 45:18-end; *TE DEUM;* Luke 6:12-19; *ATHANASIAN CREED*

OCT 29 — Tuesday after Trinity XXII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:538-539]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Eph 5:21-33; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:538]; Luke 13:18-21 [L:480]

MP: Prov 16:31-17:17; 1 Pet 5

EP: Prov 18:10-end; 1 John 1:1-2:6

OCT 30 — Wednesday after Trinity XXII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:538-539]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Eph 6:1-9; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:538]; Luke 13:22-30 [L:481]

MP: Prov 20:1-22; 1 John 2:7-17

EP: Prov 22:1-16 1 John 2:18-end

OCT 31 — Thursday after Trinity XXII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:538-539]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Eph 6:10-20; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:538]; Luke 13:31-35 [L:482]

EP I — All Saints' Day: Ps 145; Esdras 2:42-end; Heb 11:32-12:2

MP: Prov 24:23-end; 1 John 3:1-18

Collect: All Saints' Day

NOV 1 — **ALL SAINTS' DAY, SOLEMNITY** [W.] *Propers* [DWM:869-870]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of All Saints* [DWM:626]

Mass: Rev 7:2-4, 9-14; *Grad.* [DWM:869]; 1 Jn 3:1-3; *Alle.* [DWM:869]; Matt 5:1-12a [L:667]

MP: Pss 97, 149; Wis 3:1-9; *TE DEUM*; Rev 19:6-10

EP II: Ps 33; Sir 44:1-15; Rev 7:9-end

NOV 2 — **THE COMMEMORATION OF ALL THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED (ALL SOULS)** [B. (or V.)] *Propers* [DWM:871-875]; *Sequence; Pref. for the Commemoration of the Dead* [DWM:632]. *At the Divine Office: THE OFFICE OF THE DEAD.*

Mass: Wis 3:1-9c [L:1011(3)]; *Grad.* [DWM:872]; Rom 5:5-11 [L:1014(1)]; *Tract* [DWM:872]; *Sequence: 'Dies Irae'* [DWM:872-874]; Mark 15:33-39; 16:1-6 *or, shorter:* Mark 15:33-39 [L:1016(5)]

MP: Pss 5, 6, 7; Wis 4:7-end; 1 Cor 15:35-end

EP: Pss 116, 120, 121, 130, 138; Job 19:21-27; 1 Thes 4:13-end

NOV 3 — **TWENTY-THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY** [G.] (*Ord.T.Wk.31*) *Propers* [DWM:540-541]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: Deut 6:2-6; *Grad.* [DWM:540]; Heb 7:23-28; *Alle.* [DWM:540]; Mark 12:28b-34 [L:152]

MP: 1 Mac 3:42-end; *TE DEUM*; Luke 14:15-end

EP II: Sir 4:29-6:1; 2 Cor 5

NOV 4 — **Saint Charles Borromeo, Bishop, Memorial [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:928-932]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Phil 2:1-4; *Grad.* & *Alle.* [DWM:929 or, DWM:930-31]; Luke 14:12-14 [L:485]

MP: Sir 1:1-10; Acts 1

EP: Sir 1:11-end; Acts 2:1-21

NOV 5 — Tuesday after Trinity XXIII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:540-541]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Phil 2:5-11; *Grad.* & *Alle.* [DWM:540]; Luke 14:15-24 [L:486]

MP: Sir 2; Acts 2:22-end

EP: Sir 3:17-29; Acts 3:1-4:4

NOV 6 — Wednesday after Trinity XXIII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:540-541]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Phil 2:12-18; *Grad.* & *Alle.* [DWM:540]; Luke 14:25-33 [L:487]

MP: Sir 4:11-28; Acts 4:5-31

EP: Sir 4:29-6:1; Acts 4:32-5:11

NOV 7 — Thursday after Trinity XXIII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:540-541]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, Saint Willibrord, Bishop and Missionary, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:928-932]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Phil 3:3-8a; *Grad.* & *Alle.* [DWM:540]; Luke 15:1-10 [L:488]

MP: Sir 6:14-31; Acts 5:12-end

EP: Sir 7:27-end; Acts 6:1-7:16

NOV 8 — Friday after Trinity XXIII, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:540-541]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Phil 3:17-4:1; *Grad.* & *Alle.* [DWM:540]; Luke 16:1-8 [L:489]

EP I — The Dedication of the Lateran Basilica: Hag 2:1-9; 1 Cor 3:9-17

MP: Sir 10:6-8, 12-24; Acts 7:17-34

Collect: The Dedication of the Lateran Basilica

NOV 9 — **THE DEDICATION OF THE LATERAN BASILICA, FEAST [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:879-880]; *Pref. of the Dedication of a Church* [DWM:610]

Mass: Ezek 47:1-2, 8-9, 12; *Grad.* [DWM:879]; 1 Cor 3:9c-11, 16-17; *Alle.* [DWM:879]; John 2:13-22 [L:671]

MP: 2 Chr 5:6-10, 13-6:2; *TE DEUM*; 1 Pet 2:4-9

EP II: Isa 6; Matt 5:21-37

NOV 10 — **TWENTY-FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.32*) *Propers* [DWM:542-543]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: 1 Ki 17:10-16; *Grad.* [DWM:542]; Heb 9:24-28; *Alle.* [DWM:542]; Mark 12:38-44 *or, shorter:* Mark 12:41-44 [L:155]

MP: 1 Mac 14:4-15; *TE DEUM*; Luke 15:1-10

EP II: Sir 11:7-28; 2 Cor 9

NOV 11 — **Saint Martin of Tours, Bishop, Memorial [W.]** *Proper Orations* [DWM:881]; *Propers* [DWM:928-932]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625].
REMEMBRANCE DAY.

Mass: Titus 1:1-9; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:929 *or*, DWM:930-31]; Luke 17:1-6 [L:491]

MP: Sir 16:17-end; Acts 9:1-31

MP — *Saint Martin. Opt. Ant. on the Benedictus* — *O beatum Pontificem*



BLESSED Prelate, * who with entire affection loved Christ the King, and feared not the greatness of the imperial power: O holiest soul, which although not taken away by the persecutor's sword, yet lost not the palm of martyrdom.

EP: Sir 17:1-24; Acts 9:32-end

NOV 12 — **Saint Josaphat, Bishop & Martyr, Memorial [R.]** *Proper Orations* [DWM:881-882]; *Propers* [DWM:916-917, *or*, DWM:917-918, *or*, DWM:928-932]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Titus 2:1-8, 11-14; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:916, *or* DWM:917-918, *or*, DWM 929, *or* DWM:930-931]; Luke 17:7-10 [L:492]

MP: Sir 18:1-14; Acts 10:1-23

EP: Sir 19:13-end; Acts 10:24-end

NOV 13 — Wednesday after Trinity XXIV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:542-543]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Titus 3:1-7; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:542]; Luke 17:11-19 [L:493]

EP: Sir 22:6-22; Acts 11:19-end

MP: Sir 21:1-17; Acts 11:1-18

NOV 14 — Thursday after Trinity XXIV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:542-543]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Philm 7-20; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:542]; Luke 17:20-25 [L:494]

MP: Sir 22:27-23:15; Acts 12:1-24

EP: Sir 24:1-22; Acts 12:25-13:12

NOV 15 — Friday after Trinity XXIV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:542-543]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, Saint Albert the Great, Bishop & Doctor of the Church, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:928-932, *or*, DWM:936-937]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 2 Jn 4-9; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:542]; Luke 17:26-37 [L:495]

MP: Sir 24:23-end; Acts 13:13-43

EP: Sir 27:30-28:9; Acts 13:44-14:7

NOV 16 — Saturday after Trinity XXIV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:542-543]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, Saint Margaret of Scotland, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:942-943]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: 3 Jn 5-8; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:542]; Luke 18:1-8 [L:496]

MP: Sir 31:1-11; Acts 14:8-end

EP: Sir 34:9-end; Acts 15:1-21

or, Saint Gertrude, Virgin, Optional Memorial [W.] Propers [DWM:938-939, *or*, DWM:944-945]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

NOV 17 — **TWENTY-FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY [G.]** (*Ord.T.Wk.33*) *Propers* [DWM:544-545]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of The Lord's Day* [DWM:576-581]

Mass: Dan 12:1-3; *Grad.* [DWM:544]; Heb 10:11-14, 18; *Alle.* [DWM:544]; Mark 13:24-32 [L:158]

MP: Sir 15:11-end; *TE DEUM*; Luke 17:1-10

EP II: Sir 27:30-28:9; 1 Tim 6:1-16 (17-end)

NOV 18 — Monday after Trinity XXV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:544-545]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, The Dedication of the Basilicas of Saints Peter and Paul, Apostles, Optional Memorial [W.] *Propers* [DWM:928-932]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]. *At the Divine Office: Common of the Dedication of a Church.*

Mass: Rev 1:1-4; 2:1-5a; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:544]; Luke 18:35-43 [L:497]

or, Mass: *Proper Readings for The Dedication of the Basilica of Saints Peter and Paul:* Acts 28:11-16, 30-31; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:911]; Matt 14:22-33 [L:679]

MP: Eccles 1; Acts 15:22-35

EP: Eccles 2:1-23; Acts 15:36-16:5

NOV 19 — Tuesday after Trinity XXV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:544-545]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Mass: Rev 3:1-6, 14-22; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:544]; Luke 19:1-10 [L:498]

MP: Eccles 3:1-15; Acts 16:6-end

EP: Eccles 3:16-4:6; Acts 17:1-15

NOV 20 — Wednesday after Trinity XXV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:544-545]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, Saint Edmund, Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] *Propers* [DWM:919-920]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Rev 4:1-11; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:544]; Luke 19:11-28 [L:499]

MP: Eccles 4:7-end; Acts 17:16-end

EP: Eccles 5; Acts 18:1-23

NOV 21 — **The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Memorial** [W.] *Proper Introit and Orations* [DWM:887]; *Propers* [DWM:913-915] *Pref. of the BVM* [DWM:612]

Mass: Rev 5:1-10; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:913]; Luke 19:41-44 [L:500]

& Alle. [DWM:913]; Matt 12:46-50 [L:712(3)]

or, Mass: *Readings may be taken from the Common of the BVM, for The Presentation of the BVM:* Zech 2:10-13 [L:707(10)]; *Grad.*

MP: Eccles 6; Acts 18:24-19:7

EP: Eccles 7:1-14; Acts 19:8-20

NOV 22 — **Saint Cecilia, Virgin & Martyr, Memorial** [R.] *Proper Orations* [DWM:888]; *Propers* [DWM:925-926, or, DWM:938-939]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Rev 10:8-11; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:925 or, DWM:938]; Luke 19:45-48 [L:501]

MP: Eccles 7:15-end; Acts 19:21-end

MP — *Saint Cecilia: Opt. Ant. on the Benedictus — Dum aurora finem*



WHEN the dawn was breaking, * blessed Cecily cried, saying, Arise, ye soldiers of Jesus, and cast away the works of darkness, and put ye on the armour of light.

EP: Eccles 8; Acts 20:1-16

EP — *Saint Cecilia: Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat — Virgo gloriosa*



he noble maiden * alway bare the glorious Gospel of Christ in her bosom: without ceasing, she continued in prayer and supplication, and celestial converse, night and day.

NOV 23 — Saturday after Trinity XXV, Feria [G.] *Propers* [DWM:544-545]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

or, *Saint Clement I, Pope & Martyr, Optional Memorial* [R.] *Propers* [DWM:916-917, or, DWM:927-928]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

or, *Saint Columban, Abbot* [W.] *Propers* [DWM:934-935, or, DWM:945-947]; *Pref. I, II, or III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Rev 11:4-12; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:544]; Luke 20:27-40 [L:502]

MP: Eccles 9; Acts 20:17-end

EP I — Christ the King: Eccles 10:5-18; Acts 21:1-16

Collect: Christ the King

NOV 24 — **SOLEMNITY OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST, KING OF THE UNIVERSE (CHRIST THE KING)** [W.] (*Ord.T.Wk.34*) *Propers* [DWM:546-547]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of Christ the King* [DWM:608]



MP: Pss 145, 146; Eccles 11 & 12; *TE DEUM*; Heb 11:1-16

EP II: Pss 147, 148, 149, 150; Mal 3:1-6 & 4; Heb 11:17-12:2

Mass: Dan 7:13-14; *Grad.* [DWM:546]; Rev 1:5-8; *Alle.* [DWM:546]; John 18:33b-37 [L:161]

NOV 25 — Monday Next Before Advent [G.] *Propers* [DWM:548-549]; *Common Pref.* [DWM:634]

Collect: The Weekdays Next Before Advent

or, *Saint Catherine of Alexandria, Virgin & Martyr, Optional Memorial [R.] Propers [DWM:925-926 or 938-939]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Dan 1:1-6, 8-20; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:548]; Luke 21:1-4 [L:503]*

MP: Wis 1; Matt 5:1-16

EP: Wis 2; Rev 1

NOV 26 — Tuesday Next Before Advent [G.] *Propers [DWM:548-549]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

Mass: Dan 2:31-45; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:548]; Luke 21:5-11 [L:504]*

EP: Wis 4:7-end; Rev 2:1-17

MP: Wis 3:1-9; Matt 5:17-end

NOV 27 — Wednesday Next Before Advent [G.] *Propers [DWM:548-549]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

Mass: Dan 5:1-6, 13-14, 16-17, 23-28; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:548]; Luke 21:12-19 [L:505]*

MP: Wis 5:1-16; Matt 6:1-18

EP: Wis 6:1-21; Rev 2:18-3:6

NOV 28 — Thursday Next Before Advent [G.] *Propers [DWM:548-549]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

Mass: Rev 18:1-2, 21-23; 19:1-3, 9a; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:548]; Luke 21:20-28 [L:506]*

MP: Wis 7:15-8:4; Matt 6:19-end

EP: Wis 8:5-18; Rev 3:7-end

NOV 29 — Friday Next Before Advent [G.] *Propers [DWM:548-549]; Common Pref. [DWM:634]*

Mass: Dan 7:2-14; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:548]; Luke 21:29-33 [L:507]*

MP: Wis 8:21-9:end; Matt 7:1-14

EP I - *Saint Andrew:* Sir 14:20-end; 1 Cor 4:9-16

EP I — *Saint Andrew: Opt. Ant. on the Magnificat — Ambulans Jhesus*



ESUS, walking * by the sea of Galilee, saw Peter and Andrew, his brother, and said unto them: Come ye after me, I will make you fishers of men: and straightway, they forsook their nets, and the ship, and followed him.

Collect: Saint Andrew

NOV 30 — **SAINT ANDREW, APOSTLE, FEAST [R.]** *Propers [DWM:891-892]; Gloria; Pref. of the Apostles [DWM:618]. At the Divine Office: Common of Apostles (Optional Antiphons below)*

Mass: Rom 10:9-18; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:891];* Matt 4:18-22 [L:684]

MP — *Saint Andrew: Opt. Invitatory Ant.*



LET us worship Christ the most victorious king: Who crowned the blessed apostle Andrew victor through the triumph of the cross.

MP: Zech 8:20-end; *TE DEUM;* John 1:35-42; *ATHANASIAN CREED*

MP — *Saint Andrew: Opt. Ant. on the Benedictus — Concede nobis*



VOUCHSAFE to grant us * a man so righteous: restore to us a man so holy: slay not a man so dear to God, so gentle, upright, meek and virtuous.

ADVENT

EP I — *Advent I:* Wis 12:12-21; Rev 5

Collect: First Sunday of Advent

DEC 1 — **FIRST SUNDAY OF ADVENT - [V.] /LECTIONARY YEAR C / SUNDAY OFFICE & WEEKDAY CYCLE IJ** *Propers [DWM:152-153]; (No Gloria); Creed; Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]*

The Litany [DWM:1061] may be recited or sung before Mass today. The Advent Prose may be sung before, or instead of, the Introit, or at another appropriate place (such as at the Offertory or, during Communion) [see: DWM:151]

Mass: Jer 33:14-16; *Grad. [DWM:152];* 1 Thes 3:12-4:2; *Alle. [DWM:152];* Luke 21:25-28, 34-36 [L:3]

MP: Isa 1:1-20; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE;* Matt 24:1-28

EP II: Isa 2:10-end; John 3:1-21

DEC 2 — Monday in the First Week of Advent, Feria [V.] *Propers [DWM:152-153]; Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]*

Mass: Isa 2:1-5; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:152];* Matt 8:5-11 [L:175]

MP: Isa 3:1-15; Mark 1:1-20

EP: Isa 4:2-end; Rev 6

DEC 3 — **Saint Francis Xavier, Priest, Memorial [W.]** *Propers [DWM:934-935, or, DWM:932-934]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Isa 11:1-10; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:934 or, 933];* Luke 10:21-24

[L:176]

EP: Isa 5:18-end; Rev 7

MP: Isa 5:1-17; Mark1:21-end

DEC 4 — **Ember Wednesday in Advent [V.]** *Propers [DWM:154; Pref. of Advent [DWM:582] DAY OF PRAYER, FASTING & ABSTINENCE*

Mass: Isa 25:6-10a; *Grad. [DWM:154];* **MP:** Isa 6; Mark 2:1-22
Matt 15:29-37 [L:177]

EP: Isa 8:16-9:7; Rev 8

DEC 5 — Thursday in the First Week of Advent, Feria [V.] *Propers [DWM:152-153]; Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]*

Mass: Isa 26:1-6; *Grad. & Alle. [DWM:152];* **MP:** Isa 9:8-10:4; Mark 2:23-3:12
Matt 7:21, 24-27 [L:178]

EP: Is 10:5-23; Rev 9

DEC 6 — **Ember Friday in Advent [V.]** *Propers [DWM:155; Pref. of Advent [DWM:582] DAY OF PRAYER, FASTING & ABSTINENCE*

Mass: Isa 29:17-24; *Grad. [DWM:155];* **MP:** Isa 10:24-11:9; Mark3:13-end
Matt 9:27-31 [L:179]

EP: Isa 11:10-12:end; Rev 10

DEC 7 — **Saint Ambrose, Bishop & Doctor of the Church, Memorial [W.]** *Proper Orations [DWM:895]; Propers [DWM:928-932 or, DWM936-937]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]*

Mass: Isa 30:19-21, 23-26; *Grad. [DWM:929 or, DWM:936];* **EP I — Advent II:** Isa 14:3-27; Rev 11
Matt 9:35-10:1, 5a, 6-8[L:180]

Collect: Second Sunday of Advent

MP: Isa 13:1-14:2; Mark 4:1-20

DEC 8 — **SECOND SUNDAY OF ADVENT [V.]** *Propers [DWM:158-159]; (No Gloria); Creed; Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]*

Mass: Bar 5:1-9; *Grad. [DWM:158];* **MP:** Isa 5:1-16; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE;* Rev
1:4-6, 8-11; *Alle. [DWM:158];* Luke 3:1-6
[L:6]

EP II: Isa 5:18-end; 2 Tim 3:14-4:8

DEC 9 — **THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, SOLEMNITY [W.]** *Propers [DWM:896-897]; Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the BVM [DWM:612] (transferred)*

Mass: Gen 3:9-15, 20; *Grad. [DWM:896];*
Eph 1:3-6, 11-12; *Alle. [DWM:896];* Luke
1:26-38 [L:689]

MP: Pss 46, 87; Isa 61:10-62:5; *TE DEUM;*
1 Cor: 1:26-30

EP II: Pss 122, 127; Zeph 3:14-17; Rev
11:19-12:6, 10

DEC 10 — Tuesday in the Second Week of in Advent, Feria [V.] *Propers [DWM:158-159];*
Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]

or, Our Lady of Loreto, Optional Memorial
[W.] Propers [DWM:913-915]; Pref. of the
BVM [DWM:612]

MP: Isa 19:1-17; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE;*
Mark 5:1-20

EP: Isa 19:18-end; Rev 13

Mass: Isa 40:1-11; *Grad. ☩ Alle.*
[DWM:158]; Matt 18:12-14 [L:182]

DEC 11 — Wednesday in the Second Week of in Advent, Feria [V.] *Propers*
[DWM:158-159]; Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]

or, Saint Damasus I, Pope, Optional Memorial
[W.] Propers [DWM:927-928]; (opt.) Pref. I,
II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

MP: Isa 21:1-12; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE;*
Mark 5:21-end

EP: Isa 22:1-14; Rev 14

Mass: Isa 40:25-31; *Grad. ☩ Alle.*
[DWM:925 or, DWM:938]; Matt 11:28-30
[L:183]

DEC 12 — Thursday in the Second Week of in Advent, Feria [V.] *Propers*
[DWM:158-159]; Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]

or, Our Lady of Guadalupe Optional Memorial
[W.] Propers [DWM:899-900]; Pref. of the
BVM [DWM:612]

MP: Isa 24; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE;* Mark
6:1-13

EP: Isa 28:1-13; Rev 15

Mass: Isa 41:13-20; *Grad. ☩ Alle.*
[DWM:158]; Matt 11:11-15 [L:184]

DEC 13 — **Saint Lucy, Virgin & Martyr, Memorial [R.]** *Propers [DWM:925-926 or*
938-939]; Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Isa 48:17-19; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:925 or, DWM:938]; Matt 11:16-19
[L:185]

MP: Isa 28:14-end; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*
or, *Opt. TE DEUM*; Mark 6:14-29

MP — *Saint Lucy: Opt. Ant. on the*
Benedictus — *Columna es*



THOU art a pillar * unmovable,
O Lucy, martyr of Christ: for
all the people are expectant
that thou shouldest receive a
heavenly crown.

EP: Isa 29:1-14; Rev 16

EP — *Saint Lucy: Opt. Ant. on the*
Magnificat — *Tanto pondere*



ITH such gravity * was she
endued by the Holy Spirit,
that the virgin of the Lord
remained unmoved.

DEC 14 — **Saint John of the Cross, Priest & Doctor of the Church, Memorial** [W.]
Propers [DWM:932-934 or, 936-937]; *Pref. I, II or, III of the Saints* [DWM:620-625]

Mass: Sir 48:1-4, 9-11b; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:932-933 or, DWM 936]; Matt
17:9a, 10-13 [L:186]

MP: Isa 29:15-end; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*;
Mark 6:30-end

EP I — *Advent III: Gaudete Sunday:* Isa
30:1-18; Rev 17

Collect: *Third Sunday of Advent -*
Gaudete Sunday

DEC 15 — **THIRD SUNDAY OF ADVENT - "GAUDETTE" SUNDAY** [Rose/V.]
Propers [DWM:160-161]; (*No Gloria*); *Creed; Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Mass: Zeph 3:14-18a; *Grad.* [DWM:160];
Phil 4:4-7; *Alle.* [DWM:160]; Luke 3:10-18
[L:9]

MP: Isa 25:1-9; *BENEDICITE* or, *SURGE,*
ILLUMINARE; Matt:25:1-30

EP II: Isa 26:1-13; 1 Tim 1:12-2:8

DEC 16 — Monday in the Third Week of in Advent, Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:160-161];
Pref. of Advent [DWM:582]

Mass: Num 24:2-7, 15-17a; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:160]; Matt 21:23-27 [L:187]

MP: Isa 30:19-end; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*;
Mark 7:1-23

EP: Isa 31; Rev 18

DEC 17 — **O Sapientia,** December 17 (*Tuesday*), Advent Feria [V.] *Propers*
[DWM:166-167]; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Mass: Gen 49:2, 8-10; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:166]; Matt 1:1-17 [L:193]

MP: Isa 38:1-20; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE;* Mark 7:24-8:10

EP: Isa 40:1-11; Rev 19

EP: Ant. on the Magnificat — *O Sapientia*



WISDOM, * which came out of the mouth of the Most High, and reachest from one end to another, mightily and sweetly ordering all things: come and teach us the way of prudence.

DEC 18 — **O Adonai**, December 18 (*Wednesday*), Advent Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:168-169]; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Mass: Jer 23:5-8; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:168]; Matt 1:18-24 [L:194]

MP: Isa 40:12-end; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE;* Mark 8:11-9:1

EP: Isa 41; Rev 20

EP: Ant. on the Magnificat — *O Adonai*



ADONAI, * and Leader of the house of Israel, who appearedst in the Bush to Moses in a flame of fire, and gavest him the Law in Sinai: Come and deliver us with an outstretched arm.

DEC 19 — **O Radix Jesse**, December 19 (*Thursday*), Advent Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:170-171]; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Mass: Judg 13:2-7, 24-25a; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:170]; Luke 1:5-25 [L:195]

MP: Isa 42:1-17; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE;* Mark 9:2-32

EP: Isa 42:18-43:13; Rev 19

EP I: Ant. on the Magnificat — *O Radix Jesse*



ROOT OF JESSE, * which standest for an ensign of the people, at whom kings shall shut their mouths, to whom the Gentiles shall seek: * come and deliver us, and tarry not.

DEC 20 — **O Clavis David**, (*Friday*), Advent Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:172-173]; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Mass: Isa 7:10-14; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:172]; Luke 1:26-38 [L:196]

MP: Isa 43:14-44:5; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE;* Mark 9:33-end

EP: Isa 44:6-23; Rev 21:15-22:5

EP: Ant. on the Magnificat — *O Clavis David*



KEY OF DAVID, * and Sceptre of the house of Israel; that openest, and no man shutteth, and shuttest, and no man openeth: Come and bring the prisoner out of the prison-house, and him that

sitteth in darkness, and the shadow of death.

DEC 21 — **O Oriens**, December 21 (*Saturday*), Advent Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:174-175]; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Collect: 21 December

or, or, Optional Commemoration — Collect only: Saint Canisius, Priest & Doctor of the Church,

Mass: Song 2:8-14 or Zeph 3:14-18a; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:174]; Luke 1:39-45 [L:197]

MP: Isa 44:24-45:13; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*; Mark 10:1-31

EP I: Isa 45:14-end; Rev 22:6-end

EP I: Ant. on the Magnificat — O Oriens



DAY-SPRING, * Brightness of Light everlasting and Sun of Righteousness: come and enlighten him that sitteth in darkness and in the shadow of death.

DEC 22 — **FOURTH SUNDAY OF ADVENT - Rorate, Caeli** [V.] *Propers* [DWM:164-165]; *The Advent Prose* [DWM:151] may replace the *Introit*; (*No Gloria*); *Creed*; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Mass: Micah 5:2-5a; *Grad.* [DWM:164]; Heb 10:5-10; *Alle.* [DWM:164]; Luke 1:39-45 [L:12]

MP: Isa 32:1-8; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*; Matt 25:31-end

EP: Isa 40:1-11; 2 Pet 3:1-14

EP II: Ant. on the Magnificat — O Rex Gentium



KING OF NATIONS, * and their Desire; the Corner-stone, who maketh both one: Come and save mankind, whom thou formedst of clay.

DEC 23 — **O Emmanuel**, December 23 (*Monday*), Advent Feria [V.] *Propers* [DWM:178-79]; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

or, or, Optional Commemoration — Collect only: Saint John of Kanty, Priest

Mass: Mal 3:1-4 & 4:5-6; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:178]; Luke 1:57-66 [L:199]

MP: Isa 46; *SURGE, ILLUMINARE*; Mark 10:32-end

EP: Isa 47; Jude 1-16

EP: Ant. on the Magnificat — O Emmanuel



EMMANUEL, *our King and Lawgiver, the Desire of all nations, and their Salvation: Come and save us, O Lord our

God.

DEC 24 — December 24 (*Tuesday*), Advent FERIA [V.] *Propers* [DWM:180-181]; *Pref. of Advent* [DWM:582]

Mass (*in the Morning*): 2 Sam 7:1-5, 8b-12, 14a, 16; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:180]; Luke 1:67-79 [L:200]

MP: Isa 48; Mark 11:1-26

CHRISTMASTIDE

THE VIGIL OF THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD *Propers* [DWM:184-185]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]

THE VIGIL MASS OF CHRISTMAS Isa 62:1-5; *Grad.* [DWM:184]; Acts 13:16-17, 22-25; *Alle.* [DWM:184]; Matt 1:1-25 *or, shorter:* 1:18-25 [L:13]

EP I — Christmas: Zech 2:10-end; Titus 2:11-3:7

DEC 25 — **THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD, SOLEMNITY [W.]** (*Wednesday*)

HOLY DAY OF OBLIGATION

CHRISTMAS: IN THE NIGHT *Mass: Propers* [DWM:186-187]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]

Mass: Isa 9:2-7; *Grad.* [DWM:186]; Titus 2:11-14; *Alle.* [DWM:186]; Luke 2:1-14 [L:14]

CHRISTMAS: AT DAWN *Mass: Propers* [DWM:188-189]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]

Mass: Isa 62:11-12; *Grad.* [DWM:188]; Titus 3:4-7; *Alle.* [DWM:188]; Luke 2:15-20 [L:15]

CHRISTMAS: ON THE DAY *Mass: Propers* [DWM:190-191]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638]; *Post-Dismissal: Matt 2:1-12 (The Epiphany Gospel) may be read at this Mass as The Last Gospel (Genuflect at the words: "and fell down and worshipped him.")*

Mass: Isa 52:7-10; *Grad.* [DWM:190]; Heb 1:1-6; *Alle.* [DWM:190]; John 1:1-18 *or, shorter:* John 1:1-5, 9-14 [L:16]

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Pss 19, 45, 85; Isa 9:2-7; TE DEUM; Luke 2:1-20; ATHANASIAN CREED

EP II: Pss 89, 110, 132; Isa 7:10-14; 1 Jn 4:7-end

DEC 26 — **SAINT STEPHEN, THE FIRST MARTYR, FEAST [R.]** *Propers* [DWM:902-903]; *Gloria; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638] (*Thursday*)

Mass: Acts 6:8-10, 7:54-59; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:903]; Matt 10:17-22 [L:696]

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Gen
4:1-10; TE DEUM; Acts 6

EP: 2 Chr 24:15-22; Acts 7:59-8:8

DEC 27 — **SAINT JOHN, APOSTLE & EVANGELIST, FEAST [W.]** *Propers*
[DWM:904-905]; *Gloria; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes*
[DWM:638] (Friday)

Mass: 1 Jn 1:1-4; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:904]; John 20:2-8 [L:697]

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Exod
33:9-19; TE DEUM; John 13:21-35

EP: Isa 6:1-8; 1 Jn 5:1-12

DEC 28 — **THE HOLY INNOCENTS, MARTYRS, FEAST [R.]** *Propers* [DWM:905-907];
Gloria; Pref. of the Incarnation [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638] (Saturday)

Mass: 1 Jn 1:5-2:2; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:906]; Matt 2:13-18 [L:698]

EP I — Holy Family: Prov 4:1-6; Luke
2:41-end

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Jer
31:1-17; TE DEUM; Matt 18:1-10

Collect: The Holy Family of Jesus,
Mary and Joseph

DEC 29 — **THE HOLY FAMILY OF JESUS, MARY AND JOSEPH, SUNDAY
WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD [W.]** *Propers for
Christmas: On the Day* [DWM:192-193]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584];
Proper Communicantes [DWM:638]

Mass: Sir 3:2-6, 12-14 *or, (Year C)* 1 Sam
1:20-22, 24-28; *Grad.* [DWM:192]; Col
3:12-21 *or, (Year C)* 1 Jn 3:1-2, 21-24; *Alle.*
[DWM:192]; Luke 2:41-52 [L:17]

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Isa
41:8-20; TE DEUM; Col 1:1-20

EP II: Isa 12; Phil 2:1-11

DEC 30 — **SIXTH DAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD, FERIA
[W.]** *Propers for Christmas: On the Day* [DWM:190-191]; *Gloria; Pref. of the Incarnation*
[DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638] (Monday)

Mass: 1 Jn 2:12-17; *Grad. & Alle.*
[DWM:190]; John 1:1-18 [L:203]

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Isa 60:13-
end; TE DEUM; Luke 2:36-40

EP: Isa 61; Matt 16:13-20

DEC 31 — SEVENTH DAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD, FERIA [W.] *Propers for Christmas: On the Day* [DWM:190-191]; *Gloria; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638] (Tuesday)

Mass: 1 Jn 2:18-21; *Grad. & Alle.* [DWM:190]; John 1:1-18 [L:204]

MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Isa 62; TE DEUM; John 6:41-58

or, Optional Commemoration — Collect only:
Saint Sylvester

EP I — Mary, the Mother of God: Pss 90, 133, 134; Deut 10:12-11:1; Luke 21:25-36

Collect: Mary, the Holy Mother of God

ANNO DOMINI MMXXV - 2025

January 1 — **THE OCTAVE DAY OF CHRISTMAS: MARY, THE HOLY MOTHER OF GOD, SOLEMNITY [W.]** *Propers* [DWM:194-195]; *Gloria; Creed; Pref. of the Incarnation* [DWM:584]; *Proper Communicantes* [DWM:638] *At the Divine Office:* [DW:DO(CE):215] (Wednesday)

Mass: Num 6:22-27; *Grad.* [DWM:194]; Gal 4:4-7; *Alle.* [DWM:194]; Luke 2:16-21 [L:18]

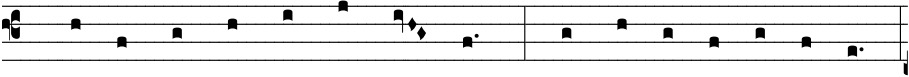
MP: CHRISTMAS INVITATORY; Ps 119:1-32; Gen 17:1-13; TE DEUM; Rom 2:17-end

MP & EP: Office Hymns — *As for Christmas Day.*

EP II: Pss 91, 121; Deut 30; Col 2:8-15

OF THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH & ITS ANNIVERSARY

At First Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Urbs beata Hierusalem*



[*or, WESTMINSTER ABBEY (N.E.H. 205) or, REGENT SQUARE (N.E.H. 265)*]



LESSED city, heav'nly Salem,
Vision dear of peace and
love,
Who, of living stones

upbuilded,
Art the joy of heav'n above,
And with angel hosts encircl'd,
As a bride to earth dost move.

2. From celestial realms descending,
Ready for the nuptial bed,
Meet for Him whose love espous'd
thee,
To Thy Lord shalt thou be led:
All thy streets, and all thy bulwarks
Of pure gold are fashionèd.

3. Radiant gleam thy pearly portals,
Widely flung each ample door,
Where, by faith and deeds of merit,
They are ent'ring evermore,
Who for Christ's dear Name in this
world

Pain and tribulation bore.

4. Many a blow and biting sculpture
Polish'd well those stones elect,
In their places now compacted,
By the heav'nly Architect,
Who therewith hath will'd for ever
That His Palace should be deck'd.

5. Laud and honour to the FATHER;
Laud and honour to the SON;
Laud and honour to the SPIRIT:
Ever THREE, and ever ONE;
Consubstantial, co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.

℣ This is the house of the Lord, most
firmly buildèd.

℟ It is well founded upon a strong rock.

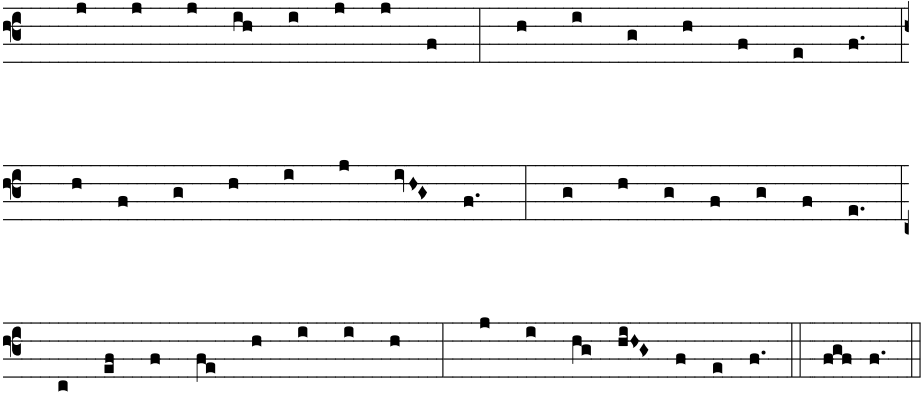
First Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*
The Lord hath hallowed * his tabernacle:
this is the house of the Lord, wherein

men may call upon his Name; whereof
it is written, my Name shall be there,
saith the Lord.

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

Holiness becometh the house of God: *
Therein let us worship Christ her
Bridegroom.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Angulare fundamentum*



[*or, WESTMINSTER ABBEY (N.E.H. 205) or, REGENT SQUARE (N.E.H. 265)*]



CHRISt is made the sure
Foundation,
And the precious Corner-
stone,

Who, the two walls underlying,
Binds them closely into one:
Holy Sion's help for ever,
And her confidence alone.

2. All that dedicated city,
Dearly loved by God on high,
In exultant jubilation
Pours perpetual melody;
God the One, and God the Trinal,
Singing everlastingly.

3. To this Temple, where we call Thee,
Come, O Lord of Hosts, today;
With Thy wonted loving-kindness
Hear Thy people as they pray;

And Thy fullest benediction
Shed within its walls for aye.

4. Here vouchsafe to all Thy servants
What they supplicate to gain:
Here to have and hold for ever
Those good things their pray'rs obtain:
And hereafter in Thy glory
With Thy blessed ones to reign.

5. Laud and honour to the FATHER;
Laud and honour to the SON;
Laud and honour to the SPIRIT:
Ever THREE, and ever ONE;
Consubstantial, co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.

℣ This is the house of the Lord, most
firmly buildèd.

℞ It is well founded upon a strong rock.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

Zacchaeus, * make haste, and come down,
for today I must abide at thy house: and
he made haste and came down, and
received him joyfully into his house.
This day is salvation come to this house
from the Lord.

At Second Evensong: *Office Hymn* —
Urbs beata Hierusalem (As at First Evensong),
with the following Versicle:

℣. Holiness becometh thine house, O Lord.

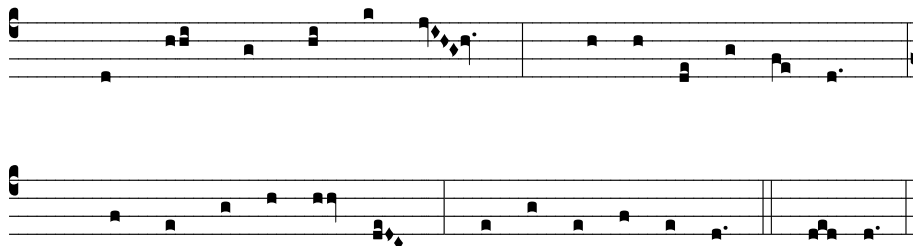
℟. **For ever and ever.**

Second Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

O how dreadful * is this place: truly this is
none other than the house of God and
the gate of heaven.

OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

At First Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Ave maris stella*



[or, AVE MARIS STELLA (N.E.H. 181 - 2ND TUNE)]

(The First Verse is sung kneeling.)



ALL, O Star that pointest
T'wards the port of heaven;
Thou to whom as Maiden
God for Son was given. (*Rise.*)

When the salutation
Gabriel had spoken,
Peace was shed upon us,
Eva's bonds were broken.

Bound by Satan's fetters,
Health and vision needing,
God will aid and light us
At thy gentle pleading.

Jesu's tender Mother,
Make thy supplication
Unto him who chose thee
At his Incarnation;

That, O matchless Maiden,
Passing meek and lowly,
Thy dear Son may make us
Blameless, chaste and holy.

So, as now we journey,
Aid our weak endeavour,

Till we gaze on Jesus,
And rejoice for ever.

Father, Son and Spirit,
Three in One confessing,
Give we equal glory
Equal praise and blessing. Amen.

∞ Vouchsafe to receive my praises, O
hallowed Virgin.

℞ Strengthen me to resist all thine
enemies.

First Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*
Holy Mary, * succour the unhappy, help the
faint-hearted, comfort the mourners,
pray for the people, entreat for the
clergy, intercede for the consecrated
women: may all perceive thy help, who
celebrate thy holy festival.

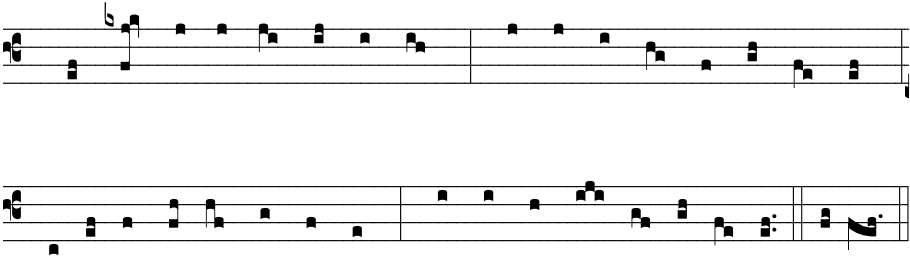
At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

Holy Mary, Virgin Mother of God: *
Intercede for us.

or, On Saturdays: ***Invitatory Ant.***

Hail Mary full of grace: * The Lord is with
thee. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *O gloriosa femina*



[*or, PUER NOBIS NASCITUR (N.E.H. 181 - 2ND TUNE)*]



GLORIOUS Maid, exalted far
Beyond the light of burning
star,
From him who made thee
thou hast won
Grace to be Mother of his Son.

That which was lost in hapless Eve
Thy holy Scion did retrieve;
The tear-worn sons of Adam's race
Through thee have seen the heav'nly
place.

Thou wast the gate of heav'n's high
Lord,
The door through which the light hath
pour'd;
Christians, rejoice, for through a Maid
To all mankind is life convey'd.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

∞ Full of grace are thy lips.

∞ Because God hath blessed thee
forever.

or, On Saturdays:

∞ Blessed art thou among women. (*E.T.*
Alleluia.)

∞ And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.
(*E.T. Alleluia.*)

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

Blessed art thou, * O Mary, who hast
believed; there shall be performed in
thee the things which were told thee
from the Lord.

*or, On Saturdays through the Year (except
Advent & Lent):*

O blessed Mother of God, Mary * ever
Virgin, temple of the Lord, shrine of
the Holy Ghost, without a peer thou
hast been pleasing unto our Lord Jesus
Christ: pray for the people, entreat for
the clergy, intercede for the consecrated
women.

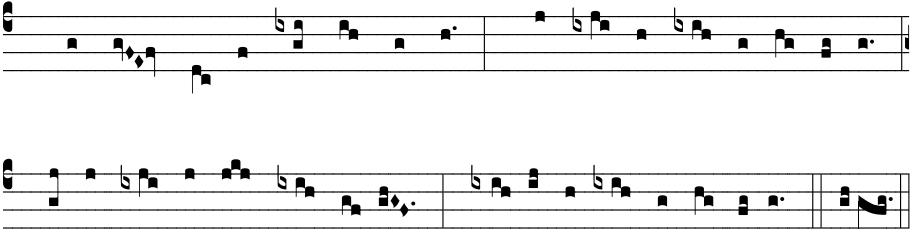
*or, On Saturdays from 14th January until
1st February:*

A great and wondrous mystery * is made known to us this day: a new thing is wrought in nature; God is made man: that which he was he remaineth, and that which he was not he assumeth, suffering neither confusion nor yet division.

or, On Saturdays in Eastertide:

Joy to thee, * O Queen of heaven, alleluia; he whom thou wast meet to bear, alleluia, as he promised hath arisen, alleluia: pour for us to God thy prayer, alleluia.

At Second Evensong: Office Hymn — *Ave maris stella (as above), or, Quem terra, pontus, ethera:*



[*or, IVYHATCH (N.E.H. 183)*]



THE GOD whom earth, and sea, and sky Adore, and laud, and magnify;

Who o'er their threefold fabric reigns,
The Virgin's spotless womb contains.

THE GOD, whose will by moon and sun
And all things in due course is done,
Is borne upon a Maiden's breast,
By fullest heav'nly grace possess'd.

How blest that Mother, in whose shrine
The great Artificer divine,
Whose hand contains the earth and sky,
Vouchsaf'd, as in His ark, to lie!

Blest, in the message Gabriel brought;
Blest, by the work the Spirit wrought:

From whom the great Desire of earth
Took human flesh and human birth.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

On the Annunciation:

℣ We have waited, O Lord, for Thy lovingkindness. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

℟ In the midst of Thy temple. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

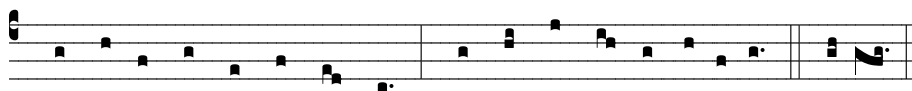
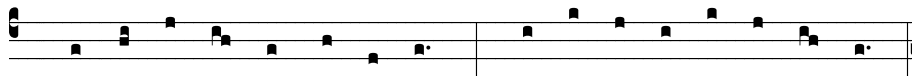
Second Evensong: Ant. on the Magnificat

All generations * shall call me blessed, for God hath regarded his lowly handmaiden.

OF APOSTLES

FOR APOSTLES, OUT OF EASTERTIDE

At First Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Exultet cælum laudibus*



[or, *DEUS TUORUM MILITUM* (N.E.H. 214 - 2ND TUNE)]



LET the round world with
songs rejoice;
Let heav'n return the joyful
voice;

All mindful of th' Apostles' fame,
Let heav'n and earth their praise
proclaim.

2. Ye servants who once bore the light
Of Gospel truth o'er heathen night,
Still may your work that light impart,
To glad your eyes and cheer your heart.

3. O GOD, by whom to them was giv'n,
The key that shuts and opens heav'n,
Our chains unbind, our loss repair,
And grant us grace to enter there.

4. For at thy will they preach'd the word
Which cured diseases, which health
conferr'd;
O may that healing pow'r once more
Our souls to grace and heath restore.

5. That when thy SON again shall come,

And speak the world's unerring doom,
He may with them pronounce us blest,
And place us in thy endless rest.

6. To thee, O FATHER; SON, to thee;
To thee, blest SPIRIT, glory be;
So was it aye for ages past,
So shall through endless ages last.
Amen.

∞ Their sound is gone out into all lands.

∞ And their words into the ends of the
world.

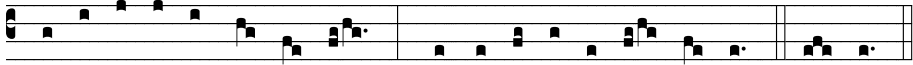
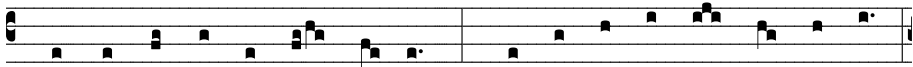
First Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

For, they shall deliver you up * to the
councils, and they will scourge you in
their synagogues, and ye shall be
brought before governors and kings for
my sake, for a testimony against them
and the Gentiles.

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

The Lord is the King of Apostles: * O
come let us worship him.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Eterna Christi munera, Apostolorum gloriam*



[*or, AETERNA CHRISTI MUNERA (N.E.H. 213 - 2ND TUNE)*]



h' eternal gifts of Christ the
King,
Th' Apostles' glorious deeds,
we sing:

And while due hymns of praise we pay,
Our thankful hearts cast grief away.

The Church in these her princes boasts,
These victor-chiefs of warrior hosts;
The soldiers of the heav'nly hall,
The lights that rose on earth for all.

'Twas thus the yearning faith of Saints,
Th' unconquer'd hope that never faints,
The love of Christ that knows not
shame,
The Prince of this world overcame.

In these the Father's glory shone,
In these the will of God the Son:
In these exults the Holy Ghost,
Through these rejoice the heav'nly
host.

Redeemer, hear us of Thy love,
That, with this glorious band above,

Hereafter, of Thine endless grace,
Thy servants also may have place.
Amen.

☩ They declared the work of God.

☩ And wisely considered of his doings.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

Ye which have forsaken all * and followed
me, shall receive an hundredfold, and
shall inherit everlasting life.

**At Second Evensong: *Office Hymn* —
Exultet cælum laudibus (As at First
Evensong), with the following *Versicle*:**

☩ They declared the work of God.

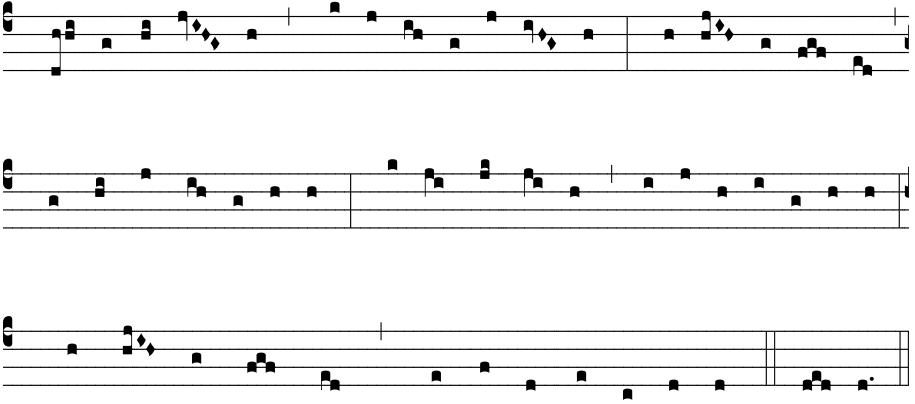
☩ And wisely considered of his doings.

**Second Evensong: *Ant. on the
Magnificat***

Be ye valiant * in the warfare, and fight
against the old serpent: and ye shall
receive an everlasting kingdom.

Alternative Office Hymns for the Common of Apostles

At First, or Second Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Annue, Christe*



[or, ANNUE CHRISTE (N.E.H. 171)]

Monarch of ages,
 Jesu, of Thy clemency,
 Grant for the merits
 of this Saint so dear to Thee,
 That we, before Thee
 who have sinnèd grievously,
 May win remission
 through his glorious patronage.

Here the special verse proper to the Feast may be sung, which is omitted for the feasts of St Mark (26th March), Ss Philip & James the Lesser (3rd May), St Barnabas (11th June), and St. Luke (18th October).

3. Save, O Redeemer,
 this Thy noble handiwork,
 Seal'd with the holy
 radiance of Thy countenance:
 Let no foul spirit
 rend by fraud or subilty
 Them for whose ransom
 Thou hast paid death's penalty.

4. Pity Thy servants, pining in captivity,

Absolve the guilty, raise the fetter'd
 prisoners:
 And Thy redeem'd ones, whom Thy
 blood hath purchasèd,
 Grant, King of goodness, joy with Thee
 in Paradise.

5. To Thee, O Jesu, Blessèd Lord, for
 evermore
 Be glory, virtue, honour and
 supremacy:
 One with the Father and the Holy
 Paraclete,
 With whom Thou reignest God from all
 eternity. Amen.

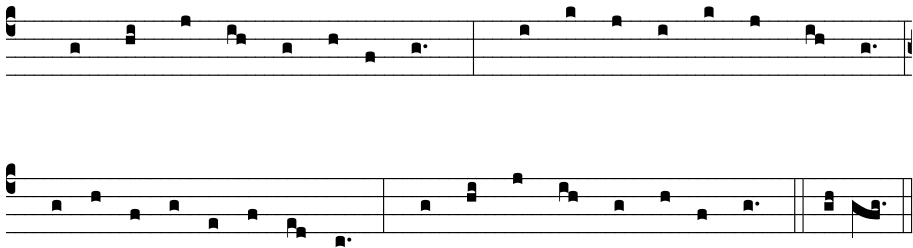
St. Andrew:

∞ The Lord delighted in Andrew.
 ⚡ As an odour of a sweet savour.

Otherwise:

∞ Their sound is gone out into all lands.
 (E.T. Alleluia.)
 ⚡ And their words into the ends of the
 world. (E.T. Alleluia.)

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Exultet celum laudibus*



[*or, EXULTET CÆLUM LAUDIBUS (N.E.H. 214 - 1ST TUNE), or, DEUS TUORUM MILITUM (N.E.H. 214 - 2ND TUNE)*]

Et heav'n with acclamations
ring,
And earth with joy responsive
sing;

Th' Apostles' deeds and high estate
This festal-tide we celebrate.

2. O ye who, thron'd in glory dread,
Shall judge the living and the dead, —
True lights, the world illumining,
Regard the suppliant prayer we bring.

3. The gates of heav'n, at your
command,
To all or closed or open stand;
May we at your august decree
Be loosed from our iniquity.

4. The power, of old to you convey'd,
Sickness and health alike obey'd;
May ye our ailing souls once more
To life and holiness restore.

5. That Christ, who at the latter end
To sit in judgement shall descend,
May grant us, for His mercy's sake,
Of joys eternal to partake.

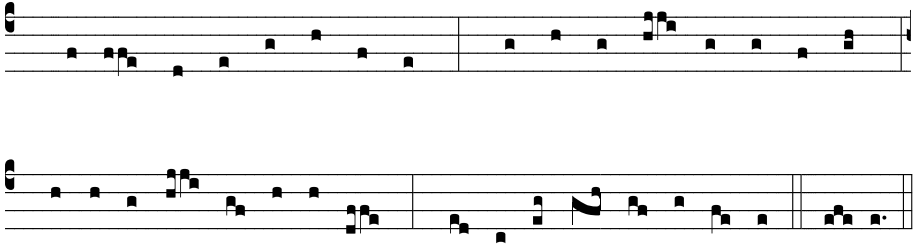
6.* All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

V. They declared the work of God.

R. And wisely considered of his doings.

FOR APOSTLES, IN EASTERTIDE

At First Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Tristes erant*



[*or, AETERNA CHRISTI MUNERA (N.E.H. 213 - 1ST or 2ND TUNE)*]



HE SAD Apostles mourn him slain,
Nor hope to see their Lord again;

Their Lord, whom rebel thralls defy,
Arraign, accuse and doom to die.

2. His cheering message from the grave
An Angel to the women gave:
'Full soon your Master ye shall see,
He goes before to Galilee.'

3. But while with flying steps they press
To bear the news, all eagerness,
Their Lord, the living Lord, they meet,
And prostrate fall to kiss his feet.

4. So when his mourning foll'wers heard
The tidings of that faithful word
Quick went they forth to Galilee,
Their lov'd and lost once more to see.

Doxology in Eastertide:

5. * Maker of all, to thee we pray,
Fulfil in us thy joy to-day;
When death assails, grant, Lord, that
we
May share thy Paschal victory.

6. To thee, Who dead, again dost live,
All glory, LORD, Thy people give:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To FATHER and to PARACLETE. Amen.

Doxology in Ascentiontide:

5. * Be thou our Joy, and thou our
Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward:
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be.

6. All glory, LORD, to thee we pay,
Ascending to the stars to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To FATHER and to PARACLETE. Amen.

☩ O ye Saints and righteous, rejoice in the
Lord, alleluia.

☩ God hath chosen you for his own
inheritance, alleluia.

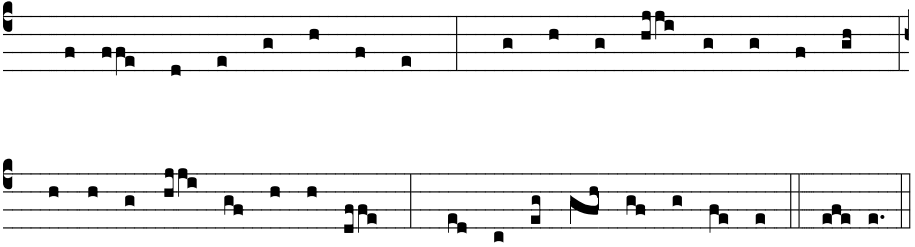
First Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

Light perpetual * shall shine upon thy
Saints, O Lord, and an ageless eternity,
alleluia

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

The Lord is the King of Apostles: * O
come let us worship him. Alleluia.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Claro Paschali gaudio*



[or, TRURO (N.E.H. 388) or, FULDA (N.E.H. 486)]



MN this our bright and Paschal day

The sun shines out with purer ray;

When CHRIST, to earthly sight made plain,

The glad Apostles see again.

The Wounds, the riven Wounds He shows

In that His flesh with light that glows,
With public voice both far and nigh,
The LORD'S arising testify.

O CHRIST, the King, Who lov'st to bless,

Do Thou our hearts and souls possess;
To Thee our praise that we may pay,
To Whom our laud is due, for aye.

We pray Thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.

To Thee, Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, LORD, Thy people give:
All glory, as is ever meet,

To FATHER and to PARACLETE. Amen.

℣. They declared the work of God.
Alleluia.

℟. And wisely considered of his doings.
Alleluia.

Mattins: Ant. on the Benedictus — *Filiae Jerusalem*

Daughters of Jerusalem, * come forth, and behold the Martyrs with the diadems wherewith the Lord hath crowned them in the day of solemnity and rejoicing, alleluia, alleluia.

At Second Evensong: Office Hymn — *Tristes erant* (As at First Evensong), with the following *Versicle*:

℣. Right dear in the sight of the Lord, alleluia.

℟. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

Second Evensong: Ant. on the Magnificat

O ye Saints and righteous, * rejoice in the Lord, alleluia: God hath chosen you for his own inheritance, alleluia.

OF EVANGELISTS

At First Evensong: *Alternate Office Hymn* — *Sinae sub alto vertice (Sarum Tone)*



HE LORD, on Si - nai's trem - bling height, Midst thun - der - crash,
 2. Then veil'd with our hu - ma - ni - ty, That Light of Light
 3. The Jew - ish law, writ on a rock, Man's ve - ry weak
 4. O Scribe of CHRIST, thy faith - ful pen CHRIST's law of love
 5. Come, HO - LY GHOST, with that blest fire Which did these Gos -



1. with fla - shing light, In dread - ful ma - jes - ty re - veal'd
 2. en - ti - cing - ly Re - veal'd the law in low - li - ness,
 3. - ness seem'd to mock; The law CHRIST wrote in hu - man hearts
 4. once wrote for men; But each of you, O ho - ly Four,
 5. - pel - lers in - spire Come, melt my bar - ren sto - ny heart,



1. The law to which the right - eous yield.
 2. And sweet - er made that right - eous - ness.
 3. To man a rock - like strength im - parts.
 4. Grav'd on him - self, CHRIST's like - ness bore.
 5. And CHRIST's own right - eous - ness im - part.



6. And now to GOD our thanks we pay On this great Gos - pel - ler's own day,
 7. We pray Thee, King with glo - ry deck'd, In this our Pa - schal joy, pro - tect
 8. To Thee, Who dead, a - gain dost live, All glo - ry, LORD, Thy peo - ple give:



6. For that good news of GOD-MADE-MAN, Whence our sal - va - tion first be - gan.
 7. From all that death would fain ef - fect, Thy ran - som'd flock, Thine own e - lect.
 8. All glo - ry, as is e - ver meet, To FA - THER and to PA - RA - CLETE.

Doxology for Saint Matthew (21st September):

7. All laud to God the Father be;
 All praise, eternal Son, to Thee;
 All glory, as is ever meet,

To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Doxology for Saint Luke (18th October):

7. To GOD who art both ONE and
THREE,
Supremest praise and glory be;
Who, from the depths of darkest night,
Has called us to his glorious light.
Amen.

℣ And all men that see it shall say, This
hath God done. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

℟ For they shall perceive that it is His
work. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

First Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

— *Ecce ego Iohannes*

Lo, I John looked, * and behold, a door
was opened in heaven: and lo, a throne
was set therein: and in the midst of the
throne, and round about the throne,
were four living creatures, full of eyes,
before and behind; and they ascribed
glory and honour and blessing to him
that sitteth on the throne, who liveth
for ever and ever.

At Mattins: *Alternate Office Hymn* — *Christi perennes nuntii* (York Tone)



HIS scribe and he - rald of CHRIST's words To - day the Church
2. The star - lit night of Jew - ish law Be-dimm'd what things



1. much joy af - fords, As one of Four who pub-lish'd wide
2. the Pro - phets saw; Much they de - sir'd the Day-Spring bright



1. Deep se - crets which in GOD a - bide.
2. Whom ye Four saw, the Light of Light.



3. Of GOD who wore hu - ma - ni - ty, Of Man who bore
4. Ye Four were by one SPI - RIT sway'd; Ye each one on -
5. And now to GOD our thanks we pay On this great Gos -
6. We pray Thee, King with glo - ry deck'd, In this our Pa -
7. To Thee, Who, dead, a - gain dost live, All glo - ry, LORD,



3. di - vi - ni - ty, Your pens to ev' - ry age have taught
4. - ly CHRIST por - tray'd; And though ye oft were far a - part,
5. - pel - ler's own day, For that good news of GOD-MADE-MAN,
6. - schal joy, pro - tect From all that death would fain ef - fect,
7. Thy peo - ple give: All glo - ry, as is e - ver meet,



3. These words with in - spi - ra - tion fraught.
4. Ye liv'd as one in mind and heart.
5. Whence our sal - va - tion first be - gan.
6. Thy ran - som'd flock, Thine own e - lect.
7. To FA - THER and to PA - RA - CLETE. A - men.



Doxology for Saint Matthew:

7. All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee;

All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Doxology for Saint Luke:

**7. To GOD who art both ONE and
THREE,
Supremest praise and glory be;
Who, from the depths of darkest night,
Has called us to his glorious light.
Amen.**

∞ And all men that see it shall say, this hath
God done. Alleluia.

℞ **For they shall perceive that it is His
work. Alleluia.**

**Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus* — *In
medio et in circuitu***

In the midst * of the throne, and round
about the throne, were four living
creatures, having each of them six
wings, full of eyes on every side: and
they rest not either by day or by night,
saying: HOLY, HOLY, HOLY is the Lord
God almighty, which was, and which is,
and which is to come.

**At Second Evensong: *Office Hymn* —
Sinae sub alto vertice (*As at First Evensong*)**

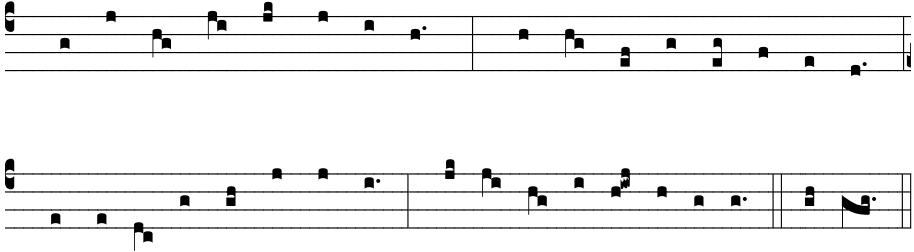
**Second Evensong: *Ant. on the
Magnificat* — *Sapientiam antiquorum***

For the wisdom * of the ancients the holy
Evangelists searched with diligent
enquiry; and by the Prophets' sayings
did they establish the truth of their
narration.

OF MARTYRS

FOR ONE MARTYR, OUT OF EASTERTIDE

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Martyr Dei qui unicum*



[*or, MARTYR DEI (N.E.H. 217), or, ANGEL'S SONG (N.E.H. 235)*]



MARTYR OF GOD, whose
strength was steel'd
To follow close GOD's only
SON,

Well didst thou brave the battlefield,
And well thy heav'nly bliss was won.

2. Now join thy prayers with ours, who
pray

That GOD may pardon us and bless;
For prayer keeps evil's plague away,
And draws from life its weariness.

3. Long, long ago, were loosed the
chains

That held thy body once in thrall;

For us how many a bond remains!
O love of GOD, release us all.

4. * All praise to GOD the FATHER be,
All praise to thee, eternal SON;
All praise, O HOLY GHOST, to thee,
While never-ending ages run. Amen.

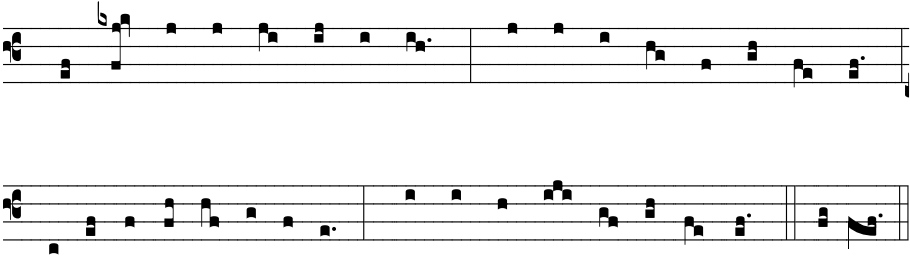
℣. The righteous shall flourish like a palm
tree.

℟. And shall spread abroad like a cedar
in Libanus.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

He that hateth * his life in this world, shall
keep it unto life eternal.

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Deus tuorum militum*



[*or, DEUS TUORUM MILITUM, or, REX GLORIOSE (N.E.H. 218 - 1ST, or, 2ND TUNE)*]



GOD, Thy soldiers' Crown
and Guard,
And their exceeding great
Reward,

From all transgressions set us free,
Who sing Thy Martyr's victory.

2. The world's delusive joys he spurn'd;
From sin's pernicious lures he turn'd:
He knew their joys imbued with gall,
And thus he reach'd Thy heav'nly hall.

3. For Thee through many a woe he
ran,
In many a fight he play'd the man;
For Thee his blood he dared to pour,
And thence hath joy for evermore.

4. We therefore, pray Thee, full of love,
Regard us from Thy throne above:
On this Thy martyr's triumph-day,
Wash every stain of sin away.

5.* All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

☩ The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

☩ He shall flourish ever before the
Lord.

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

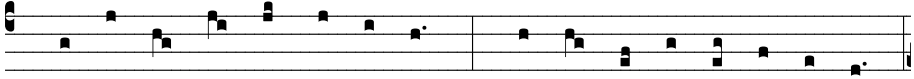
If any man will come after me, * saith the
Lord, let him deny himself, and take up
his cross, and follow me.

FOR ONE MARTYR, IN EASTERTIDE

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

Let the Saints be joyful in God: * O come
let us worship him, alleluia.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Martyr Dei qui unicum*



[or, *MARTYR DEI* (N.E.H. 217), or, *ANGEL'S SONG* (N.E.H. 235)]



MARTYR OF GOD, whose
strength was steel'd
To follow close GOD's only
SON,

Well didst thou brave the battlefield,
And well thy heav'nly bliss was won.

2. Now join thy prayers with ours, who
pray
That GOD may pardon us and bless;
For prayer keeps evil's plague away,
And draws from life its weariness.

3. Long, long ago, were loosed the
chains
That held thy body once in thrall;
For us how many a bond remains!
O love of GOD, release us all.

Doxology in Eastertide:

4.* We pray Thee, King with glory
deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.

5. To Thee, Who, dead, again dost live,

All glory, LORD, Thy people give:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To FATHER and to PARACLETE. Amen.

Doxology in Ascentiontide:

4. * Be thou our Joy, and thou our
Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward:
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be.

5. All glory, LORD, to thee we pay,
Ascending to the stars to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To FATHER and to PARACLETE. Amen.

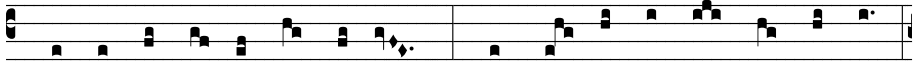
℣. Right dear in the sight of the Lord,
alleluia.

℞. Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

Mattins: Ant. on the Benedictus

Daughters of Jerusalem, * come forth, and
behold the Martyrs with the diadems
wherewith the Lord hath crowned
them in the day of solemnity and
rejoicing, alleluia, alleluia.

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Æterna Christi munera, Et Martyrum victorias*



[or, *ÆTERNA CHRISTI MUNERA* (N.E.H. 213 - 1ST, or 2ND TUNE)]



h' eternal gifts of Christ the
King,
The Martyrs' glorious deeds,
we sing:

And while due hymns of praise we pay,
Our thankful hearts cast grief away.

2. The terrors of the world despis'd,
The body's torments lightly priz'd;
By one brief space of death and pain
Life everlasting they obtain.

3. To flames the Martyr Saints are
hail'd:
By teeth of savage beasts assailed:
Against them, arm'd with ruthless band
And hooks of steel, their torturers
stand.

4. The mangl'd frame is tortur'd sore,
The holy life-drops freshly pour:
They stand unmov'd amidst the strife,
By grace of everlasting life.

5. Redeemer, hear us of Thy love,
That, with the Martyr Host above,
Hereafter, of Thine endless grace,
Thy servants also may have place.
Amen.

∇ Right dear in the sight of the Lord,
alleluia:

Ɀ Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

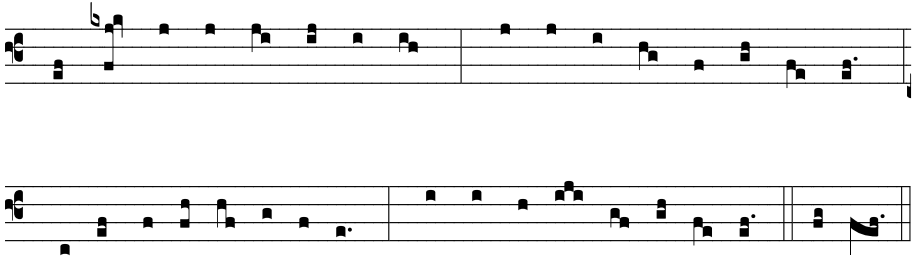
O ye Saints and righteous, * rejoice in the
Lord, alleluia: God hath chosen you for
his own inheritance, alleluia.

FOR SEVERAL MARTYRS, OUT OF EASTERTIDE

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

The Lord, the King of Martyrs: * O come,
let us worship him.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Rex gloriose Martyrum*



[*or, Tune: REX GLORIOSE (N.E.H. 218 - 1ST, or, 2ND TUNE)*]



GLORIOUS King of Martyr
hosts,
Thou Crown that each
Confessor boasts:

Who ledest to celestial day
Those who have cast earth's joys away.

2. Thine ear in mercy, Saviour, lend,
While unto Thee our prayers ascend:
And as we count their triumphs won,
Forgive the sins that we have done.

3. Martyrs in Thee their triumphs gain,
From Thee Confessors grace obtain:
O'ercome in us the lust of sin,

That we Thy pard'ning love may win.

4.* All laud to GOD the FATHER be,
All praise, eternal SON, to Thee,
All glory, as is ever meet,
To GOD the HOLY PARACLETE. Amen.

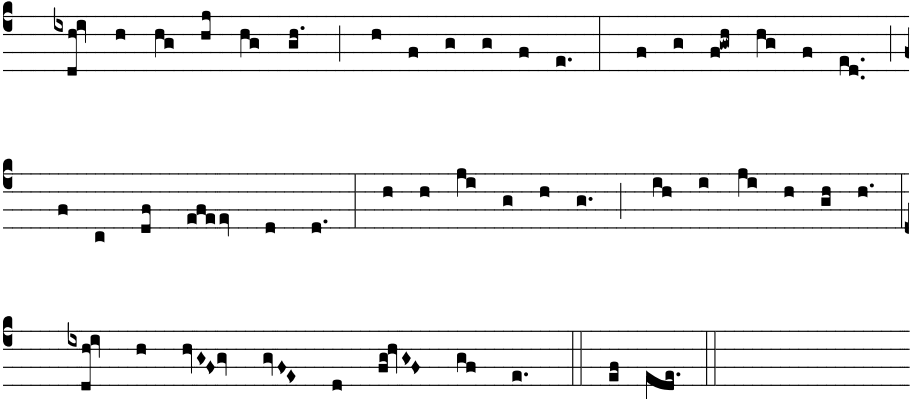
∞ Let the Saints be joyful in glory.

℞ Let them rejoice in their beds.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

The hairs of your head * are numbered:
fear not, ye are of more value than
many sparrows.

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Sanctorum meritis*



[*or, DAS HERRLICH HOHE FEST (THE ENGLISH HYMNAL 182)*]



he merits of the Saints,
Blessèd for evermore,
Their love that never faints,
The toils they bravely bore—

For these the Church today
Pours forth her joyous lay—
These victors win the noblest bay.

2. They whom this world of ill,
While yet it held, abhorr'd;
Its withering flowers that still
They spurn'd with one accord—
They knew them short-lived all,
And follow'd at Thy call,
King Jesu, to Thy heav'nly hall.

3. For Thee all pangs they bare,
Fury and mortal hate,
The cruel scourge to tear,
The hook to lacerate;
But vain their foe's intent:
For, every torment spent,
Their valiant spirits stood unbent.

4. Like sheep their blood they pour'd;
And without groan or tear,
They bent before the sword

For that their King most dear:
Their souls, serenely blest,
In patience they possess,
And look'd in hope towards their rest.

5. What tongue may here declare,
Fancy or thought descry,
The joys Thou dost prepare
For these Thy Saints on high?
Empurpled in the flood
Of their victorious blood,
They won the laurel from their God.

6. To Thee, O LORD most high,
One in Three Persons still,
To pardon us we cry,
And to preserve from ill;
Here give Thy servants peace,
Hereafter glad release,
And pleasures that shall never cease.
Amen.

☩ Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in
the Lord.

☩ And be joyful, all ye that are true of
heart.

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

In the heavenly kingdom * the souls of the
Saints are rejoicing, who followed the
footsteps of Christ their Master: and

since for love of him they freely poured
forth their life-blood, therefore with
Christ they reign for ever and ever.

Or, At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Æterna Christi munera, Et Martyrum victorias*



[*or, ÆTERNA CHRISTI MUNERA (N.E.H. 213 - 1ST, or 2ND TUNE)*]



h' eternal gifts of Christ the
King,
The Martyrs' glorious deeds,
we sing:

And while due hymns of praise we pay,
Our thankful hearts cast grief away.

2. The terrors of the world despis'd,
The body's torments lightly priz'd;
By one brief space of death and pain
Life everlasting they obtain.

3. To flames the Martyr Saints are
hail'd:

By teeth of savage beasts assailed:
Against them, arm'd with ruthless band

And hooks of steel, their torturers
stand.

4. The mangl'd frame is tortur'd sore,
The holy life-drops freshly pour:
They stand unmov'd amidst the strife,
By grace of everlasting life.

5. Redeemer, hear us of Thy love,
That, with the Martyr Host above,
Hereafter, of Thine endless grace,
Thy servants also may have place.
Amen.

✠ Let the Saints be joyful in glory.

✠ Let them rejoice in their beds.

FOR SEVERAL MARTYRS, IN EASTERTIDE

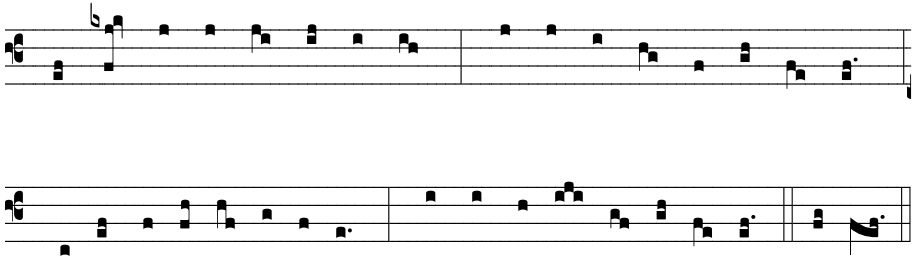
At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

Let the Saints be joyful in God: * O come,
let us worship him, alleluia.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Claro Paschali gaudio* (As in the Common of Apostles in Eastertide, p.) with its *Versicle*:

∞ Right dear in the sight of the Lord,
alleluia.

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Rex gloriose Martyrum*



[or, REX GLORIOSE (N.E.H. 218 - 1ST, or, 2ND TUNE)]



**GLORIOUS King of Martyr
hosts,
Thou Crown that each
Confessor boasts:**

Who ledest to celestial day
Those who have cast earth's joys away.

2. Thine ear in mercy, Saviour, lend,
While unto Thee our prayers ascend:
And as we count their triumphs won,
Forgive the sins that we have done.

3. Martyrs in Thee their triumphs gain,
From Thee Confessors grace obtain:

∞ Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

Daughters of Jerusalem, * come forth, and
behold the Martyrs with the diadems
wherewith the Lord hath crowned
them in the day of solemnity and
rejoicing, alleluia, alleluia.

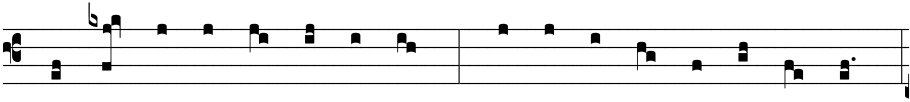
**O'ерcome in us the lust of sin,
That we Thy pard'ning love may win.**

Doxology in Eastertide:

4. * We pray Thee, King with glory
deck'd,

In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.

5. To Thee, Who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, LORD, Thy people give:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To FATHER and to PARACLETE. Amen.



Doxology in Ascensiontide:

4. * Be thou our Joy, and thou our
Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward:
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be.

5. All glory, LORD, to thee we pay,
Ascending to the stars to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,

To FATHER and to PARACLETE. Amen.

℣ Right dear in the sight of the Lord,
alleluia.

℟ Is the death of his Saints, alleluia.

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

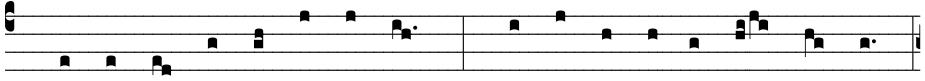
O ye Saints and righteous, * rejoice in the
Lord, alleluia: God hath chosen you for
his own inheritance, alleluia.

FOR A VIRGIN MARTYR

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

The Lord, the King of Virgins: * O come
let us worship him, alleluia.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Jesu corona virginum*



[*or, JESU CORONA (N.E.H. 60 - 2ND TUNE)*]



ESU, the Virgin's Crown, do
Thou
Accept us as in prayer we
bow:

Born of that Virgin, whom alone
The Mother and the Maid we own.

2. Among the lilies Thou dost feed,
By virgin choirs accompanied—
With glory deck'd, the spotless brides
Whose bridal gifts Thy love provides,

3. They, wheresoe'er Thy footsteps
bend,

With hymns and praises still attend:
In blessèd troops they follow Thee,
With dance and song and melody.

4. We pray Thee therefore to bestow
Upon our senses here below
Thy grace, that so we may endure
From taint of all corruption pure.

5.* All laud to GOD the FATHER be,
All praise, eternal SON, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To GOD, the HOLY PARACLETE. Amen.

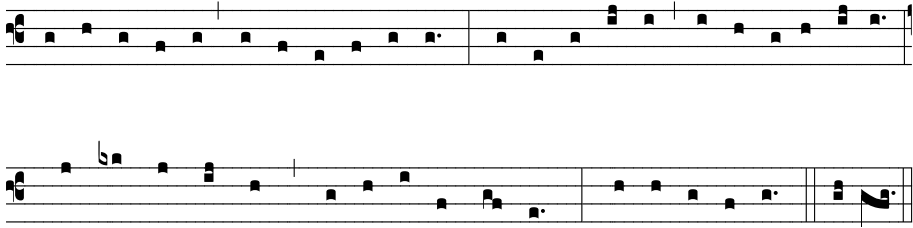
∞ Full of grace are thy lips.

∞ Because God hath blessed thee for
ever.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

Come thou Bride of Christ, * receive the
crown which the Lord hath prepared
for thee for ever.

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Quam sacra Virgo*



[or, *CHRISTE SANCTORUM* (N.E.H. 149 - 2ND TUNE)]



HEREFORE, O Virgin,
faithful-hearted Martyr
Deck'st thou with twofold
coronal thy forehead,

'Tis because twofold was the line of
battle,
Double thy triumph.

2. Bent by no soft allure of earth's
affections,
Broken by no fierce frown of earthly
tyrant,
Thou for thy Lord didst triumph o'er
the torture,
Triumph o'er pleasure.

3. Lilies and roses are the Bridegroom's
portion:
Thou, to thy Bridegroom evermore
found faithful,
Gavest Him roses as a martyr, gavest
Lilies, a virgin.

4. Glory and virtue, honour and
salvation

Be unto Him That, sitting in the
highest,
Ordereth meetly earth, and stars, and
ocean,
Onely and Trinal. Amen.

℣ In thy grace and in thy beauty go forth.
℟ Ride prosperously and reign.

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat* —
Simile est regnum caelorum

The kingdom of heaven * is likened unto a
merchant-man seeking goodly pearls:
who when he had found one pearl of
great price, went and sold all that he
had, and bought it.

*For several Virgin Martyrs, the Common of
Several Martyrs is used, except for the
following Versicle at Evensong:*

℣ The Virgins shall be brought after her to
the King.

℟ Her fellows shall be brought unto
thee.

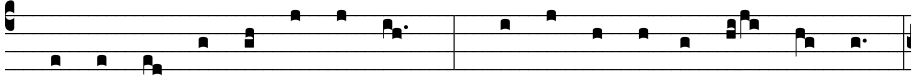
OF CONFESSORS

FOR A HOLY POPE OR A BISHOP

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

The Lord, the King of Pastors: * O come
let us worship him.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Jesu, Redemptor omnium*



[*or, BRESLAU (N.E.H. 76) or, DEO GRACIAS (N.E.H. 361)*]



esu! the world's Redeemer,
hear;
Thy Saints' unfading Crown,
draw near:

Accept with gentlest love today
The prayers and praises that we pay.

This (*These*) meek Confessor(s) of Thy
Name

Today attain'd a glorious fame;
Whose yearly feast, in solemn state,
Thy faithful people celebrate.

The world and all its boasted good,
As vain and passing, he (*they*) eschew'd;
And therefore, with (*th'*) Angelic bands
(*band*)

In endless joy for ever stands (*stand*).

Grant then that we, most gracious God,
May follow in the steps he (*they*) trod:

And, at his (*their*) prayer(s), Thy servants
free
From stain of all iniquity.

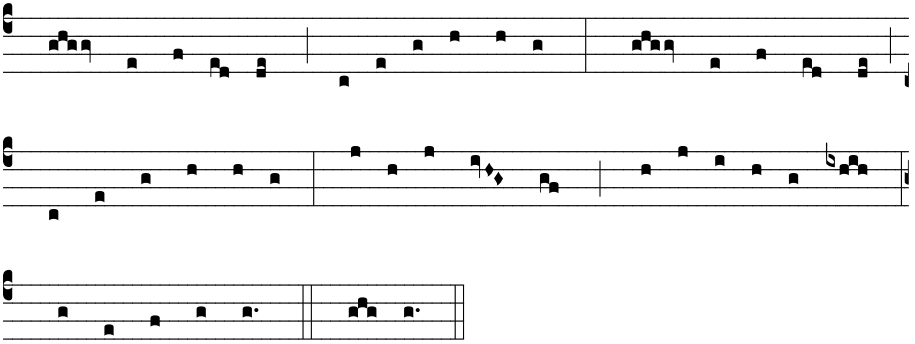
* All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, eternal Son, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

∞ The Lord loved him (*them*) and adornèd
him (*them*).

℞ He clothed him (*them*) with a robe of
glory.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

Well done, thou good and faithful servant:
because thou hast been faithful over a
few things; * I will make thee ruler over
many things, saith the Lord. (*E.T.*
Alleluia.)



[or, *CHRISTE SANCTORUM* (N.E.H. 149 - 2ND TUNE)]



CHRIST, Thou Good Shepherd!
Head and Chief of Pastors!
Here on this feast-day of a
(*these*) holy Bishop(s),

Raise we his (*their*) anthems, and
therewith we pledge Thee
Truer devotion.

2. Right lowly was (*were*) he (*they*), meet
to be upliftèd

To that high priesthood which to him
(*them*) Thou gavest;

He (*They*) such dread honour could
without presumption

Take at Thy calling.

3. Of Thine own Spirit double portion
sought he (*they*),

(Not merely outward was the Chrism's
pouring),

That he (*they*) might feed them, and in
safety keep them

Sheep of Thy pasture.

3. Shepherd and father, was (*were*) he
(*they*) to Thy people;

All things to all men; after Thine
example,

Charity gave he (*they*); yea, himself
(*themselves*) he (*they*) gave them,

Bearing their sorrows.

4. Wonders Thou workest now through
him (*them*) Thy servant(s) —

Help for the debtor, comfort for the
anguish'd,

Aid for the fallen, hope for those
despairing —

Such are his (*their*) triumphs.

5. Wherefore, Christ Jesu, with his (*their*)
loving pleading

Let him (*them*) assist us here on earth to
serve Thee,

So that in heaven, we at length may
worship

With him (*them*) for ever. Amen.

✠ The Lord guided the righteous in the
right paths.

✠ And shewèd him (*them*) the kingdom
of God.

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

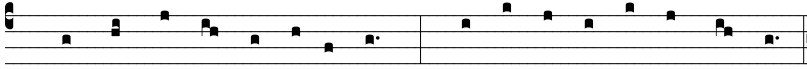
The Lord loved him (*them*) * and adorned
him (*them*) with a robe of glory, and at
the gates of paradise he crowned him
(*them*). (E.T. Alleluia.)

FOR A PRIEST OR A MISSIONARY

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

The Lord, the King of Confessors: * O
come let us worship him.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Jesu, corona celsior*



[*or, EXULTET CÆLUM LAUDIBUS (N.E.H. 292 - 1ST TUNE), or, EISENACH (N.E.H. 292 - 2ND TUNE)*]



JESU, crown above the sky,
Thou everlasting truth most
high,

Who dost to thy Confessor

give

Rewards with those that ever live.

2. Thy supplicating people spare;
O may we, holpen by his prayer,
Remission of our sins obtain,
And freedom from each binding chain.

3. Again the circling year hath brought
The blessèd day, with gladness fraught,
Whereon thy Saint from flesh set free
With joy ascended up to Thee.

4. All earthly objects of desire
To him were but as filthy mire;
He deem'd them with defilement soil'd,
And so for things eternal toil'd.

5. Thee, CHRIST, his King, most kind
and blest,
With constant heart he still confessed;
And thus the crafty foe he beat,

And trampled Satan 'neath his feet.

6. How firm his faith and pow'r of love!
Constant did his confession prove;
He oft was found in fast and prayer,
And now the heav'nly feast doth share.

7. LORD JESU, full of love and grace,
We humbly fall before thy face,
And for thy servant's sake, we pray,
Hearken, and wash our sins away.

8. * All praise to GOD the FATHER be,
All praise, eternal SON, to thee,
Whom with the SPIRIT we adore
For ever and for evermore. Amen.

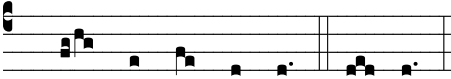
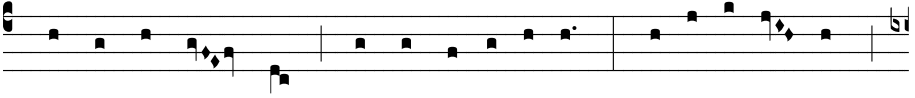
℣ The Lord guided the righteous in right
paths.

℞ And shewèd him the kingdom of
God.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

I will liken him unto a wise man, * who
built his house upon a rock. (*E.T.*
Alleluia.)

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Iste confessor*



[or, *ISTE CONFESSOR* (N.E.H. 210)]



HIS the Confessor of the
Lord, whose triumph,
Now all the faithful celebrate,
with gladness

Erst on this feast-day merited to enter
Into his glory.

2. Sainly and prudent, modest in
behaviour,
Peaceful and sober, chaste was he, and
lowly,
While that life's vigour, coursing
through his members,
Quicken'd his being.

3. Sick ones of old time, to his tomb
resorting,
Sorely by ailments manifold afflicted,
Oft-times have welcomed health and
strength returning,
At his petition.

4. Whence we in chorus gladly do him
honour,

Chanting his praises with devout
affection,
That in his merits we may have a
portion,
Now and forever.

5. His be the glory, power, and
salvation,
Who over all things reigneth in the
highest,
Earth's mighty fabric ruling and
directing,
Perfect and Trinal. Amen

∞ The Lord guided the righteous in the
right paths.

℞ And shewèd him the kingdom of
God.

Evensong: Ant. on the Magnificat

This man, the world despising, * and
earthly things renouncing, gaining the
victory, laid up treasures in heaven by
word and deed. (E.T. Alleluia.)

OF DOCTORS OF THE CHURCH

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

The Lord, the King of Doctors: * O come let us worship him.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Vox succensa Deo* (This hymn may be used for any Doctor.)



Doc-tors, God - lit stars Which set the heav'ns a - shine,
 2. By you the truth pre-serv'd From er - ror still re - mains,
 3. Like lim - pid streams, where flow The li - ving wa - ters clear,
 4. O CHRIST, e - ter - nal Truth, In Thee do we re - joice,




1. Ye are the salt of earth, Of sa - vour right di - vine,
 2. And so the vir - gin Faith Its pu - ri - ty re - tains;
 3. CHRIST'S fields ye well be - dew, That in - crease may ap - pear;
 4. Though now our out - ward ears May not per - ceive Thy voice;



1. To sea - son souls of men, Lest they cor - rup - ted be,
 2. By you the Lord de - lights His trea - sures to un - fold,
 3. Ye fur - nish milk for babes, For men more so - lid meat,
 4. Still in Thy Doc - tors' speech Thy teach - ing we di - scern,



1. And ne - ver know in - te - gri - ty.
 2. And so His wis - dom still is told. 
 3. The di - verse needs of souls ye treat.
 4. And thus of Thee our spi - rits learn. A - men.

∞ The Lord guided the righteous in the right paths.

⌘ And shewèd him the kingdom of God.

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *O qui perpetuus nos* (This hymn may be used for any Doctor.)



CHRIST, the FA - THER'S voice And His e - ter - nal WORD,
 2. On Si - on's tow'rs they watch, Lest he - re - sy draw near
 3. O CHRIST, e - ter - nal Truth, In Thee do we re - jice,



1. What Thou wouldst still de - clare Must needs on earth be heard
 2. To breach its walls of Faith And bring cor - rup - tion drear;
 3. Though now our out - ward ears May not per - ceive Thy voice;



1. And though we see Thee not, We yet may hear Thy speech,
 2. With guar - di - ans like these The Church a - bides se - cure,
 3. Still in Thy Doc - tors' speech Thy teach - ing we di - scern,



1. For with Thy voice Thy Doc - tors teach.
 2. For thus fore - warn'd she can en - dure.
 3. And thus of Thee our spi - rits learn.



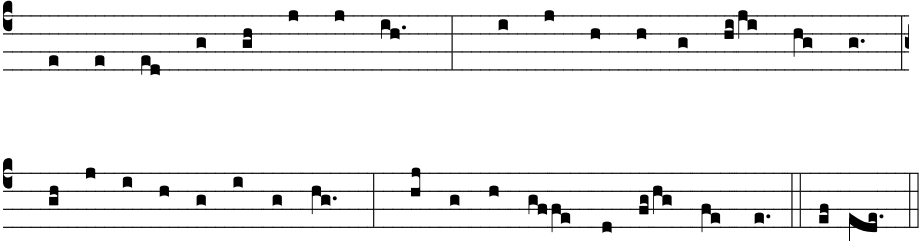
A - men.

OF VIRGINS

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

The Lord, the King of Virgins: * O come
let us worship him.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Jesu corona virginum*



[or, JESU CORONA (N.E.H. 60 - 2ND TUNE)]



ESU, the Virgin's Crown, do
Thou
Accept us as in prayer we
bow:

Born of that Virgin, whom alone
The Mother and the Maid we own.

2. Among the lilies Thou dost feed,
By virgin choirs accompanied—
With glory deck'd, the spotless brides
Whose bridal gifts Thy love provides,

3. They, wheresoe'er Thy footsteps
bend,

With hymns and praises still attend:
In blessèd troops they follow Thee,
With dance and song and melody.

4. We pray Thee therefore to bestow
Upon our senses here below
Thy grace, that so we may endure
From taint of all corruption pure.

5.* All laud to GOD the FATHER be,
All praise, eternal SON, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To GOD, the HOLY PARACLETE. Amen.

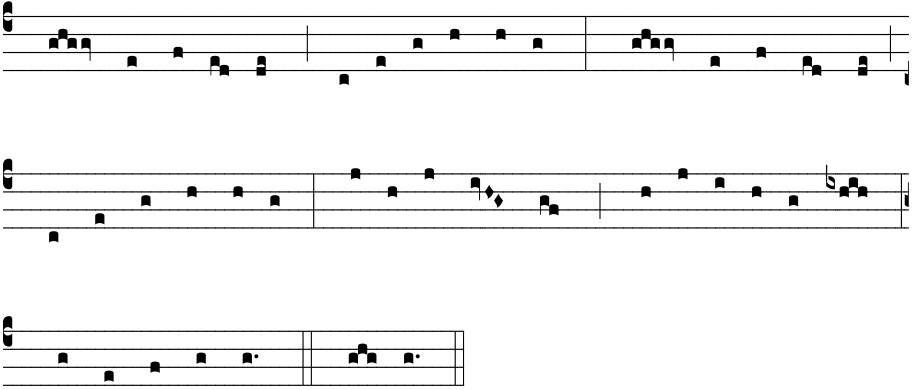
∞ Full of grace are thy lips.

℞ Because God hath blessed thee for
ever.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

Come, thou bride of Christ, * receive the
crown which the Lord hath prepared
for thee for ever.

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Virginis proles*



[or, *CHRISTE SANCTORUM* (N.E.H. 149 - 2ND TUNE)]



child of a Virgin, Maker of thy
Mother,
Born of a Maiden, as of
Maid conceivèd,

While we a virgin's triumphs are
rehearsing,
Hear our petition.

2. She, thine own Maiden, double
blessing winneth,
Striving to vanquish all her nature's
weakness,
E'en by that weakness o'er a world of
bloodshed
Victory gaining.

3. God ever-loving, as for us she
pleadeth,
Pity our failings, all our sins forgiving:
Thus shall re-echo pure and heartfelt
praises
Unto thine honour.

4. Praise to the Father, to the Sole-
begotten,
And the blest Spirit, with the Twain co-
equal,
One only Godhead, who throughout
the ages
Reigneth forever. Amen.

∞ Full of grace are thy lips.

℞ Therefore God hath blessed thee
forever.

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

The kingdom of heaven * is likened unto a
merchant-man seeking goodly pearls:
who when he had found one pearl of
great price, went and sold all that he
had and bought it.

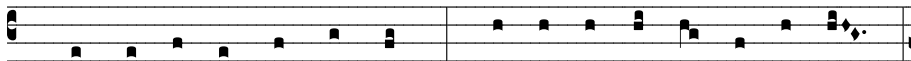
OF HOLY MEN & WOMEN

FOR ANY HOLY MAN

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

Let us praise our God: * Whom blessed N.
confessed. (E.T. Alleluia.)

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Interni festi gaudia*



[or, TRURO (N.E.H. 388 - 1ST TUNE) or, TALLIS CANON (N.E.H. 244)]



ur festal strains to-day reveal
The joys that faithful spirits
feel,
As often as the inmost heart

In these true Sabbaths bears a part.

2. The pure of soul alone have grace
The future joys of Heav'n to trace,
And learn in foretaste sweet and rare
What glories deck the Blessed there:

3. What bliss, in that celestial land,
They know, the bright Angelic band;
Who see the King That crowns the
fight,
In all His Majesty of light.

4. Blest is that Country, ever blest,
Which knoweth nought save joy and
rest,
Whose citizens for ever raise
The long unbroken chant of praise!

5. Whom sweetness, more than earthly,
fills,

Who know no grief, and mourn no ills;
Whom never more can foe alarm,
Nor storm approach to work them
harm.

6. Let this our meditation be
Along the vale of misery;
This occupy each sleeping hour,
And exercise each waking pow'r.

7. Thus shall we gain, this exile past,
Our country's blessed Crown at last;
Thus in His Glory shall adore
The King of Ages evermore. Amen.

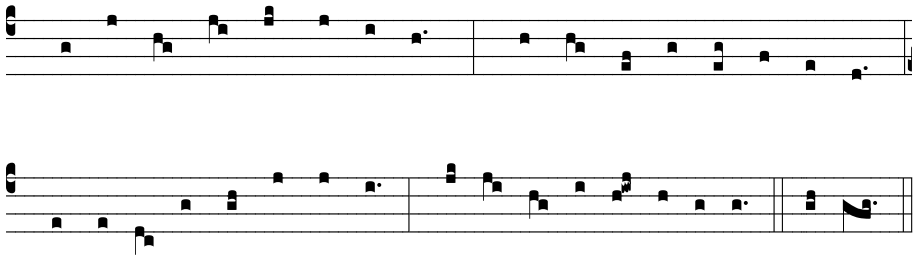
∞ The Lord guided the righteous in right
paths.

∞ And shewèd him the kingdom of
God.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

Come, ye blessed of my Father: * inherit
the kingdom prepared for you from the
foundation of the world. (E.T.
Alleluia.)

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Harum laudum preconia*



[*or, DEO GRACIAS (N.E.H. 361) or, EISENACH (N.E.H. 425)*]



he praises that the Blessèd
know

The Church shall imitate
below,

Whene'er she greets, in yearly strain,
The birthdays of her Saints again.

2. Now, all their battles past and gone,
The crown of glory is set on;
For Charity, as lily white,
For Martyrdom, as ruby light.

3. This cannot human fancy know,
Nor tongue of men nor Angels shew,
Till endless life the vict'ry brings
That gives for earthly, heav'nly things.

4. One day of those most glorious rays
Is better than ten thousand days;
Refulgent with celestial light,
And with GOD'S fullest knowledge
bright.

5. That we the Saints' blest lives may
reach,

That we their blessed faith may teach,
May join above, and love below,
The SPIRIT of All Grace bestow! Amen.

∞ The righteous shall blossom as the lily.

℞ He shall flourish forever before the
Lord.

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

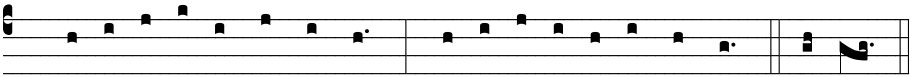
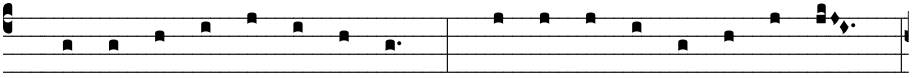
They that wait upon the Lord shall renew
their strength; * they shall mount up
with wings as eagles: they shall run and
not be weary, and shall walk and not
faint. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

FOR ANY MATRON OR HOLY WOMAN

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

Let us praise our God: * Whom blessed N.
confessed. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Fortem virili pectore*



[*or, LUCIS CREATOR (N.E.H. 150) or, SONG 34 (N.E.H. 235)*]



ow blest the woman who,
endu'd
With holy zeal and fortitude,
Hath won through grace a
saintly fame

And owns a dear and honoured name.

2. Such holy love inflam'd her breast
She would not seek on earth her rest,
But, strong in faith and patience, trod
The narrow way that leads to God.

3. She learn'd, through fasting, to
control
The flesh that weigheth down the soul,
And then, by pray'r's sweet food
sustain'd,
To seek the joys she now hath gain'd.

4. O Christ, from whom all virtue
springs,
Who only doest wondrous things,
With her unceasing pray'r on high
In mercy hear Thy people's cry.

5. * All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, eternal Son to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

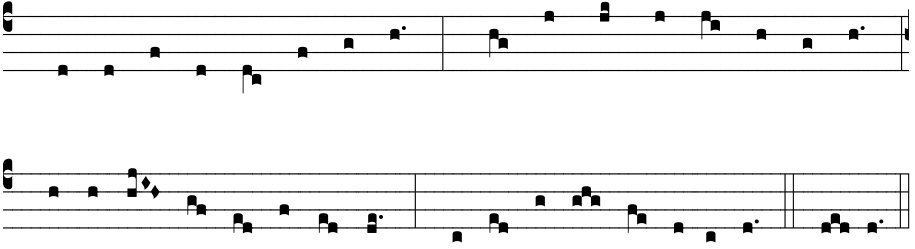
℣. Full of grace are thy lips.

℟. Because God hath blessed thee for
ever.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

Give her * of the fruit her hands, and let
her own works praise her in the gates.
(*E.T. Alleluia.*)

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Ardet Deo quae femina*



[or, FULDA (N.E.H. 486) or, PUER NOBIS NASCITUR (N.E.H. 19)]



his Saint, who with God's love
hath shin'd,
And sought no earthly praise
to find,

Such goodness largely spread abroad
That we but praise what heav'n doth
laud.

2. She sought, with constant, watchful
care,
That all around, her love might share;
To maidens she was guard'an mild,
And mother to the orphan child.

3. She saw the Lord in those in need,
And His own wants in them reliev'd,
What sternly she herself deni'd,
She gave to others far and wide.

4. She well, with all, sweet peace
maintain'd,
Herself from heedless speech refrain'd.
Disputes and wrath she calm'd with
love,
And gave her life to God above.

5.* O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.

✠ In thy grace and in thy beauty go forth.

✠ Ride prosperously and reign.

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

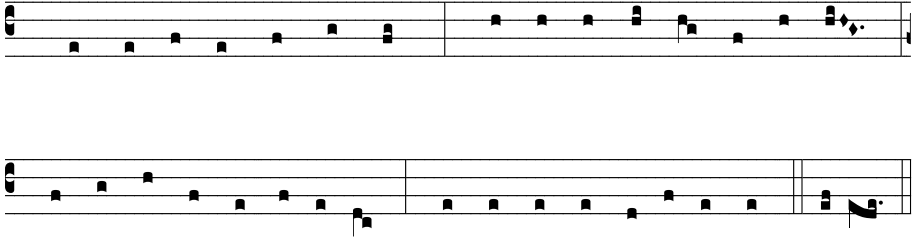
She stretcheth out her hand * to the poor,
yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the
needy, she eateth not the bread of
idleness. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

FOR RELIGIOUS OR AN ABBOT OR ABBESS

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

Let us praise our God: * Whom blessed N.
confessed. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Quid tu, relictis urbibus*



[*or, SONG 34 (N.E.H. 235) or, HEREFORD (N.E.H. 431)*]



hy fled'st thou from all folk
apart?
Why love retreat with such
stout heart?

Is silence then with grace endu'd,
Or converse held with solitude?

2. In truth, thy soul could thus take
wing
And fly above to endless spring,
Where, free from earth and its drear
spell,
It dwelt with all it lov'd so well.

3. So in the calm of quiet love
Thy soul dwelt with the choirs above,
And with thy God, whom to adore,
Was hence its purpose ever more.

4. To them that serve with steadfast
heart,
What joys, O Christ, Thou dost impart!
They that but sought such desert rest—
How Thou didst hold them to Thy
breast!

5. * All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, eternal Son to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

∞ Come, ye children, and hearken unto me.
(*E.T. Alleluia.*)

⌘ I will teach you the fear of the Lord.
(*E.T. Alleluia.*)

For Religious:

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

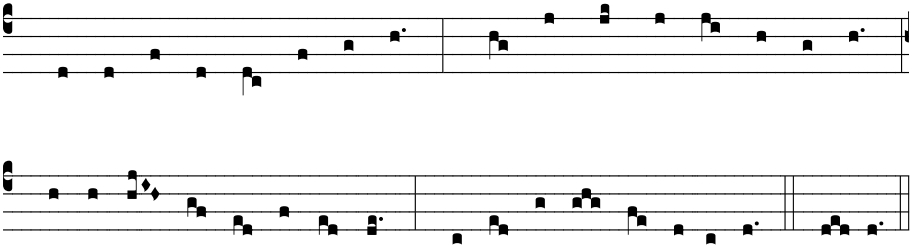
All men shall know that ye are my disciples:
* if ye have love one to another. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

For an Abbot or Abbess:

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

Behold, I and the children whom the Lord
hath given me: * are for signs and for
wonders in Israel from the Lord of
Hosts, which dwelleth in Mount Sion.
(*E.T. Alleluia.*)

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Tua beandos gloria*



[or, *FULDA* (N.E.H. 486) or, *GONEALON ROYAL* (N.E.H. 512)]



hose who Thy glory shall
attain,
How wondrously Thy grace
doth train!

O God unseen, how very near
Art Thou, their vows and pray'rs to
hear.

2. Far from the only home they love
They lift their hearts and hands above,
And greet their mansions in the sky,
With many a tear and longing sigh.

3. Since death to Thee must show the
way,
Their flesh with toils and fasts they slay,
And long for that dear hour to come
When death shall call their spirits
home.

4. By torments swift, and sudden pain,
The Martyrs heav'nly glory gain;
But these, to make their crown secure,

A daily, ling'ring death endure.

5. * O Father, that we ask be done,
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son,
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,
Doth live and reign eternally. Amen.

℣. His seed shall be mighty upon earth
(alleluia).

℞. The generation of the faithful shall
be blessed (alleluia).

For Religious:

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

We have a building of God, an house not
made with hands: * eternal in the
heavens. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

For an Abbot or Abbess:

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

The righteous shall shine, and shall run to
and fro like sparks among the stubble: *
they shall judge the nations, and shall
reign for ever and ever. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

FOR AN EDUCATOR

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

Let us praise our God: * Whom blessed N.
confessed. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

**At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Interni festi
gaudia* (*As for any Holy Man*)**

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

He that hath compassion: * teacheth and
guideth as a shepherd. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

**At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Harum
laudum preconia* (*As for any Holy Man*)**

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

Hear, my son, * the instruction of thy
father: and forsake not the teaching of
thy mother. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

VOTIVE OFFICE OF THE HOLY TRINITY

Traditional for Mondays



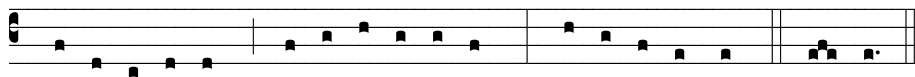
ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace, by the confession of a true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the divine majesty to worship the Unity: we beseech

thee; that this holy faith may evermore be our defence against all adversities; who livest and reignest, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

The very God, One in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity: * O come, let us worship him.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *O Pater sancte*



MOST LIKELY FATHER, pitifully tender,
Son co-eternal, worthy to be praised,
Spirit of mercy, Paraclete benignest,
God everlasting!

2. Trinity holy, Unity unchanging!
Godhead essential, Goodness all unbounded!
Light of the Angels, Refuge of the friendless!
Hope universal!

3. Duly its service giveth every creature;
All Thy creation, Lord, in Thee rejoiceth:
We too will hymn Thee with our heart's devotion;

Graciously hear us.

4. God the Almighty, unto Thee be glory;
Three Undivided, Infinite and Highest:
Glory and honour, song and praise become Thee,
Now and for ever. Amen.

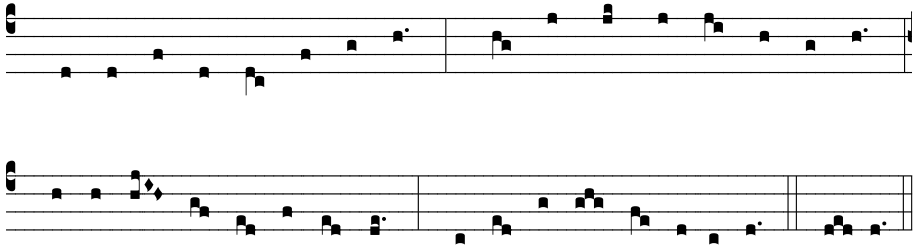
✠ Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

✠ From this time forth for evermore.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus* — *Benedicta sit*

Blessed be * the Creator and Ruler of all things, the holy and undivided Trinity: both now and throughout all ages, world without end.

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Adesto, sancta Trinitas*



E present, Holy Trinity,
Like splendour, and one
Deity:

Of things above, and things
below,
Beginning, that no end shall know.

2. Thee all the armies of the sky
Adore, and laud, and magnify:
And Nature, in her triple frame,
For ever sanctifies Thy Name.

3. And we, too, thanks and homage pay,
Thine own adoring flock today:
O join to that celestial song
The praises of our suppliant throng!

4. Light, sole and one, we Thee confess,
With triple praise we rightly bless:

And Alpha and Omega own,
With ev'ry spirit round Thy throne.

5. To Thee, O Unbegotten One,
And Thee, O Sole-begotten Son,
And Thee, O Holy Ghost, we raise
Our equal and eternal praise. Amen.

☩ Let us bless the Father, the Son, and the
Holy Ghost.

☩ Let us praise Him, and magnify Him
forever.

**Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat* —
*Gratias tibi, Deus***

Thanks, O God, * be unto thee, thanks be
unto thee: one and very Trinity, one and
supreme Deity, holy and perfect Unity.

VOTIVE OFFICE OF THE MOST HOLY EUCHARIST

Traditional for Thursdays



GOD, who in a wonderful Sacrament hast left unto us a memorial of thy
Passion: grant us, we beseech thee, so to venerate the sacred mysteries of thy
Body and Blood; that we may ever know within ourselves the fruit of thy
redemption; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the unity of the Holy
Spirit, ever one God, world without end. **Amen.**

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

Let us worship Christ the King, the Lord of all the world: * Who giveth health of spirit to
them that feed on him.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Verbum supernum prodiens*



he Word, proceeding from
above,
Yet leaving not the Father's
side,

Went forth upon His work of love,
And reach'd at length life's eventide.

2. By false disciple to be given
To foemen, for His Blood athirst,
Himself, the living Bread from heav'n,
He gave to His disciples first.

3. To them He gave, in two-fold kind,
His very Flesh, His very Blood:
Of flesh and blood is man combin'd,
And He of man would be the Food.

4. At birth our fellow-man was He,
Our Food, while seated at the board:
He died our Ransomer to be,
He reigns to be our great Reward.

5. O saving Victim, opening wide
The gate of heav'n to man below,
Our foes press on from ev'ry side;
Thine aid supply, Thy strength bestow.

6. All praise and thanks to Thee ascend
For evermore, blest One in Three;
O grant us life that shall not end,
In our true native land with Thee.
Amen.

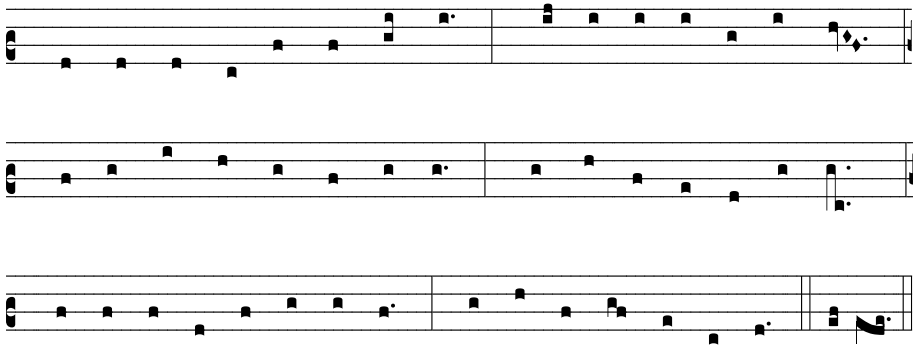
℣. He maketh peace in thy borders. (*E.T.*
Alleluia.)

℞. And filleth thee with the flour of
wheat. (*E.T.* Alleluia.)

Mattins: Ant. on the Benedictus — *Ego
sum panis vivus*

I am the living Bread, * which came down
from heaven; if any man eat of this
Bread, he shall live forever, alleluia.

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Pange lingua gloriosi corporis*



F the glorious Body telling,
O my tongue, its mysteries
sing;
And the Blood, all price
excelling,

Which for this world's ransoming
In a generous womb once dwelling,
He shed forth, the Gentiles' King.

2. Given for us, for us descending
Of a Virgin to proceed,
Man, with man in converse blending,
Scatter'd He the Gospel seed:
Till His sojourn drew to ending,
Which He closed in wondrous deed.

3. At the last great Supper seated,
Circl'd by His brethren's band,
All the Law required completed,
In the feast its statutes plann'd,
To the Twelve Himself He meted
For their food with His own hand.

4. Word made Flesh, by word He
maketh
Very bread His Flesh to be;
Man in wine Christ's Blood partaketh,
And, if senses fail to see,
Faith alone the true heart waketh

To behold the mystery.

5. Therefore we, before Him bending,
This great Sacrament revere:
Types and shadows have their ending,
For the newer rite is here;
Faith, our outward sense befriending,
Makes the inward vision clear.

6. Glory let us give, and blessing,
To the Father and the Son,
Honour, might, and praise addressing
While eternal ages run:
Ever too His Love confessing,
Who, from Both, with Both, is One.
Amen

✠ Thou gavest them bread from heaven.
(*E.T. Alleluia.*)

✠ Containing in itself all sweetness.
(*E.T. Alleluia.*)

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat* — *O sacram convivium*

O Most sacred banquet, * wherein Christ is
received, the memory of his Passion is
renewed; the mind with grace is filled,
and a pledge of future glory is given
unto us, alleluia.

VOTIVE OFFICE OF THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Traditional for (particularly First) Fridays



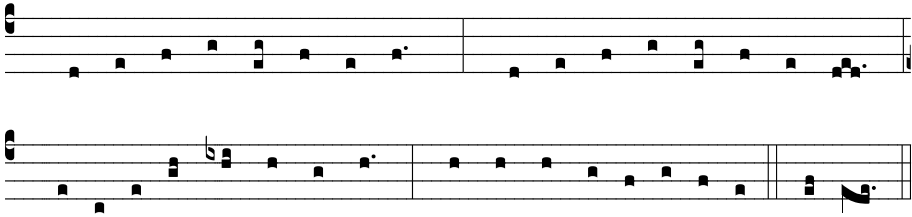
GOD, who hast suffered the Heart of thy Son to be wounded by our sins, and in that very Heart hast bestowed on us the abundant riches of thy love: grant, we beseech thee; that the devout homage of our hearts which we render unto him, may of thy mercy be deemed a

recompense acceptable in thy sight; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

The Heart of Jesus was wounded for love of us: * O come, let us worship him.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Cor arca legem continens*



SACRED HEART, O ark divine,
The better law of love is Thine;
The ancient yoke Thou dost replace
With mercy and with pard'ning grace.

Himself in love hath sacrific'd.

2. Of God's New Covenant Thou art
The spotless shrine, O Sacred Heart;
The temple pure, the veil whereby
To God at last we may draw nigh.

5. Who, so belovèd, would not burn
The heart's devotion to return?
Who, thus redeem'd, seeks not to stay
Within that Sacred Heart for aye?

3. For love alone Thou fain wouldst be
By spear laid bare, for all to see;
That our adoring eyes may scan,
Through that cleft side, Thy love for man.

6. All praise to Thee, O Sacred Heart,
Rich source of ev'ry grace Thou art;
To God the Father equal praise,
And Holy Ghost through endless days.
Amen.

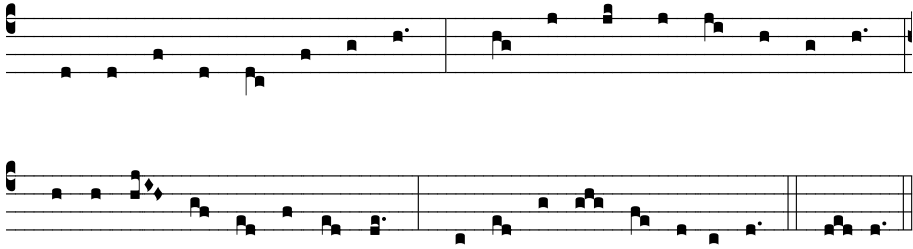
4. Thus given to His Passion whole,
In bleeding form and stricken soul,
Priest both in earth and heav'n, the
Christ

✠ With joy shall ye draw water.
✠ Out of the wells of salvation.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus* — *Facta sunt*

Now these things * were done, that the Scripture should be fulfilled which saith: They shall look on him whom they pierced.

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *En ut superba criminum*



Holy Heart, and undefil'd,
Behold, a haughty band and
wild,

Our sins, have done Thee
woeful hurt,
While love, dear Heart, is Thy desert.

2. The soldier's quiv'ring spear takes
aim,

Directed by our deeds of shame,
The dreadful jav'lin's sharpen'd steel,
By crimes which only death can heal.

3. From Christ's dear Heart, thus cru'ly
torn,

The Church, His holy bride, is born;
This door is open'd in His side,
Where men may come and safe abide.

4. Hence sacramental grace of old,
In outward symbols sevenfold;

The blood of Christ our wounds shall
cure,
And soiled robes make white and pure.

5. 'Twere sad disgrace to sin again
And rack that blessèd Heart with pain;
Nay, rather strive with heart of fire
To tell the might of love's desire.

6. All praise to Thee, O Sacred Heart,
Rich source of ev'ry grace Thou art;
To God the Father equal praise,
And Holy Ghost through endless days.
Amen.

✠ Take My yoke upon you, and learn of
me.

✠ For I am meek and lowly in heart.

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat* —
Ignem veni mittere

I am come * to send fire on the earth: and
what will I if it be already kindled?

VOTIVE OFFICE OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST SUPREME AND
ETERNAL HIGH PRIEST

Most suitable for Thursdays



GOD, who, for the glory of
thy majesty and the salvation of
mankind, didst appoint thine
Only Begotten Son supreme
and eternal Priest: vouchsafe that they,

whom he hath chosen to be the ministers
and stewards of his mysteries, may be
found faithful in fulfilling the ministry
they have received; through the same Jesus
Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and

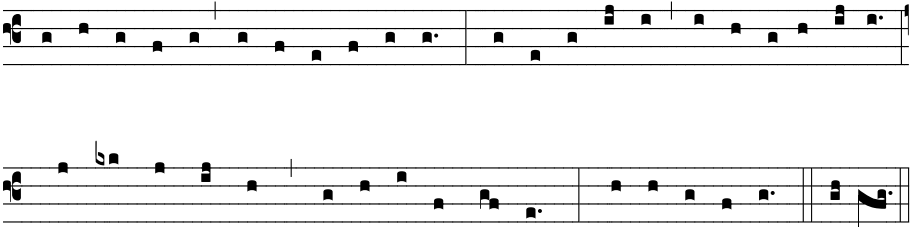
reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

Christ is our supreme and eternal High

Priest: * O come, let us worship him.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — Pontifex Jesu



Mankind's Redeemer, sung through earth and heaven, Come songs concordant — harmony to praise thee:

Christ, to the Father making expiation, Both Priest and Victim.

2. Thou the libation: into death's dark anguish, Jesu, thou will'edst meekly to be carried, For us thou perish'd, that the way be open'd To heaven's portals.

3. Thou former rites both old and sacred ending, And thou the prophets' testaments fulfilling; Binding with love's perfection, thy new compact Now thou beginnest.

4. Thou, who of that New Covenant art Maker,

Giving thyself, life's food, upon our altars

Thou art the pledge of holy peace that makes us

One through thy Priesthood.

5. O Christ, uplifted on the cross for sinners,

All men who drawest, hearts with love who piercest,

To thee, to Father, and to Paraclete, be Praises eternal. Amen.

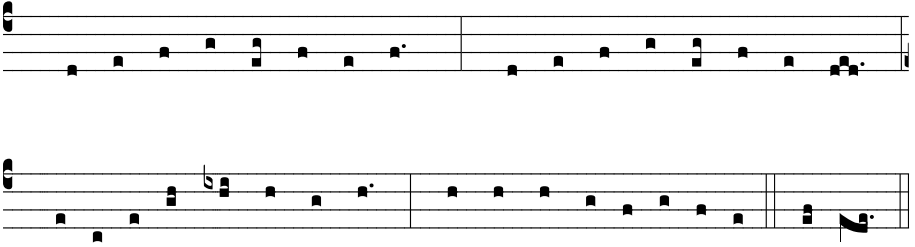
✠ But Jesus, because he continueth for ever. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

✠ Hath an unchangeable priesthood. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus* — *Omnes unum sint*

That they all may be one, Father, * that the world may believe that thou has sent me.

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Aeternae, Christe, pontifex*



High Priest eternal, Christ our King,
Accept the grateful hymns we sing;

O Priest of the New Testament,
Receive the prayers we here present.

2. Descending from the Father's throne,
For us poor sinners, to atone,
Thou cam'st through Spotless Virgin's
womb,
Obedient, poor, to meet thy doom.

4. That thou might crush the ancient
sin;
Bestowing light and grace within,
From Father and the Spirit's spring,
Thou wast anointed Priest and King.

5. Alone the Victim pure thou art;
Thy blood pour'd from thy loving
Heart,

So that in joy we, without cease,
Would, in the Father's love, find peace.

6. Our health eternal, thou our Priest,
Host at the Eucharistic Feast;
Who rulest all from heaven's throne,
Thou perfect God and Man alone.

7. To Christ our High Priest glory be
Who liv'st and reign'st eternally,
To Father and to Spirit blest,
Be everlasting praise address'd. Amen.

∞ Thou art a Priest for ever. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

℞ After the order of Melchisedech.
(*E.T. Alleluia.*)

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat* —
Pater, ego pro eis rogo

Father, I pray for them, * for they are thine,
and for their sakes I sanctify myself,
that they also might be sanctified
through the truth.

VOTIVE OFFICE OF THE HOLY CROSS

Traditional for Fridays



GOD, who by the precious Blood of thine Only Begotten Son hast vouchsafed to sanctify the Cross to be the sign of our redemption: grant us, we beseech thee; so joyfully to honour that holy Cross, that we may evermore rejoice in thy protection; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

or, Collect: Votive of the Holy Cross in Eastertide

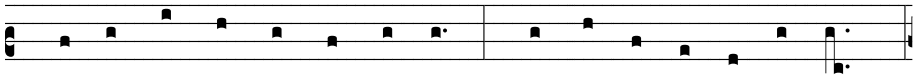


GOD, who for our sakes didst send thy Son to suffer death upon the Cross, that thou mightest deliver us from the power of the enemy: mercifully grant to us thy servants; that we may attain unto the grace of his Resurrection; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

At Mattins: Invitatory Ant.

Christ crucified is our King: * O come, let us worship him. (Alleluia).

At Mattins: Office Hymn — Lastra sex qui iam peracta



Thirty years among us dwelling,
His appointed time fulfill'd,
Born for this, He meets His
Passion,
For that this He freely will'd:
On the Cross the Lamb is lifted,
Where His life-blood shall be spill'd.

2. He endur'd the nails, the spitting,
Vinegar, and spear, and reed:
From that holy Body broken
Blood and Water forth proceed:
Earth, and stars, and sky, and ocean,
By that flood from stain are freed.

3. Faithful Cross! above all other,
One and only noble Tree!

None in foliage, none in blossom,
None in fruit thy peer may be:
Sweetest wood, and sweetest iron!
Sweetest Weight is hung on thee.

4. Bend thy boughs, O Tree of glory,
Thy relaxing sinews bend:
For awhile the ancient rigour,
That thy birth bestow'd, suspend:
And the King of heav'nly beauty
On thy bosom gently tend!

5. Thou alone wast counted worthy
This world's ransom to uphold:
For a shipwreck'd race preparing
Harbour, like the Ark of old:
With the sacred Blood anointed
From the smitten Lamb that roll'd.

6. When, O Judge of this world, coming
In Thy glory all divine,
Thou shalt bid Thy Cross's trophy

Bright above the stars to shine:
Be the light and the salvation
Of the people that are Thine.

7. To the Trinity be glory
Everlasting, as is meet:
Equal to the Father, equal
To the Son and Paraclete:
Trinal Unity, Whose praises
All created things repeat. Amen.

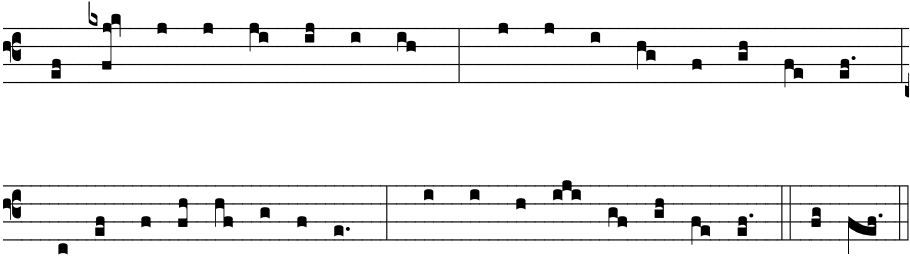
∞ We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless
thee.

∞ Because by thy Cross thou hast
redeemed the world.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus* — O
crux benedicta

O Cross, * how blessed art thou! for on
thee was hanged the world's Redeemer,
and on thee the King of Angels reigned
in triumph, alleluia.

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Cruce mundi benedictio*



Cross, whereby the earth is blest

Certain Redemption, Hope, and Rest,

Once as the Tree of Torture known,
Now the bright gate to JESUS' Throne.

2. On thee the Host was lifted high
Who to Himself drew all men nigh;
Whom this world's Prince in malice sought,
And in His spotless soul found nought.

3. The Law that in thy form begins
Blots out the writing of our sins:
Our ancient servitude is o'er
And freedom is restored once more.

4. Thy savour is more precious far
Than sweetest scents of spices are:
The nectar that from thee distils
The bosom with its fragrance fills.

5. Thou by Thy Cross, O CHRIST, we pray,
To Life's reward direct our way:

Who of old time upon the Tree
Our Ransom didst vouchsafe to be.

6. The Unbegotten FATHER'S Praise,
And the begotten SON'S we raise,
And equal laud and glory be,
SPIRIT of Both, for aye to Thee! Amen.

✠ This sign of the Cross shall be in heaven. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

✠ When the Lord shall come to judgement. (*E.T. Alleluia.*)

Evensong: Ant. on the Magnificat — *O cruce splendidior*

O Cross, * surpassing all the stars in splendour, world-renowned, justly dear to all Christian people, holiest of earth's treasures; which only wast counted worthy to bear the price of our redemption; sweetest wood and sweetest iron, sweetest weight is hung on thee; bring aid to this congregation, who are here assembled to celebrate thy praises. (*E.T. Alleluia, alleluia.*)

VOTIVE OFFICE OF THE FIVE WOUNDS

Most suitable for Fridays



LORD Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who didst come down from heaven to earth

from the bosom of the Father, and didst bear five wounds on the Cross, and didst pour forth thy precious Blood for the

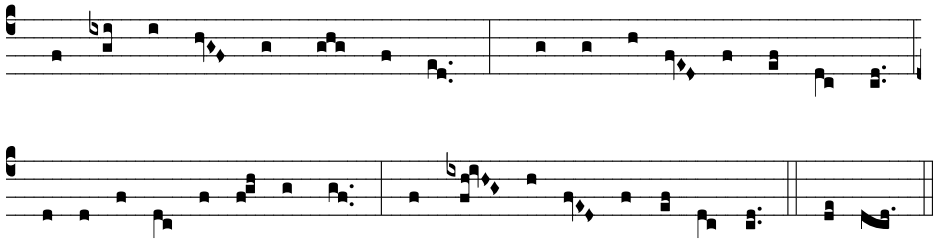
remission of our sins: we humbly beseech thee; that at the day of judgement we may be set at thy right hand, and hear from thee that most comfortable word, Come ye blessed into my Father's Kingdom; who livest and reignest with the Father, in the

unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

Christ who was nailed to the Cross, pierced with Five Wounds, * Him, O come, let us worship.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Summa Deus Clementia* (Septem,)



GOD most clement, Lord of heav'n:
The Virgin Mary's Sorrows Sev'n,

And thy Son JESUS' Five Wounds borne,
Help us to ponder on this morn.

2. Upon us health do they embed —
Each tear by the God-bearer shed;
The which to drench the world suffice
To quench the flames of sin and vice.

3. Let JESUS's Five Wounds on the Tree
Our mournful meditation be,
With them the Virgin's Sorrows blend
To win that joy which has no end.

4. O loving thralls of Mary good,
By the Redeemer CHRIST'S own Blood,
Though great that wretched sorrow
was,
Recall the light that it doth cause.

5. JESU, all glory be to thee,

Who suffer'd thus the slaves to free
To FATHER and to SPIRIT bless'd,
May endless praises be address'd.
Amen.

℣ They shall look upon him whom they have pierced.

℟ **And they shall mourn for him, as one mourneth for the death of the first-born.**

On the Memorial of Our Lady of Sorrows (15th September):

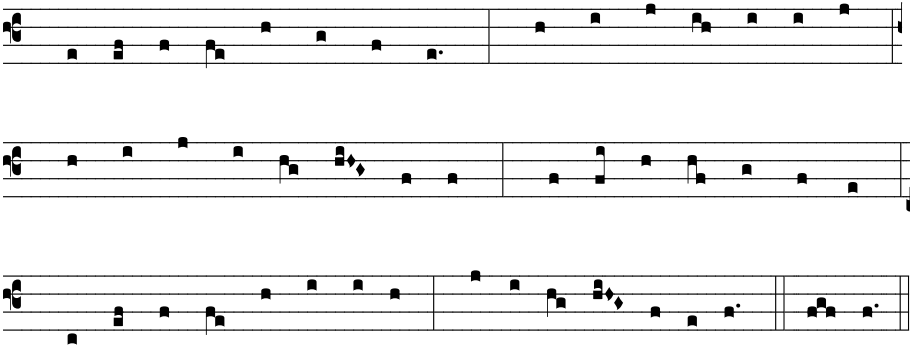
℣ O Virgin Mary, through the virtue of so many tears.

℟ **Make us to rejoice in the kingdom of heaven**

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus* — *Unus militum*

One of the soldiers * with a spear pierced his side, and forthwith came thereout blood and water.

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Prone vocem, mens, canorum*



OW, my soul, thy voice
upraising,
Tell in sweet and mournful
strain

How the Crucified, enduring
Grief, and wounds, and dying pain,
Freely of His love was offered,
Sinless was for sinners slain.

2. Scourged with unrelenting fury
For the sins which we deplore,
By His livid stripes He heals us,
Raising us to fall no more;
All our bruises gently soothing,
Binding up the bleeding sore.

3. See! His Hands and Feet are
fastened;
So He makes His people free:
Not a Wound whence Blood is flowing
But a Fount of Grace shall be;
Yea the very nails which nail Him
Nail us also to the Tree.

4. Through His Heart the spear is
piercing,
Though His foes have seen Him die;
Blood and Water thence are streaming
In a tide of mystery,
Water from our guilt to cleanse us,

Blood to win us crowns on high.

5. JESU, may those precious Fountains
Drink to thirsting souls afford;
Let them be our Cup and Healing,
And at length our full Reward;
So a ransomed world shall ever
Praise Thee, its Redeeming LORD.

Amen.

✠ They shall look upon him whom they
have pierced.

✠ And they shall mourn for him, as one
mourneth for the death of the first-
born.

Evensong: Ant. on the Magnificat — *Ego
sum vestra Redemptio*

I am your redemption. * My hands, which
made you, those hands were pierced
with the nails. It was for your sakes that
I was scourged, for your sakes that I
was crowned with thorns, for your
sakes that as I hung, I said: "I thirst"
and for water, they gave me vinegar to
drink. They gave me also gall for my
meat, and pierced my side with a spear.
I died and was buried, and arose again.
I am with you always, and am alive for
evermore.

VOTIVE OFFICE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

Traditional for Wednesdays



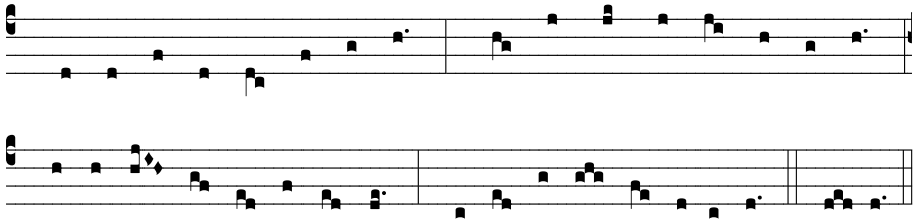
GOD, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit: grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgement in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus thy Son our Lord,

who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Mattins: *Ant. on the Invitatory*

Alleluia, the Spirit of the Lord filleth the whole world: * O come let us worship him, alleluia.

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Impleta gaudent viscera*



WITH joy th' Apostles' breasts are fir'd,
By God the Holy Ghost inspir'd:

And straight, in divers kinds of speech,
The wondrous works of God they preach.

2. To men of ev'ry race they speak,
Alike Barbarian, Roman, Greek:
From the same lips, with awe and fear,
All men their native accents hear.

3. But Judah's sons, e'en faithless yet,
With mad infuriate rage beset,
To mock Christ's followers combine,
As drunken all with new-made wine.

4. When lo! with signs and mighty deeds,
Stands Peter in the midst, and pleads;
Confounding their malignant lie,

By Joel's ancient prophecy.

5. Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest:
This day, our sins, we pray, release,
And, in our time, O Lord, give peace.

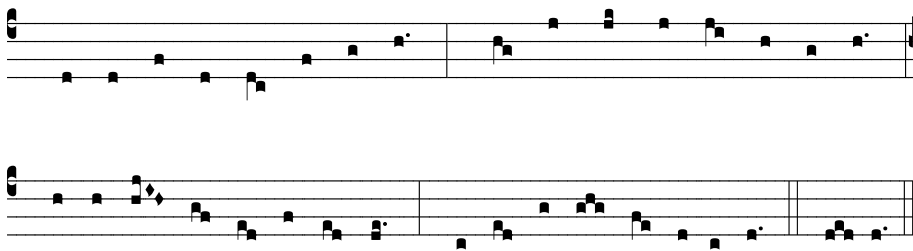
6. To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done:
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

✠ The Apostles did speak in divers languages, alleluia.

✠ The wonderful works of God, alleluia.

MP: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

Receive ye * the Holy Ghost: whosoever sins ye remit, they are remitted unto them, alleluia.



BLEST joys for mighty
wonders wrought,
The year's revolving orb hath
brought,

What time the Holy Ghost in flame
Upon the Lord's disciples came.

2. The quiv'ring fire their heads
bedew'd,

In cloven tongues' similitude:
That eloquent their words might be,
And fervid all their charity.

3. In varying tongues the Lord they
prais'd:

The gathering peoples stood amaz'd:
And whom the Comforter Divine
Inspir'd, they mock'd, as full of wine.

4. These things were done in type
today,

When Eastertide had worn away,
The number told which once set free
The captive at the Jubilee.

5. Thy servants, falling on their face,

Beseech Thy mercy, God of grace,
To send us, from Thy heavenly seat,
The blessings of the Paraclete.

6. Thou once in ev'ry holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest:
This day, our sins, we pray, release,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.

7. To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done:
And Christ the Lord upon us pour,
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

✠ The Spirit of the Lord hath filled all the
world, alleluia.

✠ And That which containeth all things
hath knowledge of the voice, alleluia.

Evensong: Ant. on the Magnificat — *Si quis diligit*

If a man love me, * he will keep my word:
and my Father will love him, and we
will come unto him, and make our
abode with him, alleluia.

VOTIVE OFFICE OF THE HOLY ANGELS

Traditional for Tuesdays



EVERLASTING God, who
has ordained and constituted
the services of Angels and men
in a wonderful order: mercifully

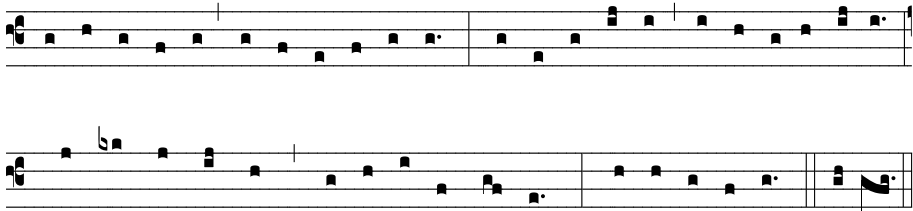
grant that, as thy holy Angels always do
thee service in heaven, so by thy
appointment they may succour and
defend us on earth; through Jesus Christ

thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

At Mattins: *Invitatory Ant.*

The Lord, He is the King of the Angels, *
O come, let us worship Him. (*E.T.*
Alleluia.)

At Mattins: *Office Hymn* — *Christe Sanctorum*



CHRISt, the fair glory of the holy
Angels,
Thou who hast made us, thou
who o'er us rulest,
Grant of thy mercy unto us thy servants,
Steps up to heaven.

2. Send thy Archangel, Michael, to our
succour;
Peace-maker blessèd, may he banish
from us
Striving and hatred, so that for the
peaceful
All things may prosper.

3. Send thy Archangel, Gabriel the
mighty,
Herald of heaven, may he from us
mortals
Spurn the old serpent, watching o'er the
temples
Where thou art worshipped.

4. Send thy Archangel, Raphael the
restorer
Of the misguided ways of men who
wander,
Who at thy bidding strenghtens soul
and body

With thine anointing.

5. May the blest Mother of our God and
Saviour,
May the assembly of the Saints in glory,
May the celestial companies of Angels,
Ever assist us.

6. **FATHER** almighty, **SON** and **HOLY**
SPIRIT,
GOD ever blessèd, be thou our
preserver;
Thine is the glory which the Angels
worship
Veiling their faces. *Amen.*

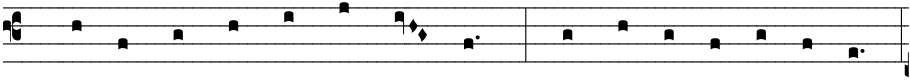
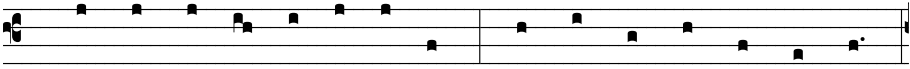
☩ An Angel stood at the altar of the
temple. (*E.T.* *Alleluia.*)


☩ **Having a golden censer in his hand.**
(*E.T.* *Alleluia.*)

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

Silence was kept in * heaven, when the
dragon went forth to battle; and
Michael contended with him, and
gained the victory, alleluia. (*From*
Septuagesima through Passiontide: ...and
gained the victory.)

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Prone vocem, mens, canorum*



hee, O CHRIST, the Father's
splendour,
Life and virtue of the heart,
In the presence of the Angels
Sing we now with tuneful art,
Meety in alternate chorus,
Bearing our responsive part.

2. Thus we praise with veneration
All the armies of the sky;
Chiefly him, the warrior Primate,
Of celestial chivalry;
Michael, who in princely virtue,
Cast Abaddon from on high.

3. By whose watchful care repelling—
King of everlasting grace—
Ev'ry ghostly adversary,
All things evil, all things base,
Grant us, of thine only goodness
In thy paradise a place.

4. Laud and honour to the FATHER;
Laud and honour to the SON;
Laud and honour to the SPIRIT:
Ever THREE, and ever ONE;
Consubstantial, co-eternal,
While unending ages run. Amen.

∞ Before the Angels will I sing praise unto
Thee, O my God. (Alleluia.)
℞ I will worship toward thine holy
Temple, and praise thy name.
(Alleluia.)

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat*

While John beheld * the sacred mystery, the
Archangel Michael sounded the
trumpet: Forgive us, O Lord our God,
that openest the book, and loosest the
seals thereof, alleluia. (*From Septuagesima
through Passiontide: ...the seals thereof.*)

OF ALL SAINTS

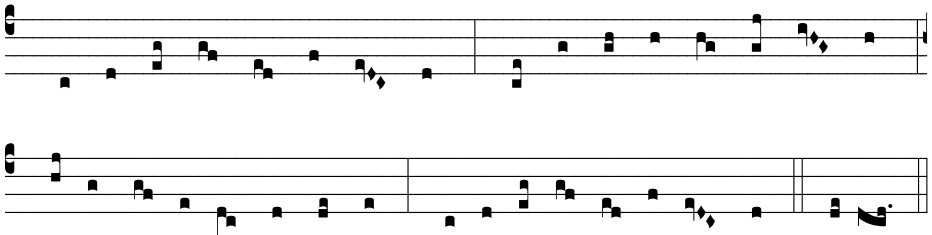
Traditional for Wednesdays



ALMIGHTY God, who hast knit together thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord: grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living; that through their

intercession we may come to those unspeakable joys, which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee; through the same Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

At Mattins: Office Hymn — *Christe, Redemptor omnium*



Christ! of all Redeemer dear,
Thy servants to protect be
near;

Who to the pleading
hearkenest
Of Mary, Ever-Virgin blest.

And ye, all-blissful hosts on high
Of heav'nly spirits, camping nigh,
Our past and present ills dispel,
From future perils guard us well!

2. Ye Prophets of the Judge adored,
And Twelve Apostles of the Lord,
For us your ceaseless pray'rs outpour,
Salvation for our souls implore!

3. Martyrs of God, renown'd for aye!
Confessors ranged in bright array!
Let all your orisons unite
To exalt us to the realms of light.

4. O sacred Virgin choirs, may ye,
With Clerks of holy ministry,
And every Saint of Christ, obtain
That we His fellowship may gain.

4. From lands wherein the faithful
dwell,
Drive far the trait'rous infidel;
So we to Christ due hymns of praise
Henceforth with gladsome hearts may
raise.

5. To Thee, O Father, born of none,
And Thee, O sole-begotten Son,
With Holy Ghost, all glory be
From age to age eternally. Amen.

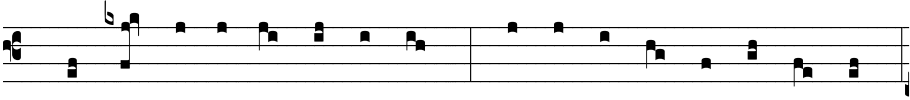
℣. Wonderful is God in His Saints.
℟. And glorious in His majesty.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus* — *Te gloriosus apostolorum chorus*

The glorious company * of the Apostles
praise thee; the goodly fellowship of
the Prophets praise thee; the white-
robed army of Martyrs praise thee;

with one heart and voice do all the elect
acknowledge thee, O blessed Trinity
one only God.

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Jesu, Salvator sæculi*



Jesu, who cam'st the world to
save,
By Thee redeem'd, Thine aid
we crave:

Mother of God, in time of need,
For contrite hearts salvation plead!

2. Ye Angels in your orders nine,
And Patriarchs in serried line,
With Prophets hoar, of saintly worth,
Ask pardon for the sons of earth!

3. The Baptist, Christ's dread
harbinger,

Peter, who keys of heav'n doth bear,
May these, with each Apostle, win
Our freedom from the bond of sin.

4. Martyrs, by suffering sanctified,
And Priests, by persecution tried,
With Virgins chaste, a spotless train,
Pray that we all remission gain!

5. Clergy, your suffrages unite!
And all ye citizens of light,
To speed our vows combine your
pow'rs,
That life's eternal prize be ours.

6. To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, Three in One,
Laud, honour, might, and glory be
From age to age eternally. Amen.

∞ Wonderful is God in His Saints.
℞ And glorious in His majesty.

Second Evensong: *Ant. on the
Magnificat* — *O quam gloriosum*

O how glorious is the kingdom wherein all
the Saints rejoice with Christ; * arrayed
in white robes, they follow the Lamb
withersoever he goeth.

OF SAINT JOSEPH

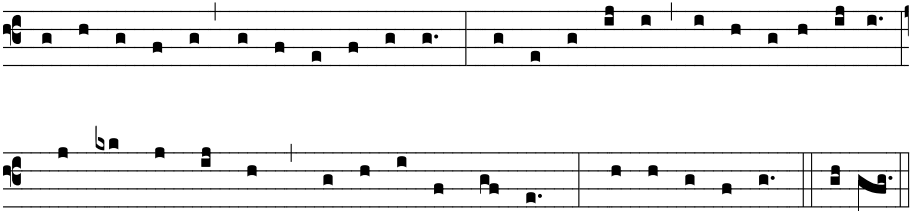
Traditional for Wednesdays



GOD most High, who from the house of thy servant David didst raise up Joseph the carpenter to be the spouse of the Blessed Virgin Mary, the Mother of our Lord: grant, we beseech thee; that, by his intercession, we may so labour in our

earthly vocations, that they may become labours of love and service offered unto thee, our Father; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

At Mattins: *Office Hymn — Isti quem laeti*



HE whom the faithful joyously do honour,
Whose mighty praise they tell with exultation,
Won on this feast-day in eternal glory
His fitting station.

2. How highly favour'd! how exceeding blissful,
For, when the hour of death to him was nearing,
Christ and his Virgin-Spouse were standing nigh him
His spirit cheering.

3. Conquering death, he leaves his fleshly burden,
Calmly he slumbers, rest he gains eternal,
Lo! round his peaceful head a garland glitters
Of light supernal.

4. Then as he reigneth, earnestly beseech we,

That he may pour his fervent intercessions,
Praying for heav'nly peace, and for the pardon
Of our transgressions.

5. Glory we give Thee, hymns of praise and blessing,
One in Three Persons, Godhead great and glorious,
Who hast bestow'd, on this Thy faithful servant,
A crown victorious. Amen.

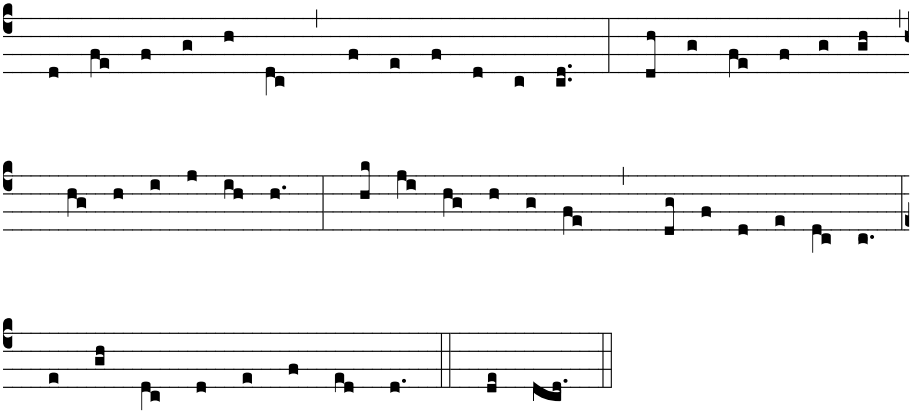
∞ The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom.

℞ And his tongue will be talking of judgement.

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus*

Jesus himself * began to be about thirty years of age, being, (as was supposed) the son of Joseph. (Alleluia.)

At Evensong: Office Hymn — *Caelitum, Joseph*



NET Angels chant thy praise,
pure Spouse of purest Maid,
While Christendom's sweet
choirs the gladsome strains

repeat,

To tell thy wondrous fame, to raise the
pealing hymn,
Wherewith we all thy glory greet.

2. When doubts and bitter fears thy
heavy heart oppress'd,
And fill'd thy righteous soul with
sorrow and dismay,
An Angel swiftly sped, the wondrous
secret told,
And drove away thy anxious fears.

3. Thine arms thy newborn Lord with
tender joy embrace;
Him then to Egypt's land thy watchful
care doth bring;
Him in the Temple's courts once lost,
thou dost regain,
And 'mid thy tears dost greet thy King.

4. Not till death's pangs are o'er do
others gain their crown,
But, Joseph, unto thee the blessèd lot
was giv'n,
While life did yet endure, thy God to
see and know,
As do the Saints above in heav'n.

5. Grant us, great Trinity, who sing Thy
praise below,
In highest bliss and love, above the
stars to reign;
That we in joy with him may praise our
loving God,
And raise our glad eternal strain. Amen.

℣ Riches and plenteousness shall be in his
house.

℟ And his righteousness remaineth for
ever.

Evensong: Ant. on the Magnificat

Behold a faithful and wise steward, * whom
his Lord hath made ruler over his
household. (Alleluia.)

OF SAINT PETER AND SAINT PAUL

Traditional for Wednesdays



GOD, who didst give such grace unto thy holy Apostles Saint Peter and Saint Paul, that they were enabled to bear witness to the truth by their death: grant unto thy Church that, as in the beginning

she was enlightened by their teaching, so by their intercession she may continue in the same unto the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

At Mattins: Office Hymn — Aurea luce et decore rosea (1st Part)



With golden light of morn,
With rosy hues of day,
O Light of light, Thou
shedd'st

Thine all-pervading ray:
Thou deck'st the sky with joy,
For now the day is come –
The day of glorious strife
Of holy martyrdom.

2. Two Saints have shed their blood;
To one Thou gav'st command,
'Behold! of heav'n the keys, –
I give them to thy hand':
In faith the other came
The Gentile world to win;
By cross, by sword, they both
To their reward went in.

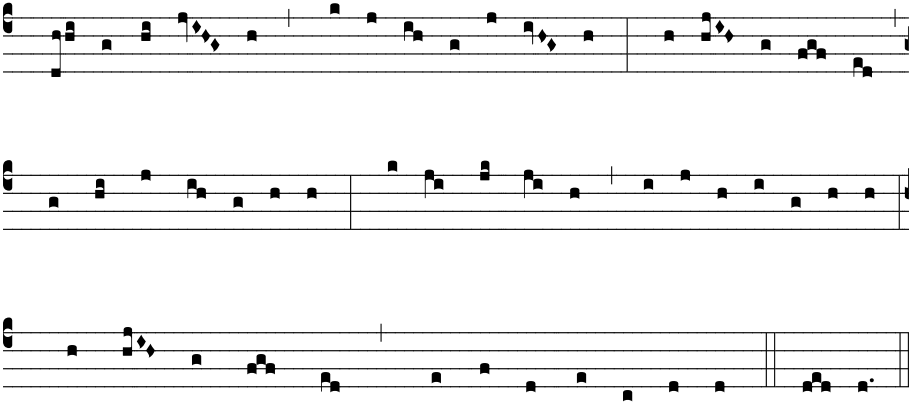
3. Twin olive-boughs of peace;
Strong hope and earnest faith
Your hearts in life impell'd,
Sustained your souls in death:
In life, in death, we know
Whate'er our lot befall,
The strength which aided you
Is still the strength for all.

4. To God the Three in One,
Eternal glory be;
All honour, praise, and might,
Blest Trinity, to Thee:
To Father, and to Son,
And Holy Ghost on high,
While endless ages run
To all eternity. Amen.

⚔ Their sound is gone out into all lands.
 ⚔ **And their words into the ends of the earth.**

Mattins: *Ant. on the Benedictus* —
Quodcumque ligaveris

At Evensong: *Office Hymn* — *Aurea luce et decore rosea* (2nd Part)



Thy Lord hath mark'd thy
 love,
 Good shepherd of the sheep;
 Well, Peter, hast thou kept
 The charge His flock to keep;
 Complete is now thy work,
 The wage is thine for aye,
 The crown of endless life,
 That fadeth not away.

2. Thy sound, O Paul, hath gone
 From land to land abroad;
 From thee the world hath known
 The tidings of the Lord:
 May we with thee behold,
 With full and grateful heart,
 What now we darkly see,
 What now we know in part.

3. To God the Three in One,

Whatsoever * thou shalt bind on earth,
 shall be bound in heaven: and
 whatsoever thou shalt loose on earth,
 shall be loosed in heaven, saith the
 Lord unto Simon Peter.

Eternal glory be;
 All honour, praise, and might,
 Blest Trinity, to Thee:
 To Father, and to Son,
 And Holy Ghost on high,
 While endless ages run
 To all eternity. Amen.

⚔ Their sound is gone out into all lands.
 ⚔ **And their words into the ends of the earth.**

Evensong: *Ant. on the Magnificat* —
Gloriosi principes

Most illustrious * of earth's princes,
 forasmuch as in their lives they love on
 another, so also in their death, they
 were not divided.

SEASONAL DOXOLOGIES

For any of the foregoing hymns, the Ordinary Doxology may be replaced by one of the following Seasonal Doxologies, as applicable:

Christmas Day to Candlemas:

*** All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.**

**To God the Father, God the Son
And God the Spirit, praise be done;
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.**

Epiphany & the Octave:

*** All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay
For Thine Epiphany today;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.**

Easter Day to Rogation Wednesday:

*** We pray Thee, King with glory
deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain affect
Thy ransom'd flock, Thine own elect.**

**To thee, Who dead, again dost live,
All glory, LORD, Thy people give:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To FATHER and to PARACLETE. Amen.**

Doxology in Ascentiontide to Whitsun Eve:

*** Be thou our Joy, and thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward:
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be.**

**All glory, LORD, to thee we pay,
Ascending to the stars to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To FATHER and to PARACLETE. Amen.**

Whitsunday to Trinity Sunday:

*** Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest:
This day our sins we pray, release,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.**